

#### Rangitikei District Council

Telephone: 06 327-0099 Facsimile: 06 327-6970

# Community Initiative Fund Applications

# Finance/Performance Committee Thursday, 27 July 2017, 9.30 am

Council Chamber, Rangitikei District Council 46 High Street, Marton

Website: www.rangitikei.govt.nz Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Note: these applications are also available online: <a href="https://www.rangitikei.govt.nz/council/meetings/committee/finance-performance-committee/">https://www.rangitikei.govt.nz/council/meetings/committee/finance-performance-committee/</a>

#### Contents

1.	Clifton School Kapahaka group	Page 3
2.	Marton and Surrounds ICT Hub	Page 20
3.	Ratana Communal Board – Playground upgrade	Page 58
4.	Royal NZ Plunket Society	Page 85
5.	Bulls and District Historical Society – Scott's Ferry restoration	Page 131
6.	Project Marton – Future Leaders Forum	Page 168
7.	Marton Community Garden – Beds stage two	Page 197
8.	Taihape Majestic Theatre	Page 225
9.	Wanganui Area Neighbourhood Support Group	Page 252
10.	Whangaehu Hall ownership	Page 269
11.	Rangitikei Heritage Group – Les Vincent's memoirs	Page 281
12.	Alzheimers Whanganui – The Group	Page 297

# Application 1



### Rangitikei District Council

# RECEIVED

# Community Initiatives Fund Application Form 2017/18



#### **PLEASE NOTE**

Applications close 12.00 pm (noon), Friday 30 June 2017. The Finance/Performance Committee will consider the applications at its meeting on 27 July 2017.

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Community Initiatives Fund is to support community based projects in the Rangitikei District that help to develop community cohesion and community resilience.

The Fund is open to all initiatives and opportunities which have potential to benefit the District's communities in one of the following areas:

- Community service and support (programmes/services to support local communities and groups);
- Leisure promotion (projects or programmes that promote participation in leisure within our communities. These can include activities and programmes to increase participation in leisure activities and increased participation in programmes that improve cultural well-being);
- Heritage and environment (projects or programmes which preserve and/or enhance heritage and/or environmental sites, including displays, open days etc.)

Because the characteristics of applications will vary from year to year, there are no fixed allocations for particular categories.

Preference is given to community organisations based in the Rangitikei, but applications will be considered from other organisations (both within and outside the District). Applicants from outside the Rangitikei District will need to provide quantifiable proof of their benefit to the Community.

Please complete this application form in conjunction with the associated notes.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 12.00 pm (noon) Friday 30 June 2017. Late applications will <u>NOT</u> be considered.

All sponsorship applications are copied into the Finance/Performance Committee Order Paper and are therefore available to the general public.

#### SEND YOUR APPLICATION TO:

Postal address: Grants Administrator, Rangitikei District Council,

Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

Hand deliver to: Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or

Taihape Service Centre, Town Hall, Hautapu Street, Taihape

Email: linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz

#### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

#### Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application and list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

Organisation: Clifton Sch	1001	Kapa	haka
Street address: 1 Clifton			
Postal address: 1 Clifton	St,	Bulls	٠
	Po:	st Code:	4818
Contact 1 Name <u>Dan elle</u>	W	akatit	), ·
Telephone (day)027874	198	+	
Email: Whakatihi whanau	e ac	trix.co	0.02
Contact 2 Name_Sara Prock	'er		
Telephone (day):022 63 1 70 9	91		
Email: mike Sara a orco	n.nei	20.12	
Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility	y criterio	ı) 	
IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?	S	Yes	No
		200.000	
IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED?	~	Yes	No
	9	Yes 2 4	No 8 4 3
REGISTERED?  If so, please provide your GST Number: 5 \	9		No 843
REGISTERED?  If so, please provide your GST Number: 5 \	OUR O	1786	843
REGISTERED?  If so, please provide your GST Number:  Bank account: 0 3 0 6 0 5	OUR O	1786	8 4 3 02 00 on?
REGISTERED?  If so, please provide your GST Number:  Bank account: 0 3 0 6 0 5  2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YALTACH additional sheets if you need	OUR O	1786 RGANISATI	8 4 3 02 00 ON?

#### Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

#### Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from any other organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

3.1 What is the name of your project?
Clifton School Kapanaka
3.2 When will it take place? <u>Ongoing</u>
3.3 Where will it take place? In and out of region
3.4 What type of project are you planning?  Ongoing activity, or
☐ New initiative
Please tick the <b>ONE</b> box that <u>best</u> describes your project. (See Community Initiatives Fund Purpose definitions)
☐ Community service and support, or
☐ Leisure promotion, or
Heritage and environment
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to.
Please see attached
3.6 How will the project enhance community health and wellbeing? (Please select at least two of the following if relevant)
☐ Smoke-free ☐ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free
☐ Water only ☐ Healthy food options: (Please select one) Some / Mostly / Only healthy options ☐ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation

3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibility criteria)

### 3.5 Describe your project in full:

Clifton School has been very fortunate to have some parents who are willing to tutor kapahaka in the school this year. Children have the opportunity to learn new skills, including traditional components of kapahaka, and we have the foundation to encourage emergent leadership. There is real value in ensuring kapahaka is valued in an education setting, this includes engaging children who may be culturally isolated, and this no doubt benefits the school and our wider community. Our roopu is currently heavily under-resourced and we would like to adequately resource the roopu by purchasing:

- Appropriate kapahaka apparel incuding piu piu
- Essential kapahaka items including rakau, patu and taiaha The Clifton School kapahaka roopu have so much potential, the children are hungry to learn new things and showcase their talents, they are also genuinely excited about kapahaka and what this offers them in our community

#### **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

# Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this in the accountability report.

#### Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

3.6 Who will benefit from your project?
Clifton school anildren, Clifton
School whanas, The Bulls and
wider community
3.7 How will the people who will benefit from your project know
that it is happening?
Regular Kapahaka practices
and performances.
Regular communication with Clifton
School whoman and community
3.8 How will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)
School newsletkes, notice boards, websik,
Social media pages will all advocated to the funding pour
3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.
Target 1: Children learning traditional Mison components of Kapahaka including: Poi, Pape, Rakau + Taiaha
Target 2: Fosterng stronger relationships in the community by participating in regional cultural festivities.
Target 3: Cliffon school kapanaka will
attend and perform at the 2018 Te
Par Tanariki event held in The Manawatu.

#### **Funding Guide**

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the <u>total</u> cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from <u>all sources</u>. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

#### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals;
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired;

You must provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION (See Funding Guide) Please provide all costs and all sources of income for the project you are planning. Attach additional sheets if necessary

#### **4.1 Project Costs**

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

Item		nount
Kapahaka Uniforms Rakau (materials only)	\$	3920
Rakau (materials only)	\$	91.55
J'	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	4011-55

#### 4.2 Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

Item	Am	ount
Donated material	\$	labour
Cash in hand towards project	\$	80-00
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	950-00
Ticket sales	\$	
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)		
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive.  Please delete one)	\$	1030 - 00

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council:

\$ 3000 -00

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

## HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

/	Answered all of the questions?
/	Does your financial information add up? Please check!
/	Provided daytime phone numbers?
/	Provided full details of your event and included extra pages as appropriate?
1	Provide quotes for all appropriate items?
/	Provided a pre-printed deposit slip or statement header?
*	Provided your latest annual accounts? Please See

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount			
nla.	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			

4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your project Name: Adrian Burn
Telephone (day): 027 354 6024
Name: Michael Skates
Telephone (day): 022 4 758797
5. DECLARATION
I declare that the information supplied here is correct.
Name: Danelle Whakakhi
Signature: D. Whakatihi
Position in organisation: Kapahaka Tutor
Date: 16th June 2017
Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your project. The Committee will meet on 27 July 2017. The

Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

# Supplementary Information for the Clifton School Kapahaka Group Grant Application, June 2017

#### Financial Information:

As an organisation, we do not have our own Financial Statements, however Clifton School's audited Financials are available on request.

#### Disclosure Statement:

The secondary applicant, (Sara Procter) is married to the referee Michael Skates (our current BoT Chairperson, and serving Constable with NZ Police)

#### Section 4.2, Project Income:

We have listed labour as a donated resource, to reduce our costs we have whanau who have volunteered to make rakau so are only applying for funds to cover the cost of material for this. This is approximately \$800 cheaper than the ready to use option.

#### Section 4.1, Project Costs:

Two quotes for each item has been included, and we are using the cheaper option in both instances

Section 3.5, Describe your project in full:

Please see attached documentation

Clifton School, Bulls

Mestpac IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII				DATE depos					
Bulls 133 Bridge Street, Bulls, NZ				DEPOSIT	NOTES	\$			
	FMORE THAN THREE CHEQUES RECORD DETAILS ON REVERSE					COINS	S		
	(I.E. CHEQUE ISSUED BY)		BANK	BRANCH		CHEQUES AS PER BACK	\$		
PAID IN B	Y: (PLEASE PRINT NAME)					SUB TOTAL	. \$		
HOT IE AVANAME						LESS CHARGE	s \$		
CREDIT	BOARD OF T			TOTAL	\$	-			

#0306054 0178602#00 # 🐲

G.S.T. 51-924-843

May 12th 2017

#### RE: Clifton School Kapa Haka Uniforms

Clifton Street, Bulls 4818 Danelle Whakatihi whakatihiwhanau@actrix.co.nz

Hi Danelle,

Thank you for your enquiry regarding Academy Apparel supplying Clifton School's Kapa Haka Uniforms. Please find below price and information as requested.

Kakahu Dress (Black)

Sizes 4-10  $$56.00 \times 15 = $840.00$ 

Sizes 12-20 \$62.00 x 30 = \$1,860.00

Bodice portion with School design Shoulder straps, elastic in back for greater flexibility Mid Calf Length Pull on style No splits

Rapaki (Black)

Sizes S-XL

 $$38.00 \times 30 = $1,140.00$ 

Sublimated front panel with School design

Side ties

Design Fee

\$ 80.00

Sub Total

\$3,920.00

GST \$ 588.00

Total

\$4,508.00

Quote is valid for 60 days from above date. **Price does not include Freight** 

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any further questions.

Kind Regards

Amanda Lancaster Customer Service Manager



#### Kapa Haka - Indicative Prices (exc. GST)

Sizes 4-10

Sizes 12-20

Sizes 22-30

Kakahu Dress (Bodice only design) incl. 1 Poi loop

\$56.00

\$62.00

\$66.00

Kakahu Dress (Full Front design) incl. 1 Poi loop

\$68.00

\$76.00

\$80.00

Sizes XS-L

Sizes XL-3XL

Boy's Rapaki

\$38.00

\$41.80

Tipare (Headband)

\$18.50

\$18.50

Tatua (Belt)

\$21.90

\$21.90

#### Kapa Haka Size Guide

#### How to Measure

All measurements are in centimetres.

If your measurements fall in-between recommended sizes, we suggest you order the bigger size.

#### Chest (Kakahu)

With the tape measure over your shoulder blade, measure around the fullest part of your chest.

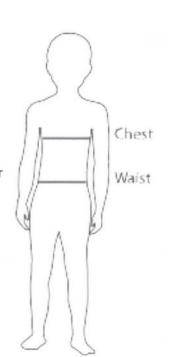
#### Waist (Rapaki)

Take measurement around your natural waistline.

Sizes relate to our Pricing.

#### Rapaki (Male)

SIZE	XS	S	M	L
Waist	60 - 65	70 - 75	80 - 85	90 - 95
SIZE	XL	2XL	3XL	
Waist	100-105	110-115	120-125	



<sup>\*</sup>For Ankle length Kakahu please add \$10.00 per dress

#### Kakahu (Dresses)

SIZE	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	
Chest	60	64	69	74	78	82	86	
SIZE	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	
Chest	91	96	101	106	111	116	120	

### Kanikani Kids,

Quote from online price list to compare with Academy Apparel's quote.

Girls preschool dress – Aroha Style 5 x \$60 = \$300Girls primary/intermediate dress – Aroha Style  $40 \times $90 = $3600$ 

Boys Rapaki (1 piece) - 30 x \$60 = \$1800

Total cost (excluding shipping, GST included) \$5700

GST 15% = \$855

Final Cost (exc. GST & Shipping) - \$4845

# Kanikani Kids

All our resources are 100% handmade in Aotearoa using New Zealand materials.

Photo gallery Preschool range

School range

Testimonials

#### Price list

Prices as at May 1st 2017 - GST included (postage not included).

Can be made in your colours with your design on panels.

	Preschool	Primary/ intermediate	Secondary adult
Preschool Poi - 2 per set	\$30	n/a	n/a
School Poi - short - 2 per set	n/a	\$30	\$30
School Poi - long - 2 per set	n/a	\$35	\$35
School Poi - tassles - 2 per set	n/a	\$45	\$45
Preschool Piupiu	\$55	n/a	n/a
Female Piupiu	n/a	\$90	\$105
Male Piupiu	n/a	\$80	\$95
Preschool dress - Aroha style	\$60	n/a	n/a
Preschool bodice	\$40	n/a	n/a
Taniko woven dress	\$165	poa	poa
Dress - Aroha/Ohau/Whetu - 1 panel	n/a	\$90	\$110
Dress - long Whetu style - 2 panel	n/a	\$95	\$115
Bodice	n/a	\$60	\$80
Tunic top	n/a	\$70	\$90
Skirt - panel down one side	n/a	\$65	\$85
Boys sash	\$45	\$60	\$65
Boys belt	\$45	\$60	\$65
Boys shorts	n/a	\$65	\$85
Boys Rapaki - 1 piece	n/a	\$60	\$80
Boys Rapaki - 2 piece (panel on front)	n/a	\$80	\$85
Boys wrap - panel on front	n/a	\$65	\$85
Plaited headband	\$15	\$15	\$15
Braid headband	\$20	\$20	\$20
Korowai - Taniko woven top	\$70	\$95	\$95
Korowai - printed top	\$80	\$120	\$120
Rakau	\$25	\$35	\$35
Preschool Taiaha	\$55	n/a	n/a
School Taiaha	n/a	\$85	\$85
Additional resources	Small	Medium	Large
Taniko woven Kono (basket)	\$60	\$80	\$100
Pikau - backpack	\$60	\$80	\$100
Taniko woven Kete	\$60	\$80	\$100
Nooden box with plaited handles	\$20	\$30	\$40
Harakeke Kono (basket)	\$20	\$30	\$40
Harakeke Pouwha - flax ball	\$10	\$20	\$30
Dolls clothes - Piupiu, dress, cloak	\$25	\$30	n/a
Dressed Māori dolls	n/a	\$95	n/a
Dolls cradle-blanket, mattress	n/a	\$125	n/a

#### To contact us:

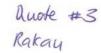
Leigh, Tahi and Aroha Rau 121 Mill Road Otaki 5512 New Zealand

Phone: 06 364 6559 kanikani.kids@clear.net.nz



View Larger Map

C Kanikani Kids. All rights reserved.





Store finder (/store-locator)

\* Wishlist (/wishlist)

(15) (/cart)

I'm looking for

Q. Search

Proceed to checkout

**Continue Shopping** 

Choose a	buying	option
----------	--------	--------

Collect in	Store Home Del	livery
Choose a collection store		
Mitre 10 MEGA Mt Wellington		
Preferred collection day		
Tuesday - 20 June		
Preferred collection Time		
Morning Afternoon		
	RADIATA DOWEL 16mm x 1.8m	â
	(/shop/southern-pine-products-ltd-radiata-dowel-16mm-x-1-8m/p/637	
	SKU: 637984 MODEL: PCUTROD0161800	
	\$7.18	

(/shop/southern-pine-products-ltd-radiatadowel-16mm-x-1-8m/p/637984)

Move to my Wishlist

Quantity:

\$107.70

Collect in Store Mome Delivery

Have a promo code?

Apply

SubTotal: Order total:

\$107.70

\$107.70

All prices are inclusive of GST

Proceed to checkout

Continue shopping

991.55

#### Shop with confidence

For help completing your order, check out our online ordering guide. And if you get it wrong - no worries, Our No Hassles Returns policy will get you sorted.

- Online ordering guide (/onlineshoppinghelp)
- No Hassles Returns (/delivery-returns)

Secure checkout by:



## Kanikani Kids,

Quote from online price list to compare with Mitre 10

Primary/Intermediate Rakau 30 x \$35 = \$1050 inc GST

GST 15% = \$157.50

Total cost ex GST = \$892.50

# Application 2



### Rangitikei District Council

# Community Initiatives Fund Application Form 2017/18

#### **PLEASE NOTE**

Applications close 12.00 pm (noon), Fri 30 June 2017. The Finance/Performance Committee will consider the applications at its meeting on 7 July 2017.

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Community Initiatives Fund is to support community based projects in the Rangitikei District that help to develop community cohesion and community resilience.

The Fund is open to all initiatives and opportunities which have potential to benefit the District's communities in one of the following areas:

- Community service and support (programmes/services to support local communities and groups);
- Leisure promotion (projects or programmes that promote participation in leisure within our communities. These can include activities and programmes to increase participation in leisure activities and increased participation in programmes that improve cultural well-being);
- Heritage and environment (projects or programmes which preserve and/or enhance heritage and/or environmental sites, including displays, open days etc.)

Because the characteristics of applications will vary from year to year, there are no fixed allocations for particular categories.

Preference is given to community organisations based in the Rangitikei, but applications will be considered from other organisations (both within and outside the District). Applicants from outside the Rangitikei District will need to provide quantifiable proof of their benefit to the Community.

Please complete this application form in conjunction with the associated notes.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 12.00 pm (noon) Friday 30 June 2017. Late applications will <u>NOT</u> be considered.

All sponsorship applications are copied into the Finance/Performance Committee Order Paper and are therefore available to the general public.

#### **SEND YOUR APPLICATION TO:**

Postal address: Grants Administrator, Rangitikei District Council,

Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

Hand deliver to: Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or

Taihape Service Centre, Hautapu Street, Taihape

Email: linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz

#### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines;

Applicant/organisation must be

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

#### Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application and list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

#### 1. APPLICANT DETAILS (See applicant eligibility criteria)

Full Name of Organisation:

Marton & Surrounds ICT Hub Charitable Trust

Street address: Marton Hub: cnr High St & Blackwell St, Marton

Ratana Hub: 'Old Post Office', 4 Taihauauru St, Ratana

Postal address: 33 High Street, Marton Post Code: 4710

Contact 1 Name: Angela Coleman, Marton ICT Hub Manager

Telephone (day) 06 327 0092 or 021 1234 727

Email: marton.ict.hub@gmail.com

Contact 2 Name: Puawai Hagger, Ratana ICT Hub Manager

Telephone (day): 06 342 6995 or 027 231 9050

Email: puawaihagger@gmail.com

**Legal Status** (see Applicant eligibility criteria)

Incorporated Society: 2540216 & Registered Charity: CC46184

IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?

IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED?

Yes V

If so, please provide your GST Number:

#### 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

The two Hubs were set up by the RDC's Community Development Officer, using Department of Internal Affairs funding to address digital access and inclusion. Census 2013 shows this is still an issue – 65.1% of Rangitikei households have internet access, that's almost 12% below the national average of 76.8%. We are here to assist those with the greatest needs ie rural and isolated, young, older, low income, Maori and Pacifica. Digital access, inclusion and literacy is not a middle class luxury, it is an essential component of modern life, esp for school children, job seekers and anyone who wants to interact with government, which intends to do 70% of its business online by 2017. The government's investment in fibre won't be realised, if we don't bring everybody along.

#### Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

#### Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from any other organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

#### 3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibility criteria)

#### 3.1 What is the name of your project?

Marton & Ratana & soon to be Hunterville Computer Hubs

- 3.2 When will it take place: ongoing since November 2010
- **3.3 Where will it take place:** Marton & Ratana & Hunterville & in people's homes and businesses
- 3.4 What type of project are you planning?
- □ VOngoing activity, or

☐ New initiative

Please tick the **ONE** box that <u>best</u> describes your project. (See Event Sponsorship Scheme definitions)

#### □ **V** Community service and support, or

☐Leisure promotion, or

☐ Heritage and environment

#### 3.5 Describe your project in full:

The Marton Hub has 12 iMacs and the Ratana Hub has 6, plus whiteboards, dataprojector and copiers. Hunterville will start with2 dual boot iMacs. Marton allows users to have one hour per day free of charge, with extra time for a small donation. Ratana is free of charge. We get all ages and skills levels and about 4,500 attendances last year. Both Hubs have strong teams of volunteers who extend our opening hours. The Marton Hub was open 282 days last year and our 8 volunteers delivered 2,360 hours, worth \$34,810 at minimum wage.

We are focused on providing digital inclusion. As more and more of our lives are conducted online, our hubs are a place to walk alongside those who are being left behind. We are an elbow-to-elbow friend who will offer help and support when needed. The advantages of being online include searching for a job, a small business able to sell their products online, a small charity being able to raise donations and seek donations online. Access to digital resources can save households significant amounts of money. It is also great for addressing social issues such as isolation, health and well-being and it supports economic growth.

Funding from the 2020 Communications Trust's Computer in Homes programme has finished. It has been a very successful programme that has been life changing for the 68 families who have benefitted over the last 4 years. I would like to continue to deliver the same level of computer training, but expand the criteria to anybody who can't afford to buy a desktop, laptop or tablet. They might have children at school, but might also have no children or be young or old. I will assess needs based on the applications received and purchase suitable devices from PB Tech in Auckland.

#### **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

# Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this in the accountability report.

#### Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

#### 3.6 Who will benefit from your project?

Anyone who does not have access to a computer or broadband at home, sometimes temporarily. We specialise in one-to-one support, delivered at the learners pace. The problem is not just \$\$\$ as we help many to decide what digital device is best for them and then teach them to use it.

Low income families have benefited significantly from the Computers in Homes programme that we have been delivering through the Marton Hub, working closely with James Cook and Marton Junction Schools. Our first pilot class was delivered in Sept-Nov 2013 and parents in six graduating classes have received 20 hours of training. We have to date delivered computers into 68 homes that would not otherwise have one, and that is supporting the learning of 170 children. Attached is information about how we intend to run our own local programme.

# 3.7 How will the people who will benefit from your project know that it is happening?

Most people learn about us through word of mouth, from people who have had a good experience and encourage other friends or family members to come along for some help. We also appear in the local newspapers with good news stories, have a fortnightly newsletter and attend community events.

**3.8** How will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei **District Council**? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)

Information in our Annual Report and itemised in our Annual Audited Accounts. These reports are also placed on our website, www.icthub.org.nz

# 3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District.

Target 1: Attendance data – try to maintain attendances per annum, but focus more on detail of attendance about how many people we help with cvs or with learning new computer skills and how many we assist who have limited or no knowledge of computers

Target 2: Continue to be innovative with new digital programmes – ie our own 'Computers in Homes', computers in Hunterville and Mangaweka, AboutUs for businesses and developing relationship with UCOL

Target 3: Keep us known in our community – attend all community networking opportunities, circulate fortnightly newsletters and get in the local paper at least six times a year

#### 4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Accounts to 30 June 2016 are in attached Annual Report Cashbook to 25 June 2017, attached

#### **Funding Guide**

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the <u>total</u> cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from <u>all sources</u>. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

#### **Ineligible costs**

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals;
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment<sup>1</sup> or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired;

# All Grant Funding is Pending a decision and none is quaranteed

Whilst applications will be made in coming months for the 2017-2018 year, we usually receive about 50% of what is requested

#### **4.1 Project Costs** \$55,295 (2016-17 est) to \$90,750 (2017-18 budget)

Item	Am	ount
Accountant and Auditor	\$	1,000
Computer Consumables	\$	1,000
Computer Equipment incl repairs	\$	20,000
Computer Equipment ('Computer in Homes')	\$	10,000
Computer software/subscriptions	\$	1,000
General exp – refreshments/cleaning	\$	1,500
Hub Management (Marton)	\$	27,300
Hub Management (Ratana travel expenses)	\$	3,500
Hub Management (Ratana) if funding	\$	8,000
Marketing and Publicity*	\$	1,000
Marton Photocopying & Stationery*	\$	1,000
Ratana Power*	\$	750
Ratana Rent*	\$	1,200
Ratana Telephone & Broadband*	\$	1,500
Repairs & Maintenance (Marton & Ratana)	\$	2,000
Technical Support	\$	5,000
Training & Development	\$	5,000
Total Cost (GST inclusive )	\$	90,750

#### **4.2 Project Income** \$57,648 (2016-17est) to \$89,250 (2017-18 budget)

Item	Am	ount
Cash in hand towards project/reserves for cash flow	\$	34,000
Asset Sales	\$	800
Donations	\$	1,000
Facilities Hire (Marton & Ratana)	\$	350
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	200
Interest	\$	400
Professional Fees	\$	500
Grant (COGS)	\$	4,000
Grant (JBS Dudding Trust)	\$	15,000
Grant (Lion Foundation)	\$	8,000
Grant (Lottery Grants Board)	\$	25,000
Grant (Powerco Whanganui Trust)	\$	5,000
Grant (Pub Charity)	\$	4,000
Grant (RDC Community Initiatives Fund)	\$	6,000
Grant (TG Macarthy Trust)	\$	10,000
Grant (Whanganui Community Foundation)	\$	10,000
Total funds available (GST inclusive )	\$	89,250

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council: \$6,000 see\* items above

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

# HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

٧	Answered all of the
	questions?
٧	Does your financial
	information add up? Please
	check!
٧	Provided daytime phone
	numbers?
٧	Provided full details of your
	project and included extra
	pages as appropriate?
٧	Provide quotes for all
	appropriate items?
٧	Provided a pre-printed
	deposit slip?
٧	Provided your latest annual
	accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Am	Amount	
2016	\$	3,600	
2015	\$	4,000	
2014	\$	2,000	
2013	\$	2,000	
2011	\$	1,337	
2010	\$	2,625	

# 4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your project

Name: Mel Bovey, Librarian, RDC Libraries, based at Marton Library

Telephone (day): 06 327 0080

Name: Teri Tong, Service Centre Manager, Work and Income, Marton/Taihape/Ohakune

Telephone (day): 06-901 0100 or 029 250 5154

#### 5. DECLARATION

 $\square \lor$  I declare that the information supplied here is correct.

hgels ble

Name: Angela Coleman

Signature:

Position in organisation: Secretary & Marton ICT Hub Manager

Date: 26 June 2017

☐ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your project. The Committee will meet on 27 July 2017. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

Actual Reserve Funds as at 30 June 2016

\$31,612.17

Income		Original Budget	,	Adjusted Budget	Actual to Date	Variance with Adj Budget
Asset Sales	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	150.00	15%
Computers in Homes	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	1,132.50	113%
Donations (Mtn)	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	978.20	98%
Facilities hire (Mtn)	\$	200.00	\$	200.00	270.00	135%
Facilities hire (Rtna)	\$	200.00	\$	200.00	-	0%
Fundraising	\$	200.00	\$	200.00	68.00	34%
Interest Received	\$	500.00	\$	500.00	299.57	60%
Professional Fees (Mtn)	\$	500.00	\$	500.00	355.00	71%
Grant (COGS)	\$	4,000.00	\$	3,000.00	3,000.00	100%
Grant (Public Trust - JBS Dudding Trust)	\$	15,000.00	\$	7,500.00	7,500.00	100%
Grant (Public Trust - Page Trust)	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00	1,500.00	100%
Grant (Lotteries - Community)	\$	20,000.00	\$	15,000.00	15,000.00	100%
Grant (Lion Foundation)	\$	6,000.00	Ψ	13,000.00	13,000.00	10070
Grant (Pub Charity)	\$	8,795.20	\$	8,795.20	8,795.20	100%
Grant (Pub Chanty) Grant (RDC Community Initiatives Fund)	ψ \$	6,300.00	\$	3,600.00	3,600.00	100%
Grant (Public Trust - TG Macarthy)	Ф \$	10,000.00	\$	5,000.00	5,000.00	100%
`	φ \$	10,000.00	φ \$	•	•	100%
Grant (Whanganui Community Foundation) TOTAL ANNUAL INCOME	<del>-</del> \$	•	<u>φ</u> \$	10,000.00	10,000.00 \$ 57,648.47	
TOTAL ANNUAL INCOME	<u> </u>	86,195.20	Ф	58,995.20	\$ 57,648.47	98%
Expenditure						
Auditor & Accountant Fees	\$	800.00	\$	1,000.00	1,006.25	101%
Computer Consumables	\$	500.00	\$	500.00	604.61	121%
Computer Equipment	\$	12,000.00	\$	12,000.00	15,089.15	126%
Computer Repairs, Software, Subscriptions	\$	500.00	\$	500.00	476.69	95%
General incl refreshments/cleaning	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00	1,000.12	67%
Hub Management (Marton)	\$	27,300.00	\$	27,300.00	27,300.00	100%
Hub Management (Ratana) if funding	\$	27,300.00	\$	6,000.00	4,500.00	75%
Hub Management Expenses (Ratana)	\$	1,716.00	\$	1,716.00	-	0%
Marketing & Publicity	\$	500.00	\$	500.00	-	0%
Printing & Stationery	\$	1,100.00	\$	1,100.00	561.63	51%
Power (Ratana)	\$	750.00	\$	750.00	552.42	74%
Rent (Ratana)	\$	1,200.00	\$	1,200.00	1,195.92	100%
Telephone, Tolls & Internet (Ratana)	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00	1,668.82	70%
Repairs & Maintenance (Marton)	\$	500.00	\$	500.00	-	0%
Repairs & Maintenance (Ratana)	\$	500.00	\$	500.00	239.80	48%
Technical Support	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	-	0%
Training & Development (Managers)	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00	-	0%
Training & Development (Volunteers)	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	1,100.00	110%
TOTAL ANNUAL EXPENDITURE	\$	82,566.00	\$	61,466.00	\$ 55,295.41	90%
		Budget	A	\dj Budget	To Date	To Date
		Income &	In	come & Adj	Income & To	Income & est
	В	udget Exp	В	sudget Exp	Date Exp	\$55,000 Exp
NET LOSS/PROFIT FOR YEAR		\$3,629.20		-\$2,470.80	\$2,353.06	\$2,648.47
Reserve Funds as at 30 June 2016		\$27,982.97		\$29,141.37	\$33,965.23	\$34,260.64

Aim is to have one year of activity in reserve ie \$70,000 (\$48,000 if only one manager) or cash flow will prevent constant staffing



# Non - Profit Organisation

03 June 2015

The Marton and Surround Ict Hub Charitable Trust C/- Angela Coleman Marton Library 33 High Street Marton 4710 Marton BRANCH Cnr Wellington Road & High St PO Box 123 Marton 4741 Telephone: 0800 400 600 Fax: (06) 327 6005



Account name:

The Marton and Surround Ict Hu

Account number:

03 0683 0209259-00

Last summary date:

01 May 2015

This summary date: Summary number:

03 June 2015

At a glance

your current balance

\$700.13

4	estpac	DATE
		NOTES \$
	Marton Cnr Wellington Rd & High St, Marton, NZ	COINS \$
UNT \$	nd Lin	TOTAL CASH \$
	Sealar	CHEQUES AS REVERSE
DIT FROM	PAID IN BY: (PLEASE PRINT NAME) TRANSFER FROM AC	CCOUNT NO. \$
	THE MARTON AND SURROUND ICT HUB CHARITABLE TRUST	TOTAL \$

Marton and Surrounds ICT Hub Charitable Trust Board



Computer in Homes graduation in May 2016 at Marton Junction School

From left: Mayor Andy Watson, Angela Coleman, Margueritas Malaetoa & Michelle Cameron, Principal of James Cook School

# Annual Report for year from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016

Improving computer access and computer skills in our community





Tori Tuau talking about young people and social media at May 2016 CIH graduation

# Contents

Contents	2
Acknowledgement of funding	3
Digital Inclusion and Hub goals	4
Quotes from Marton users	5
Who uses the Marton Hub	6
Attendance	7
What do latest stats tell us	8
Volunteers	9
Staff & Committee Members	10
Marton Manager's Report	11
Ratana Manager's Report	13
Annual Statements of Financial Performance and Financial Position	14
Our Kaupapa/Contact Details	20

Improving computer access and computer skills in our community

## A Big Thanks to





















### Acknowledgement of Funding

We acknowledge and thank the following organisations and individuals for their financial contributions and non-financial support:

JBS Dudding Trust for \$10,000
Whanganui Community Foundation for \$7,500
TG Macarthy Trust for \$10,000
Powerco Wanganui Trust for \$3,000
Rangitikei District Council's Community Initiatives Fund for \$4,000
COGS for \$3,000
NZ Lotteries Grant Board for \$10,000
Lion Foundation for \$7,540

In exchange for using the Hub for training and Civil Defence, the Rangitikei District Council covers all venue and broadband expenses at the Marton ICT Hub (valued at \$9,600)

Donations from individual Marton Hub users was \$1,077 (a lot for people without much money)

Damian Turner-Steele from Lynx Computing provided technical support and Rick Coleman worked on the Hub's website this year without payment

#### **Volunteers at Marton ICT Hub**

Sandra Stevens, Kim Smith, Desarae Rapana, Shannon Tauariki, Joanne Maraku, David Wagg, Ethan Russell and Aaryn Harper have between them supplied 2,360 volunteer hours (worth \$34,810 at minimum wage)

#### **Volunteers at Ratana ICT Hub**

Nada Hotu, Wes Hemi, Dana Puketohe and Arahi Hagger have provided many volunteer hours at Ratana

Improving computer access and computer skills in our community



#### **OUR GOAL**

To address 'digital disadvantage'. We provide affordable and accessible services for adults and students without access to a computer or broadband internet at home. We also help people who have the money, but don't know what to buy or do not have the skills to use their computer or the internet.

#### **TARGET AUDIENCE**

Our target audience are people who are rural and isolated, young, older, low income, Maori or Pacifica.

#### WHAT ARE WE?

Marton has 12 and Ratana has 6 flash 21.5" iMac computers (with both Mac and Microsoft operating systems). We have headsets to reduce noise and also have printers, whiteboards, dataprojectors and screens.





The Team gets together at Christmas —Kim, Aaryn, Arahi, Heylie and her children, Des, Sandra, Puawai and Audry in the front

### Digital Inclusion—why it matters?

Digital Inclusion ensures affordable and equal access to technology, and ICT skills, are available to all members of our community irrespective of income, ability or disadvantage.

Our society is already unequal, but the evidence is that it is the most economically and socially excluded (with poor skills, poor health and low incomes) who are now also missing out on digital access. UK statistics are that of those missing out, 40% are over 65, 40% are unemployed without children and 20% are families with children. As the government and businesses move more of their goods and services online, the disadvantage just grows and grows for the groups left behind.

It is not just having the broadband available in your area, it is whether you have the money to pay for it, or the skills to use the information.

Digital inclusion matters a great deal for individuals, for small businesses, for small charities. There are a variety of advantages of being online, ranging from an individual searching for a job, getting a job, a small business able to sell their products online, a small charity being able to raise donations and seek donations online.

Access to digital resources can save households significant amounts of money. The internet is also great for addressing social issues such as isolation, health & well-being and it supports economic growth.

Improving computer access and computer skills in our community



"The Hub in Blackwell Street,
Marton to me offers a fantastic
service/services for people
wanting to further their
knowledge in computer skills,
or as a learner like me; 69yr
male can begin to enjoy the
pleasures computers offer us
one and all.

In first meeting Angela
Coleman (Marton Hub
Manager) you are immediately
drawn into her enthusiasm—
of wanting you to enjoy some
of the pleasures that
computers and the modern
world of science has to offer"
Paul, 69





#### **Quotes from Marton Hub users**

""Refreshing to enter a place that not only has helpful staff, but guidance is given with a friendly smile.

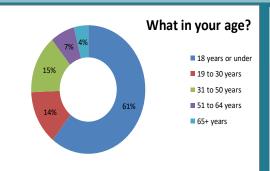
Thank you for all your help with developing my business."

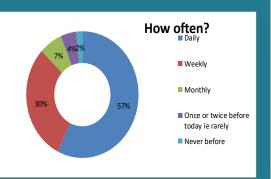
Jeanette, 50s

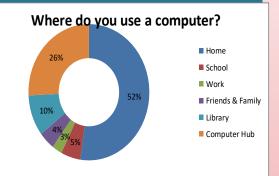
- "Professional Friendly Support
- \* Language is user friendly
- One on one support more effective than a class situation
- \* All equipment is up to date
- Essential service in a community where there are unemployed and low paid family/whanau
- It has definitely been a step up for me, starting a business locally, tapping into the Hub and its service
- Central location is positive
- \* Angela has a great reputation—if she doesn't have an answer or solution she will find it for you."

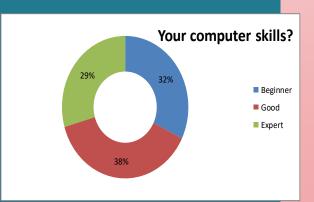
Jenny, 50s

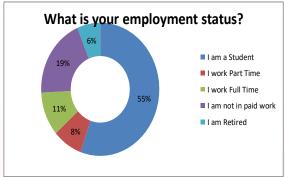
Improving computer access and computer skills in our community

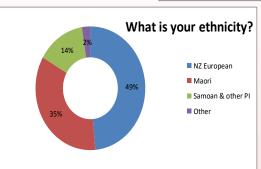






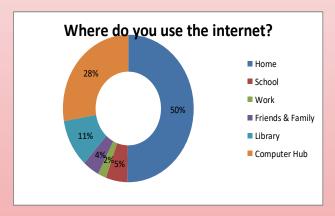


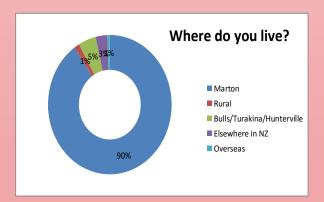




### Who uses the Marton Hub?

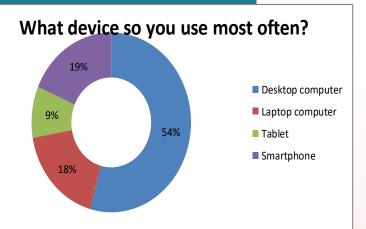
In the last year we have had 3,563 attendances and 2,540 (71%) completed our online anonymous survey using a Google Form. Computers in Homes participants, RDC staff, and others with private bookings do not complete the survey.

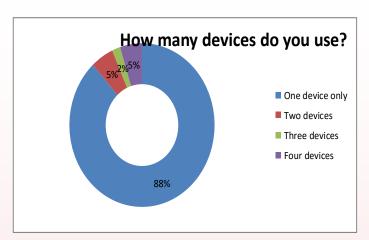




Improving computer access and computer skills in our community

6

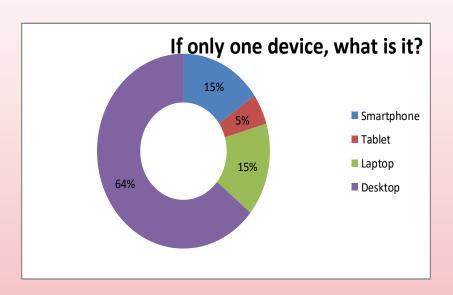


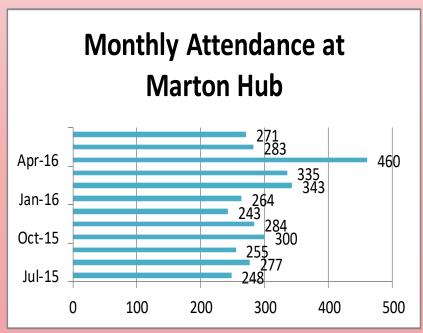


At Marton it's 3,563 attendances for the year, with an estimate of say 1,000 at Ratana, that's about

# 4,500 attendances this year

Comparison with previous years: 6,000 Last year (4,344 at Marton and 1,500 at Ratana)
10,000 in 2013-14 (6,869 at Marton and 3,000 at Ratana
13,000 in 2012-13 (9,415 at Marton and 3,618 at Ratana)
15,500 in 2011-12 (10,530 at Marton & 5,096 at Ratana)
and 10,000 in our first year (6,761 at Marton & 3,365 at Ratana)





Improving computer access and computer skills in our community

#### Age

Under 18s are back up to 61%, after being 55%, 60%, 49% I 19 to 30yo are down to 14% after 17% & 22%, 31 to 50yo are back down at 15%, after 18% & 15%, 51-64 are down up again to 7% after 4% and 8% and 65+ are down to 4% after 5% & 6%.

#### **Ethnicity**

Last year, it was 37% European, 38% Maori and 21% Samoan. This year, it's 49% European, 35% Maori, 14% Samoan and 2 % other

#### **Employment Status**

Students are up again (50% to 55%), full time work is down (15% to 11%), part time work is the same (8%), not is paid work is down (21% to 19%), retired is the same (6%)

#### **Access to Computer and Broadband**

Having a home computer is up again from 44% to 52%, using one outside the home is down from 26% to 22% and only using the Hub is down from 30% to 26%.

Having broadband at home is up again from 40% to 50%, using one outside the home is down again from 28% to 22% and only using the Hub is down again from 32% to 28%



# What do the stats say and how are they changing over the years?

What is most surprising is probably the consistency of the statistics over the last 5 years, with fairly minor shifts up and down. Overall attendance numbers continue down, with more people using our wifi or library computers next door. Rather than increasing raw numbers (ie children playing computer games) we focus our attention on the quality of learning opportunities for young and old or taking people to the next level, esp for study, work or business development. We are most proud of the number of mostly older people (although there are 20 and 30-somethings in this category too) who have never or very rarely used a computer —that's 45 people (2%) who have never used a computer and 114 (4%) who rarely use a computer ie once or twice before today.

A common scenario is helping those who want advice on what to purchase, or who have recently purchased or received a family laptop or tablet. We love turning them into competent users and dealing with those pesky error messages.

#### From Census 2013

**65.1%** of Rangitikei Households have Internet Access vs National Ave of **76.8%** 

That makes us almost 12% below the National Average

Also, Government's goal for online transactions is 70% by 2017

Where will the unconnected go?

Improving computer access and computer skills in our community



### Who are we?



### Volunteers—our best feature!

My own experience as a volunteer for various groups has led me to believe that there is a special quality that comes from services delivered by volunteers and my six years managing a volunteer team has reinforced that. A quick google search pinpoints the major benefits:

- connects you with others making new friends and contacts, increasing social and relationship skills
- is good for your mind and body, including self confidence, sense of purpose, combats depression and helps you stay physically healthy
- can advance your career
- brings fun and fulfilment to your life

Researchers have even been able to measure increased happiness levels amongst people who volunteer regularly. Our Hub does all that, and a young couple from Holland, Tama and Carmen, who volunteered for us in 2014 for two months wrote about their experience. Tama had 2/3 of a degree in Computer Science from Leiden and a gift for sharing those skills, including Gimp & Blender at the Hub and Rangitikei College.

They talked about how inspirational it had been to work with us. In a letter they left to support our funding efforts, they said how beautiful it was to see someone walk out the door proudly, having learned how to solve their problem rather than just having the problem solved, and that a feeling of self-sufficiency is essential in feeling secure when people are flooded with new things. Tama and Carmen viewed the Hub as a cornerstone of the community and how without it, people would be disconnected who needed each other.

It's a precious and inclusive space here at the Hub, and inspiring to have outsiders see and share my own view. We are grateful for contributions great and small, whether keeping the computers or tea/coffee area clean and tidy, to volunteers with and without computer skills who ensure our door is open, but who all make the place a welcoming and helpful place to come with your computer problems. If the door is sometimes not open, because our volunteers have other commitments, then consider joining the team yourself.



Improving computer access and computer skills in our community

Page 37



Damian

### Who are we?



Audrey

### **Profile of Staff and Committee Members**

### 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016

### **Hub Trustees**

**Audrey Williams** (from August 2012) is a Ratana resident and represents the Ratana Community Committee.

**Gaylene Prince** (from August 2012) is the Community & Leisure Services Team Leader for the Rangitikei District Council, responsible for the District Libraries in Marton, Bulls and Taihape.

**Damian Turner-Steele** (from December 2012) is the owner of Lynx Computing Ltd and works for the IT Department at the Rangitikei District Council. Damian has been Treasurer since February 2013 and Acting Chair since August 2013, and now Chair .

**Dr David Pontin** (from June 2014) Science teacher representing Rangitikei College.

### **Hub Staff**

**Puawai Hagger** (Ratana Manager) arrived at Ratana thirty years ago and over the last fifteen years has worked as an Archivist with the Ratana Community and Church, collating and digitising its 1918 to 1940 history.

Angela Coleman (Marton Manager) returned to live in Marton seven years ago, to the town she grew up in, after 28 years away. As well as managing the Hub, Angela is Secretary of the Counselling Centre in Marton and Chair of Project Marton. She became the Attendance Advisor (previously Truancy Service) for the southern Rangitikei in February 2013.

### **Entity Structure**

The Board has a minimum of 4 trustees, nominated by Ratana Community Board, Project Marton, Rangitikei District Council and Rangitikei College. They elect a Chair among themselves and appoint a Secretary and Treasurer among themselves or from non-trustee members. The governance board has a management contract with the Marton Hub Manager for 21 hours per week and where funds permit, will pay for Ratana Hub Management. All other support is provided on a voluntary basis.

Page 38

# © Complete of Manual Complete o

The full class of May 2016

# Angela Coleman



Congratulations to John Proctor



And to Clare Lock

### Marton Manager's Report

The Marton Hub has 12 iMac computers and serves a community of about 4,750 people, plus rural areas and surrounding towns such as Hunterville and Bulls. Puawai and I were recruited in August 2010 and this report covers our sixth year of operations, a huge achievement in itself.

We have continued to deliver 'Computers in Homes'. Since our trial in Nov 2013 we have run 5 classes. Parents complete 20 hours of training and in front of friends and family are given a certificate from the Mayor and take home a computer. CIH interviews families 12 months after graduation and has great information of the impact for these families (look for it online). For me, it's an honour to take these parents on a digital journey, preparing them to take their own children on a similar journey.

We have worked closely with Principals from two local primary schools, Vanessa Te Ua from Marton Junction and Michelle Cameron from James Cook. Our 5 classes have assisted 56 families and 138 children to get a computer in their home, where there was none before. I love it best when I get a 100% pass rate and our last one included 2 men for the first time, joining our mothers and grandmothers.

The Hub remains hugely reliant on our volunteers and they are our heart and soul. We were open 282 days this year (up on 259 last year), with one to one teaching on Thursday mornings. In our first year, volunteers delivered 665 hours, then 1,430 hours, 2,555, 2,028 and 2,978 hours. This year, 8 volunteers delivered 2,360 hours managing the Hub. That is an incredible contribution—at minimum wage, worth \$34,810. Our longest serving volunteer remains Kim Smith, who has been with us since July 2012 and supplied 332 hours this year. Joanne Maraku provided a whopping 847 hours only slightly down on last year, with Sandra Stevens and Desarae Rapana supplying about 450 hours each.

Our financial sustainability continues to improve, and we really deliver to our community. We are open six days a week, Mon to Sat, and with annual attendance down to 3,573, that's still 13 people using us each day we are open. Most people (3,000 or 84%) just use a computer, but during the year we have helped 364 (10%) to learn basic computer skills, and helped 12 job hunters .



Robina Gudopp, Andy Watson, Tanya White & Angela Coleman

# Angela Coleman



Tanya White and her boys, excited about taking a computer home

## Marton Manager's Report (page 2)

Six years after opening the Hub doors in November 2010, we are still here! Set-up funding, from the DIA allowed the Trust one manager in Marton for 21 hours per week and the same at Ratana. The Trust remains committed to paying the expenses from the Ratana Hub, but paying the salary stopped in Sept 2013, but an ex gratia payment was possible this year. The Marton Manager produces the written material and does all the funding applications that pay for both Hubs and remains a paid position. Puawai Hagger has continued at Ratana on an unpaid basis. She and husband Arahi continue to work tirelessly to support the Ratana Hub and bring the economic and other benefits to the Ratana morehu.

This year we raised just \$10 bookings income, and at \$25 per hour I have raised \$272.50 from private tuition in homes/businesses, mostly teaching Windows 10 or how to use a new tablet. Computers in Homes paid us \$1,775 and \$850 was raised from asset sales and \$513.38 interest. Hub users can have one hour free each day, but some use our concession cards and pay \$2 for any additional hours. Those that are learning new skills tend to be more generous with our donations jar (\$1,077 this year).

Our total user generated income is even more modest than usual (\$4,497.88), and we rely on grant and trust funding to cover our biggest expense which is staff. This year, I applied for \$80,799 to 10 agencies, and \$55,040 was raised (68%), by far our most successful year to date. For the second year in a row, we had more money in the bank at the end of year than the beginning ie \$28,617 to \$31,612, a \$2,995 increase in cash reserves, while last year it was an \$2,811 increase from \$25,806.

Computers are integral to modern life and the Hub strives to collaborate with other local groups to share the benefits of this wonderful facility. During the year we have collaborated with Youth Club, WINZ (helping job hunters), Creative Courtyard (where three of their people with intellectual disabilities come to the Hub once a week), and Project Marton.

Our hubs are not tied to any one segment of our population. We can focus on the needs of children, on the needs of older people, and meet the civil defence needs for our community. This multi-tasking is one of our best features and we will continue to support whoever wants to use either of our great community assets. You can see how this flexibility has allowed each hub to develop independently based on the knowledge and skills of its population base.

Puawai, Arahi and I attended the fifth NetHui 'The internet is everybody's business' held in Auckland in July 2015. IT moves along at a very fast rate and it again proved a great opportunity to network with others and to think and plan the Hubs' future strategic directions.

Page 40

### Ratana Manager's Report



The Ratana Hub is located in the old Post Office next to the Marae. The six iMacs serve the Ratana township of 360 residents (with 2 shops, church & marae) as well as the surrounding Whangaehu and Turakina districts. It incorporates a radio station, recording studio, graphic design software, green room and digital archives.

Ratana is a unique community in that it is the largest Ahi Kaa (lived on marae) in NZ and one of three national marae. It is the mecca of the Ratana Established Church of NZ, holding the temple and administration HQ for 60K adherents, and celebrates

its 100th anniversary in 2018.

# Puawai Hagger



Puawai has battled for quality broadband access at Ratana since 2010, at local, national & international level. In 2015-16 contributing to RDC Digital Enablement Plan, NetHui Maori



Meetup, Digital Maori Forum, Spectrum Management, National Digital Forum, Ta Mana Raraunga & 2016 Indigenous (IDX) conference as guest speaker in Sydney.

Puawai as elected Ratana Technology Representative has been passed by Hui Whakapumau to 'Bring fibre cabling into Manuao' and seek funding that will bring the school's fibre cable another 168 metres through a trench to the marae admin block, which is 55m long containing 12 office spaces. With fibre broadband, economic sustainability can uplift a 100 year old freezing worker

mentality, which will attract university graduates returning to Ratana for employment choices that are only possible with quality access to the internet.

The Ratana Hub is the window into the bigger picture of unlocking the value of information through new technologies enabling e-commerce and e-communication. 2.5% of the total Maori workforce is employed in ICT. Statistically Maori are less likely to use the internet to run a business from home. Ratana Hub supports projects that catalyze and advance capabilities of its users and its surrounding community.

#### Te Hāhi o te Mörehu Global Network

Hosts and frust he will watch over us always and guide us in our work, in our travels and in our thoughts, and in our thoughts, and in our bloody this proceed with severence, in Faith and in truth before already already the Faith and in truth before already the Faith and bear full.



Improving computer access and computer skills in our community



#### AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members and Trustees of the Marton and Surrounds ICT Hub Charitable Trust

I have audited the financial reports on pages 1 to 4. The financial report provides information about the past financial performance of the Trust and its financial position as at 30 June 2016. This information is stated in accordance with the accounting policies set out on page 4.

### The Trustee's Responsibilities

The Trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial report, which fairly reflects the financial position as at 30 June 2016, and the results of operations and cash flows for the year ended on that date.

### Auditor's Responsibilities

It is my responsibility to express an independent opinion on the financial report presented by the Trustees and report my opinion to you.

### Basis of Opinion

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence relevant to the amounts and disclosures in the financial report. It also includes assessing:

- The significant estimates and judgements made by the Trustees in the preparation of the financial report, and
- Whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the Trust's circumstances, consistently applied and adequately disclosed.

I conducted my audit in accordance with New Zealand Auditing Standards. I planned and performed my audit so as to obtain all the information and explanations which I considered necessary in order to provide me with sufficient evidence to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial report is free from material misstatements, whether caused by fraud or error. In forming my opinion I also evaluated the overall adequacy of the presentation of information in the financial report.

Other than in my capacity as auditor I have no relationship with or interests in the Marton and Surrounds ICT Hub Charitable Trust.

### Unqualified Opinion

I have obtained all the information and explanations I have required.

Email: angela.hobden@xtra.co.nz

10A Sweetman Avenue, Paraparaumu 5032

Phone: 04 298 2175 Mob: 021 408 043

Page 42

In my opinion, the Statement of Receipts and Payments and Resources and Commitments respectively give an accurate view of the financial position of the Marton and Surrounds ICT Hub Charitable Trust as at 30 June 2016 and the results for the year ended on that date.

My audit was completed on  $4^{\text{th}}$  October 2016 and my unqualified opinion is expressed at that date.

Angela Hobden BCom.CA.

Paraparaumu Beach 4<sup>th</sup> October 2016

#### THE MARTON AND SURROUNDS ICT HUB CHARITABLE TRUST STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30th JUNE 2016 WILSON ACCOUNTING SERVICES 2015 2016 2016 Note **OPERATING RECEIPTS** 39,478 Donations, fundraising & other similar receipts 56,117 5,161 Receipts from providing goods or services 2,257 927 Interest, dividends & investment income receipts 513 45,566 TOTAL OPERATING RECEIPTS 58,887 **Less OPERATING PAYMENTS** 28,170 Volunteer and employee related payments 37,209 7,593 8,123 Payments related to providing goods & services 36,293 TOTAL OPERATING PAYMENTS 44,802 \$ 9,273 **OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)** \$ 14,085 CAPITAL RECEIPTS 750 Receipts from the sale of resources 1,100 CAPITAL PAYMENTS 7,662 Purchase of resources 3 11,740 \$ 2,361 \$ 3,445 Increase/(Decrease) in Bank Accounts & Cash 25,806 Bank accounts and cash at beginning of the financial year 28,167 \$ 28,167 \$ 31,612 Bank accounts and cash at end of the financial year REPRESENTED BY:-2,885 Westpac - Cheque Account 1,403 25,732 Westpac - Savings Account 30,209 \$ 31,612 \$ 28,617 TOTAL BANK ACCOUNTS & CASH AT END FINANCIAL YEAR The financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes on pages 3 and 4 and the attached audit report.

Page 1 of 4

#### THE MARTON AND SURROUNDS ICT HUB CHARITABLE TRUST STATEMENT OF RESOURCES AND COMMITMENTS AS AT 30th JUNE 2016 WILSON ACCOUNTING **SERVICES** 2016 2016 2015 Note \$ SCHEDULE OF RESOURCES Bank accounts and cash 28,617 From Statement of Receipts and Payments 31,612 Other Resources 61,490 66,954 Plant & Equipment as per Schedule below SCHEDULE OF COMMITMENTS SCHEDULE OF OTHER INFORMATION PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE Depn Years Accum Close Date Cost Open Addn/ **Bk Value** Bk Value (Sales) Rate Depn Depn **PLANT & EQUIPMENT** 2,947 DV 3x Round Tables Mar-10 2,947 2,947 20,510 DV 24,612 (1,100)Apr-10 24,612 10 x iMac 21.5" Originally purchased 12 - 2 since sold 2,834 DV 2,834 2,834 13x EVO Chairs May-10 1,606 1,606 1,606 DV May-10 MacBook Pro DV (539)Apple iMac 20" written off 539 539 569 DV 569 569 Oct-10 8x Avant Chairs DV 1,472 1,472 1,472 MacBook 13" Oct-10 DV Viewsonic Projector written off 1,635 1,635 (1,635)708 DV 708 708 HP Colour LaserJet Nov-10 7,716 DV Mar-13 7,716 7,716 4x iMac 21.5" 579 579 579 DV Mar-13 1x Apple iPad DV 606 606 Mar-14 606 20 Philips H/Phones 8,005 DV 8,005 Mar-14 8,005 4 x iMac's 7,662 DV 4x Apple iMac 21.5" 7,662 7,662 Feb-15 11,145 11,145 DV Feb-16 11,145 5 x iMac 21.5" DV 595 595 Teardrop Flag/Stand Jun-16 595 66,954 73,230 61,490 8,466 (4,102)Less Sold Assets (2,174)Assets written off 66,954 8,466 66,954 61,490 TOTAL ASSETS The financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes on pages 3 and 4 and the attached audit rep.

Improving computer access and computer skills in our community

17

# THE MARTON AND SURROUNDS ICT HUB CHARITABLE TRUST NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30th JUNE 2016



### 1 ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### **BASIS OF PREPARATION**

The Marton and Surrounds ICT Hub Charitable Trust was set up under a Deed of Trust dated 28th July 2010. The Trust was incorporated under the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 on 8th September 2010 and registered as a charitable entity under the Charities Act 2005 on 17th February 2011

The Trust is permitted by law to apply PBE SFR-C (NFP) Public Entity Simple Format Reporting - Cash (Not for Profit) and has elected to do so. All transactions are reported in the Statement of Receipts and Payments and related Notes to the Performance Report on a cash basis,

#### GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

The Trust is not registered for GST therefore all amounts recorded in the Performance report are inclusive of GST.

2 ANALYSIS OF RECEIPTS		2015 \$	2016 \$
Receipt Item	Analysis	*	
Donations, fundraising	Donations	1,697	1.077
and other similar receipts	Internal Affairs - COGS Grant	774	3,000
and other chimal recorpte	JBS Dudding Trust	8,000	10,000
	Lion Foundation	-	7.540
	NZ Lotteries Grant Board	5.000	10,000
	Powerco Wanganui Trust	3,000	3,000
	Pub Charity Limited	4.008	-
	RDC - Community Initiatives Grant	2.000	4,000
	TG Macarthy Trust	5.000	10,000
	Whanganui Community Foundation	9,999	7,500
	Total	39,478	56,117
Receipts from providing good	s Computers in Homes	4,576	1,775
or services	Facility Hire - Marton	160	10
	Professional Fees	375	272
	Sundry (sale old components)	50	200
		5,161	2,257
Interest, dividends and other investment income receipts	Interest Received - Net	927	513_
3 ANALYSIS OF PAYMENT	S		
Volunteer and employee	Training & Development	170	1,509
related payments	Training & Development - Volunteers	700	400
	Wages - Marton Hub Manager	27,300	27,300
	Wages - Ratana		8,000
		28,170	37,209



The financial statements should be read in conjunction with the attached audit report.

Page 3 of 4

Page 46

# THE MARTON AND SURROUNDS ICT HUB CHARITABLE TRUST NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30th JUNE 2016



2015

		<u>\$</u>	\$
Payments related to providing	Accountancy Fees	518	575
goods and services	Advertising	-	240
T	Audit Fees	230	230
	Computer expenses	190	1,302
	Electricity - Ratana	725	702
	General	651	852
	Printing and Stationery	1,888	824
	Rent - Marton	69	7
	Rent - Ratana	1,296	1,196
	Repairs and Maintenance - Marton /	210	-
	Telephone, Tolls & Internet - Ratana	2,346	1,672
	/	8,123	7,593
Capital payments	Purchase Computers	7,662	11,145
	Purchase Tear Drop Flag	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	595
		7,662	11,740

### **4 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

Description of I	Related Party	Relationship	Description of the	Transaction

Angela Coleman is a Non-Trustee member	Provide Management Services	27,300	27,300
In kind services are provided by the fol	lowing businesses and individuals with	estimated values fo	r 2016 of:-
Rangitikei District Council	Marton Venue & broadband expense	es	9,600
Rick Coleman (Angela's brother)	Website Development		1,500
Puawai Hagger (Non-Trustee Member)	Ratana Management \		8,000
Damian Turner-Steele (Chair/Treasurer)	Technical Support		8,000



The financial statements should be read in conjunction with the attached audit report.

Page 47

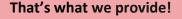
19

### **OUR KAUPAPA**

The big divide is no longer just a digital divide, it's a motivational divide. Who has the motivation to take advantage of the tools that are out there? (Thomas L. Friedman).

The computer is the best self-learning tool ever invented. Once you have learned the basics, you just need to Google your problem (using the correct terms) and watch a You Tube clip until you have learned the new skill. If you have the motivation to learn, then our Hubs are here to help you find those resources that are available to all, free of charge ... Google the Khan Academy or TED talks or Harvard University to be inspired.

If you have a problem that you can't fix or a curiosity to know more, then come to our Hubs. Most people learn new digital skills from a combination of trial-and-error strategies along with an "elbow-to-elbow" friend who offers appropriate help and support when needed. To accommodate often busy lives, and to be there when the motivation strikes, adults need flexible, short-term and drop-in centres, catered to their needs, where they can explore and learn, supported by knowledgeable and supportive assistants who offer just-in-time learning strategies. We don't know everything, but are willing to sit with you to figure out the problem together. We can share what we have learned about the latest development, but will do all we can to make ourselves redundant, so that you can do it yourself next time.









Improving computer access and computer skills in our community

### Marton and Surrounds ICT Hub Charitable Trust Board

Marton ICT Hub
33 High Street
Behind Marton Library
Marton 4710
Ph 06 327 0092
Mob 021 1234 727

Email: marton.ict.hub@gmail.com

Ratana ICT Hub 4 Taihauauru St Ratana 4581

Ph: 06 342 6995 Mob: 027 231 9050

Facebook: Ratana.ICT.Hub

Incorporated Society since 10 September 2010 (2540216)
Registered Charity since 17 February 2011 (CC46184)
Bank Details: Westpac, Marton 03 0683 0209259 000
www.icth@sofg.nz

# EducationeersgergasIteles

# Life-changing programme ended

Anne-Marie McDonald

EDUCATION REPORTER

(06) 349 0710 ext 50839



Twelve Marton families now own new computers, thanks to the Computers In Homes programme.

After 20 hours of learning how to do basic word processing, use the internet and send an email, the graduates received their certificates and computers at a ceremony at James Cook School on Thursday night.

It was a bittersweet graduation for tutor Angela Coleman from The Hub, as government funding for the programme has been withdrawn. This group was the last set of graduates.

"To be honest, we had run out of families who fit the criteria. So the programme wouldn't have kept going for long, anyway we were only catching families who were new to town."

Ms Coleman said Computers In Homes had helped 68 Marton families over six years.

Computers In Homes is aimed at empowering parents to become actively involved in their



LIFE-CHANGING: Computers In Homes student Verity Shuttleworth, (centre), at her graduation with Angela Coleman from The Hub and Rangitikei mayor Andy Watson.

PHOTOS/SUPPLIED

children's learning, as well as increasing their own employment opportunities and confidence. The programme supports the Government's focus on literacy and numeracy, as computers and the internet are now viewed as basic tools.

Ms Coleman said the criteria for acceptance was very strict: the family must have a child at a decile one or two school, have a community services card and have never had a computer in their home.

She said many of the students faced challenging circumstances, but increased in confidence during the programme.

"It's a precious thing to see them growing," Ms Coleman said. Page 49



INSPIRING: Angela Coleman at The Hub in Marton.

One of the graduates, Verity Shuttleworth, described the programme as "completely life-changing".

Ms Shuttleworth is a solo mother on a sickness benefit, who never expected to be able to have a computer in her home.

"I always felt incredibly sad for all of my children not having the same options as all the other kids at school, with homework and all the learning that's possible with a computer," she said.

"Enrolling in this course has been completely life-changing, being taught practical skills every day by Angela, who has the patience of a saint.

"All of the students were completely different — some young, some old, and some who didn't even speak English. She inspired every single one of us to be the best people we can be," Ms Shuttleworth said.

### Marton ICT Hub - our own 'Computers in Homes' programme

Since 2013, the Marton Hub has delivered the 2020 Communication Trust's national 'Computers in Homes' programme. Six groups of 10-12 parents have been graduated, that has benefited 68 families and 170 children. Government funding has ceased, but I would now like us to deliver a similar and simplified programme to assist anybody in our community who is willing to do 20 hours of training, before getting their own tablet, laptop or desktop for their home.

### What will be the same:

- 20 hours of training before taking a computer to your home
- Pay \$20 on registration and payments up to \$50 by 'graduation'
- 12 months technical support and ongoing training if requested

### What will be different:

- More liberal criteria won't be limited to parents or low decile school
- They will not all get the same desktop computer I will purchase on their behalf a desktop, laptop or tablet from PB Tech, to a value of between \$300 to \$500 for each person
- Broadband will not be subsidized, but we will assist to select the best option at their address
- Class sizes will be smaller and more flexible, but continue with 2½ hour training sessions
- We will not have the graduation ceremony

I have allocated \$10,000 for the first year and if full funding can be obtained, I would hope to graduate 20 to 30 locals who are unable to buy their own computer device.

# James Cook School

Mill Street, MARTON 4710 Prione (06, 327-8229 Fax (06) 327-8829 Privail office@jamescook school nz

12 May 2017

**RE: Support for Funding Application** 

To Whom it May Concern,

It is without hesitation I write in support of Marton I.C.T HUB.

Through the Marton I.C.T HUB, families within our school community have had the opportunity to extend their learning in the use of I.C.T. Adult classes are held to build parent capacities in using the technology and demonstrating different ways these tools can be used to support the learning of their children and establishing Cyber Safety Awareness. Ensuring the facility is free to users has removed the financial barrier that can hinder access to online employment opportunities, study websites and information.

The ready access to information communication technology and skilled volunteers and training coordinator has supported the increasing number of migrant families with little to no experience with I.C.T in building learner capabilities across the board.

In addition, the partnership developed with Whanganui Computers in Homes and Marton I.C.T HUB has enabled over 25 families within our school community to become confident computer users.

Continued financial support for the Marton I.C.T HUB would guarantee members of our Marton community are not disadvantaged in their endeavour to support their family to stay connected and make educational gains.

Your sincerely,

Michelle Cameron

macamera

PRINCIPAL



25th May 2017

Re: Support for funding application

To whom it may concern



Marton Junction School are in full support of Marton ICT Hub and their application for funding.

As a school we have been very fortunate to have been a part of the Computer In Schools programme, a joint partnership between Marton ICT Hub and Computers in Homes, Whanganui.

This year we have seen the implementation of digital devices (chromebooks) for all of our years 6-8 students. These chromebooks were purchased by the Board of Trustees. As part of this each of these students have created a google site with their Learning Journey outlining their progression through the curriculum areas, having access to the Marton ICT Hub means that our parents can monitor and celebrate their child's learning also.

Our wider community having access to the computers in the Hub also enable them to create career opportunities, they are able to create CV's, job search online and use the expertise of Angela and her team to guide them through the process.

To continue to see our community grow with the forever evolving digital era that we live in it is important we have the tools available so that our community can grow with digital skills also. Not all can afford to have this in the comfort of their own homes so the Marton ICT Hub is an important feature within our community. This can only happen with the generous support provided through grant applications.

Nga mihi

Vanessa Te Ua

Principal-Marton Junction School

238-248 Broadway, Marton 4710 PO Box 222, Marton 4741 Fax 06-327 4029

12<sup>th</sup> May 2017

Angela Coleman

Marton ICT Hub

Marton

Dear Angela,

We are writing this letter to acknowledge the working relationship that Work and Income has shared with the Marton Information Communications and Technology Hub over the last six years.

Having the ICT Hub in the Marton community provides valuable support in assisting our clients to access online services. As the focus on providing services to clients online continues to grow, we thank you for the on-going support you provide to our community in this area.

Regards,

Christine Grace

Service Centre Manager

Taranaki Region



11 May 2017

To Whom It May Concern

I am writing in support of fundraising efforts of Angela Coleman and the Marton ICT Hub.

The Marton ICT Hub is a key aspect of our community here in Marton. It has been critical in offering the Computers In Homes initiative which is allowing families in our community to be equipped with modern technology. 11th May 2017 marked the last graduating class of Computers In Homes as they have simply run out of families to complete the course.

It has been essential in helping people in our town to gain jobs as the Hub offers help with Curriculum Vitae writing and job hunting. It also offers town's folk to gain experience as you can sign up to be a volunteer and the only cost is your time.

I hope to see the ICT Hub and my workplace the Marton Youth Zone working closely together in the future. We hope to establish a Homework Club that is coordinated by me but held at the Marton ICT Hub. This will be crucial to helping youth have focused, supported access to a modern computer, at **no cost**, to help push themselves through their schooling.

I believe that the Marton ICT Hub is in very capable hands with Angela. She is a driven and dedicated local who is passionate about what she does. She has kept the ICT Hub running for a number of years now and it is all due to her hard work in keeping the doors open.

This is a fundamental part of our community and I encourage you to support their work.

Yours Sincerely,

Gillian Bowler

Oponler

Youth Development Coordinator

Rangitikei District Council

# 15 May 2017



Dear Angela and the Team at the ICT Hub.

I am writing to thank you all for another supportive and successful year that Wayne, Jennifer and Josh have had being able to independently

The knowledge and kindness you share with them cannot be bought.

Access the ICT Hub.

Wayne is excited about being able to get on a course at the ICT Hub in 2017

The ICT Hub not only provides a friendly environment it empowers people to be actively involved in the Community without prejudist.

Thank you once again From Chrissi Mullin Team Leader at CC **ADDRESS** 

18 High Street PO Box 238 Marton 4741 NEW ZEALAND

**PHONE** 

06 327 5245

WEB

counsellingcentre.org.nz

**EMAIL** 

anna@counsellingcentre. org.nz 30 May 2017

To whom it may concern

Re: Support for the Marton ICT Hub

I am writing in support of the Marton ICT Hub.

The Hub is a very valuable resource for Marton and the Southern Rangitikei communities. The facilities at the Hub give people who don't have a computer, free access to computer technology and the internet.

The Hub staff also provide help and support to people to learn how to use a computer and the internet.

Marton is an economically deprived region of New Zealand and many people do not have computers in their home or access to one. The Hub is a fantastic resource in this community providing up to date computer technology and internet access to anyone who needs it.

The Hub Manager, Angela Coleman is doing an excellent job promoting the Hub and its benefits to our wider community. She sets up a stall at all major community events and she attends monthly health and social service networking meetings to ensure that the Hub maintains collaborative networks.

She enlists the help of volunteers to help with the everyday running of the organisation, thereby providing skills and a sense of contributing for the volunteers.

The Counselling Centre enjoys a professional and admiring relationship with the Hub and sees it as an essential part of our community. We would highly recommend that ongoing funding is provided to keep it functioning in its full capacity.

Kind regards

Anna Sophia

Director/Counsellor MNZAC

BA Social Science. Diploma Counselling

### MARTON & DISTRICTS BUDGET SERVICE INC.

188 Broadway, PO Box 34, Marton 4741, New Zealand

Telephone: +64 6 327 4537 Mobile:

027 245 0915

Fax:

+64 6 327 4279

24 May 2017



"Towards Financial Confidence"

To Whomever it May Concern,

Re: Marton ICT Hub

Marton ICT Hub is a valuable centre of learning, connectedness and participation in the Marton community. Situated in the centre town, close to schools, shops, library and council offices, it is used by people of all ages and walks of life to access computers and internet, and to upskill on computer knowledge and familiarity. The Hub is staffed by a dedicated team of volunteers who are always available to assist and coach on a one-to-one basis. Additionally, the Hub offers group courses in specific areas of computer use, and is also available for other organisations to use as a training facility, especially where participants require the use of computers. A recent example of this is the CAP Money programme, delivered in Marton in 2016.

Many people in Marton do not have home computers, either because of purchase and ongoing costs, or through fear of an unfamiliar and constantly changing territory. The Computer Hub is a place where they can not only get access to computers, but also the support they need to enable them to interact with today's technology in an effective and non-threatening way.

At Marton and Districts Budget Service, we often direct clients who do not have home computers, to use the Computer Hub as a place to keep a check on their bank accounts, research utilities providers, or employment opportunities, write CVs, etc.

Angela and her staff run a well-managed and valued facility which is used by children and elderly, families and professionals, and is an integral part of the strong, supportive community in which we live.

Yours sincerely,

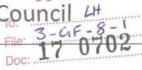
Christina Marcroft

**Coordinator Administrator** 

# **Application 3**



# Rangitikei District Counc





# Community Initiatives Fund Application Form 2017/18

### **PLEASE NOTE**

Applications close 12.00 pm (noon), Friday 30 June 2017. The Finance/Performance Committee will consider the applications at its meeting on 27 July 2017.

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Community Initiatives Fund is to support community based projects in the Rangitikei District that help to develop community cohesion and community resilience.

The Fund is open to all initiatives and opportunities which have potential to benefit the District's communities in one of the following areas:

- Community service and support (programmes/services to support local communities and groups);
- Leisure promotion (projects or programmes that promote participation in leisure within our communities. These can include activities and programmes to increase participation in leisure activities and increased participation in programmes that improve cultural well-being);
- Heritage and environment (projects or programmes which preserve and/or enhance heritage and/or environmental sites, including displays, open days etc.)

Because the characteristics of applications will vary from year to year, there are no fixed allocations for particular categories.

Preference is given to community organisations based in the Rangitikei, but applications will be considered from other organisations (both within and outside the District). Applicants from outside the Rangitikei District will need to provide quantifiable proof of their benefit to the Community.

Please complete this application form in conjunction with the associated notes.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 12.00 pm (noon) Friday 30 June 2017. Late applications will <u>NOT</u> be considered.

All sponsorship applications are copied into the Finance/Performance Committee Order Paper and are therefore available to the general public.

### SEND YOUR APPLICATION TO:

Postal address: Grants Administrator, Rangitikei District Council,

Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

Hand deliver to: Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or

Taihape Service Centre, Town Hall, Hautapu Street, Taihape

Email: linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz

### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

### Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application and list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

1. APPLICANT DETAILS (See applicant eligibility criteria)
Full Name of Ratana Communal Board
Organisation: Special Projects
Street address: The Taihanaury St
Postal address: Ratas
Post Code: 4548
Contact 1 Name Josephine Hoty
Telephone (day) 0272047008
Email: pastylzeayahoo co.nz
Contact 2 Name Tainni Pene
Telephone (day): 0223272903
Email: tainniamailzuro-ld.com
Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria)
Te Ture Whena Trust
IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?  Yes No
IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED?  Yes No
If so, please provide your GST Number:
Bank account: 11 6800 0011012 02
2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION? Attach additional sheets if you need to
Responsible for proper care, development
hesponsible for proper care, development upkeep, maintenance & repair of
land & buildings belonging to the
Ratana Church.

### Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

### Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from any other organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

3.1 What is the name of your project? <u>Latana</u>
Playground Redevelopment
3.2 When will it take place? June - July - Aug!
3.3 Where will it take place? Ratas
3.4 What type of project are you planning?
☐ Ongoing activity, or
New initiative
Please tick the <b>ONE</b> box that <u>best</u> describes your project. (See Community Initiatives Fund Purpose definitions)
$\square$ Community service and support, or
Leisure promotion, or
☐ Heritage and environment ✓
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to.
Ratana Playground Redevelops
Ratana Playground Redevelope Lefer attached covering letter
3.6 How will the project enhance community health and wellbeing? (Please select at least two of the following if relevant)
Smoke-free  □ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free  □ Water only □ Healthy food options: (Please select one) Some / Mostly / Only healthy options □ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation  Council is working with Healthy Families
Whanganui/Rangitikei/Ruapehu to build healthier communities. Your support is appreciated.  Whanganui Rangitikei Ruapehu He cranga whāndu

3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibility criteria)

### **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

# Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this in the accountability report.

### Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

3.6 Who will benefit from your project?
Mokopina, Tamariki, Pahake
Kaumatua & Kuia includina
Visitors & Morehy (followers
of Ratara living outside
Community
3.7 How will the people who will benefit from your project know
that it is happening? Facebook - Rata-a
Residents Rage, Public Meeting
(Scheduled 12/7/17)
acknowledgment at all meeti.
& promotion I material.
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)
3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.  Target 1: Preliminary & development  Design Drawings  Target 2: Costings & Cunding
Target 3: Tender à implementation

### **Funding Guide**

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the <u>total</u> cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from <u>all sources</u>. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals;
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired:

You must provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

**4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION** (See Funding Guide) Please provide **all** costs and **all** sources of income for the project you are planning. Attach additional sheets if necessary

### 4.1 Project Costs

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

Item		Amount	
Preliminary design	\$		
NO-KShop with	\$		
Community	\$	1430.00	
3	\$		
Developed Design	\$	520.00	
,	\$	-	
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	1950.00	

### 4.2 Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

Item		Amount	
Donated material	\$		
Cash in hand towards project	\$	160.00	
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$		
Ticket sales	\$		
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive.  Please delete one)	\$	100.00	

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council:

\$ 1850.00

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

# HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

Answered all of the questions?
Does your financial information add up? Please check!
Provided daytime phone numbers?
Provided full details of your
event and included extra pages
as appropriate?
Provide quotes for all
appropriate items?
Provided a pre-printed deposit
slip or statement header?
Provided your latest annual
accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$

	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
4.4 Please name two referees for your or project Name: Sovaya Reke		
Telephone (day): 027270	776	3
Name: Charlie Met	2 - 20mm 9108	Chair Boa.
5. DECLARATION		
☐ I declare that the information supplied	here is c	orrect.
Name: Q. Hoty Karne	Tell	
Name: 9: 110-14 Kommer Signature: ARomata		
Position in organisation: 1/Lasu	u	
Date: 28   6   2017 -		
☐ Please tick here if you would like to about your project. The Committee will Grants Administrator will contact you wit	meet on	27 July 2017. The

# Kororia, Honore, Hareruia kia Ihoa o nga Mano, Arepa, Omeka, Piriwiritua, Hamuera ko te Mangai kei roto aia nei, ake nei . .. Ae!

# RATANA COMMUNAL BOARD TE TAIHAUAURU STREET RATANA 4548

Ref 651-17

29<sup>th</sup> June 2017

Community Initiatives Fund Rangitikei District Council Private Bag 1102 MARTON 4741

Tēnā koutou,

### RE: RATANA PLAYGROUND REDEVELOPMENT

With reference to the above please find attached our application to the Community Initiatives Fund 2017/18.

The Ratana Playground was established many years ago by Council on land donated by this Board. It is understood the land still remains in our ownership, with Council maintaining existing equipment including mowing of lawns and replenishing chip bark.

However it has now become outdated, tired and unwelcoming, it has four pieces of equipment, a half court basketball court surrounded by steel frame fence with gaping holes in the netting.

A group of parents have come together who are passionate about redeveloping the park bringing it into the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. They are wanting to create an environment that depicts our culture and values, that is welcoming of all members of whanau and in celebration of the Ratana 8<sup>th</sup> November Centenary next year.

They are prepared to fundraise themselves and seek funding for the capital costs and installation. In the meantime to help kick start the project they have come to us to umbrella their project which we fully support.

In preparation for the work ahead they seek from the Community Initiatives Fund resourcing of the preliminary and development design drawings. This will involve input from the wider community including local primary school and the sports club. The fee (see attached quote) also includes facilitation of a workshop with the community.

Please feel free to make contact should you require any other information, we thank you for your consideration of this application.

doho ora mai Mainui Pene – Chairman.

### Soraya Peke

From:

dave@prorata.co.nz

Sent: To:

Monday, 24 April 2017 7:34 AM

Cc:

Soraya Peke

Subject:

Athol Sanson Re: RATANA PLAYGROUND

Attachments:

Ratana Playground\_Preliminary Design\_CP01-CP04.pdf; ATT00322.htm

Follow Up Flag:

Follow up

Flag Status:

Flagged

Good Morning Soraya

Please find attached preliminary feedback drawings on Ratana Playground

In relation to the playground, each drawing demonstrates:

- the general zones of Rātana Pa (1/CP01)
- the views from the playground (2/CP01)
- orientation and sun (1/CP02)
- site stormwater management (2/CP02)
- proposed movement around playground (1/CP03)
- proposed playzones (2/CP03)
- proposed design principle (1/CP04)

These drawings can be used at any upcoming community meetings to commence discussions around the project. Should the community wish to proceed with developing a concept then the next stage is to engage with the community to refine spatial ideas.

The following is an indication of design costs for the project, which would be undertaken in stages as instructed by the community.

Stage 1 - Site Visit

Initial Site Visit 1/4/2017 & Preliminary Drawings \$ 372.00 + GST

Stage 2 - Preliminary Design

Workshop with Community Prepared Preliminary Concept

Provide for Feedback

\$1430.00 + GST

Stage 3 - Developed Design

Refine concept ready for handover to

council engineers for detailed design/installation

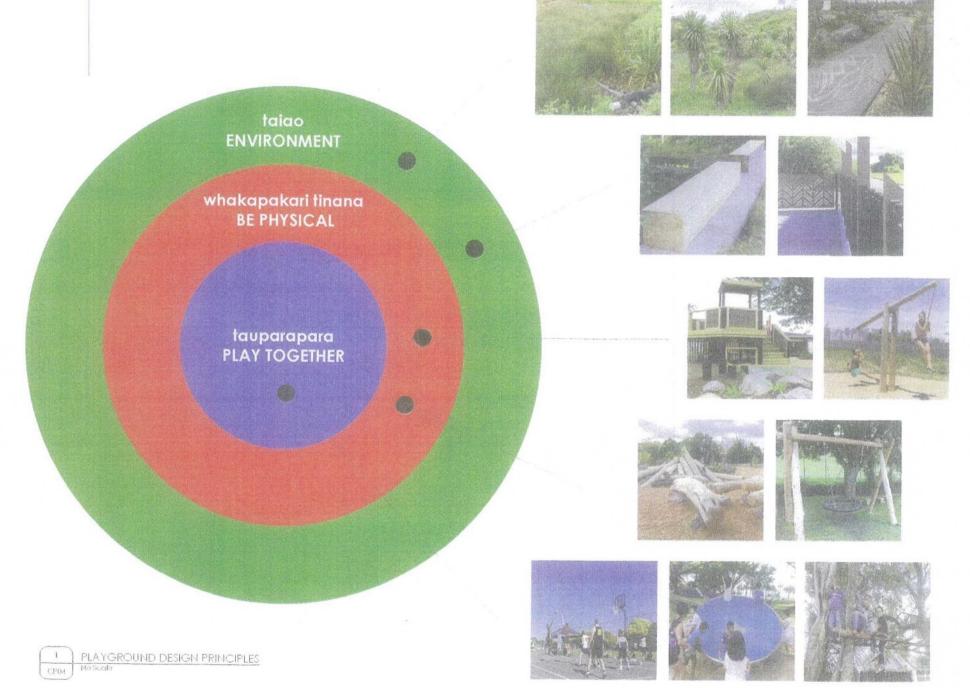
 $$520.00 \pm GST$ 

TOTAL

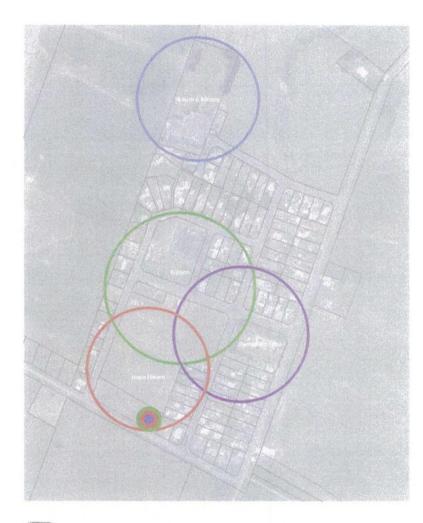
\$2322.00 + GST

If I could please have a order number or charge details for Stage 1 work to date, then I will prepare an invoice for this and send through.

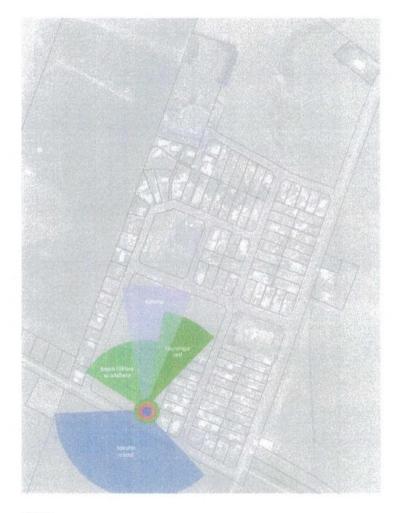
Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions



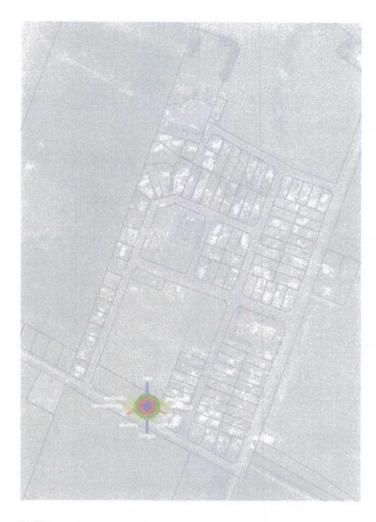
Page 67



CP01 Context - Community Zones
CP01 PLAN VIEW - Scolo: 1; 5000 ni A3



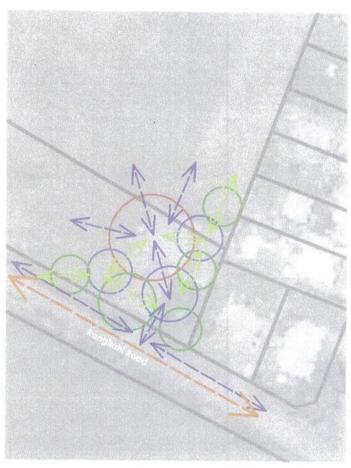
Cpot PLAN VIEW - Scale: 1: 5000 -1 A3



Context - Climate & Orientation
CP02 PLAN VIFW - Scale: 1: 5000 @ A3

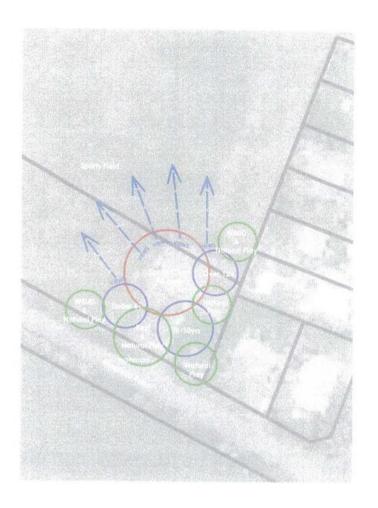


Context - Stormwater
(Cl'02) 14 AN VIEW - Scale: 1: 5000 - 4: A3





Concept - Proposed Movement
CP03 MAN VIEW - Scale: 1: 5000 4 A3



Concept - Proposed Play Zones

# RATANA PLAYGROUND REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT - CURRENT CONDITION





Page 1/2





Page 2/2



# **Annual Report**

Ratana Communal Board of Trustees As at 31 December 2016

Prepared by SBA Wanganui / Sharp Accountancy Services Limited



## **Statement of Profit or Loss**

## Ratana Communal Board of Trustees For the year ended 31 December 2016

	NOTES	2016	201
Trading Income			
Administration Income			
Contributions to the Board from Special Projects	2	3,049	3,717
Donations received	20	0,000	15,000
Koha - General	11	L,719	18,00
Koha - Manuao		590	180
Koha - Temepara	1	,710	1,080
Total Administration Income	37	,068	37,982
Other Trading Income			
Manuao Hireage Income	3	3,328	14,665
Insurance Claim		329	
Caravan Site Income	1	,600	1,809
Total Other Trading Income		,257	16,473
Total Trading Income	47	,324	54,455
Gross Profit	47	,324	54,455
Investment Income			
Interest Received	6	5,225	9,768
Total Investment Income	6	,225	9,768
Total Income	53	,549	64,222
Expenses			
Administration			
Accounting Fees		435	783
Bank Fees & Charges		105	15
Catering		348	
General Expenses		-	92
Ground Maintenance		2	1,373
Interest		-	17
Licences & Registrations		133	
Printing & Stationery		16	92
Total Administration	1	,037	2,372
Miscellaneous			
Depreciation	2	,415	3,115
Equipment Purchases			3,862
Insurance	14	,348	14,177
Interest IRD		18	-
Valuations		570	



	NOTES 201	6 2015
West New York Control of the Control	200	0
Whare Maori - R & M Building Total Miscellaneous	98	
Total Miscellaneous	18,34	0 21,154
Amenities		
Electricity	1,12	8 1,511
Repairs & Maintenance	47	7 613
Total Amenities	1,60	5 2,124
Caravan Site		
Caravan Site - Electricity	37	8 611
R & M - Caravan Site	1,05	9 -
Total Caravan Site	1,43	7 611
Hirage		
Fuel & Oil - Hirage		- 786
R & M - Hall Hire		- 1,228
Total Hirage		- 2,014
Manuao		
Manuao - Electricity	5,60	7 8,576
Manuao - Insurance	870	0 870
Manuao - R & M Administration	6,62	6 16,651
Manuao - R & M Boiler	51	6 14,494
Manuao - Building Warrant of Fitness	1,98-	4 -
Manuao - R & M Dining		- 1,290
Manuao - R & M Main Kitchen	61:	5 42
Manuao - R & M Sleeping Areas	39	1 -
Manuao - R & M Toilets	2,66-	4 1,496
Total Manuao	19,272	
Parks & Reserves		
Electricity		- 355
Repairs & Maintenance	12	5 -
Total Parks & Reserves	129	355
Temple		
Temple - Electricity	40	7 630
Temple - Insurance	2,089	9 -
Temple - R & M Building		- 3,102
Temple - R & M Garden Maintenance	353	3 447
Temple - R & M Grounds / Drainage		- 242
Temple - R & M Roof / Drainage	3,75	3 -
Total Temple	6,602	
Paint Projects		
Paint Projects - Reimbursements - Koha	(3,040	) -
BETWEEN AND A PROPERTY CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY		



	NOTES	2016	2015
Paint Projects - Purchases		3,910	
Total Paint Projects		870	
Fibre Optics			
Grants		(5,000)	-
Total Fibre Optics		(5,000)	-
Total Expenses		44,288	76,470
Profit (Loss) Before Taxation		9,261	(12,248)
Trustees Income Before Tax		9,261	(12,248)
Taxation and Adjustments			
Non-Deductible Expenses			
Late Payment Penalties		100	-
Total Non-Deductible Expenses		100	-
Total Taxation and Adjustments		100	
Net Trustees Income for the Year		9,161	(12,248)



## **Balance Sheet**

### Ratana Communal Board of Trustees As at 31 December 2016

	31 DEC 2016	31 DEC 2015
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash and Bank		
ANZ - General	5,622	6,596
ANZ - Tuku Aroha	3,557	3,826
Total Cash and Bank	9,179	10,422
GST Receivable	8,524	3,111
Total Current Assets	17,703	13,533
Non-Current Assets		
Term Deposits	210,000	210,000
Property, Plant and Equipment	1,581,141	1,583,556
Other Non-Current Assets		
Assets		
Paint Projects - 00	1,874	
Fibre Optic - 01	5,000	
Total Assets	6,874	
Total Other Non-Current Assets	6,874	
Total Non-Current Assets	1,798,015	1,793,556
Total Assets	1,815,717	1,807,089
Liabilities		
Non-Current Liabilities		
Other Non-Current Liabilities		
Liabilities		
Special Projects -Transfers between Ratana Communal Board of Trustees	(2,336)	(1,804)
Total Liabilities	(2,336)	(1,804)
Total Other Non-Current Liabilities	(2,336)	(1,804)
Total Non-Current Liabilities	(2,336)	(1,804)
Total Liabilities	(2,336)	(1,804)
Net Assets	1,818,054	1,808,893
Equity		
Opening Balance	1,808,893	1,973,974
Retained Earnings		
Retained earnings/Accumulated funds		
Retained Earnings - Special Projects	(3,166)	(76,812)
Total Retained earnings/Accumulated funds	(3,166)	(76,812)

These financial statements have been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.



	31 DEC 2016	31 DEC 2015
Current year earnings	9,161	(12,248)
Total Retained Earnings	5,995	(89,060)
Other		
Equity/Members funds		
Special Projects Equity	3,166	(76,021
Total Equity/Members funds	3,166	(76,021)
Total Other	3,166	(76,021)
Total Equity	1,818,054	1,808,893



## **Depreciation Schedule**

### Ratana Communal Board of Trustees For the year ended 31 December 2016

NAME	COST	OPENING VALUE	PURCHASES	DISPOSALS	DEPRECIATION	CLOSING VALUE
Buildings						
Amenities Block	92,696	92,696	-	-	-	92,696
Manuao - Building	1,060,645	1,016,428	2	-	-	1,016,428
Mission House	67,226	67,134	-	-		67,134
Temepara - Buildings	391,095	386,596	2	-	-	386,596
Whare Maori	5,000	3,157	*		*	3,157
Total Buildings	1,616,662	1,566,011	-		-	1,566,011
Freehold Land						
Admistration & Manuao	1,270	1,270	12	-	-	1,270
Museum & Public Amenities	1,600	1,600	*		-	1,600
Temepara	1,050	1,050	-		-	1,050
Total Freehold Land	3,920	3,920	*	*	*	3,920
Furniture & Fittings						
Crockery	23,600	118	-	-	24	94
Floor Coverings	7,763	3	-	-	1	2
General Furniture & Fittings	38,922	19	-	*	4	15
Wheelie Bins x 6	634	2	-		1	1
Total Furniture & Fittings	70,919	142	-	~	29	113
Plant & Equipment						
Boiler	2,797	500	-	-	40	460
Caravan Power Points	4,917	230	-		23	207
Ceiling Fans	2,332	1,049	-	-	136	913
Chiller	12,718	1,343	-	-	201	1,142
Cooking Equipment	6,240	350	-	-	35	315
Diesil Tank	3,729	2,279			182	2,097
Freezer	14,510	406	-	-	41	365
General P & E	5,557	162	-	-	16	146
P A System	2,246	55	-	-	6	50
Power Boxes (Camp Ground)	9,267	4,541	-	+	1,362	3,179
Rinnai Infinity LPG	4,188	941	-	-	181	760
Security Fence	711	382	12	-	38	344
Security Fence 2	1,830	1,245	*	-	125	1,121
Total Plant & Equipment	71,042	13,483	2		2,386	11,097
Total	1,762,543	1,583,556			2,415	1,581,141

These financial statements have been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.



## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

### Ratana Communal Board of Trustees For the year ended 31 December 2016

#### 1. Reporting Entity

Ratana Communal Board of Trustees is a trust established by a trust deed, and subject to the Trustees Act 1956. Ratana Communal Board of Trustees is engaged in the business of Trust.

This special purpose financial report was authorised for issue in accordance with a resolution of trustees dated 14 March 2017.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The financial statements have been specifically prepared for the purposes of meeting the trust's income tax requirements and to comply with obligations under the entity's loan agreement(s).

#### Basis of Preparation for the 2015 / 2016 Year

For periods up to and including the 2014 / 2015 financial year, Ratana Communal Board of Trustees prepared its financial statements in accordance with approved Financial Reporting Standards (FRSs) and Statements of Standards Accounting Practice (SSAPs) as appropriate for entities that qualified and applied for New Zealand differential reporting concessions. The financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2016 have been prepared in accordance with SPFR for FPE which is not New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (NZ GAAP).

#### **Historical Cost**

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis. The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (NZ\$) and all values are rounded to the nearest NZ\$, except when otherwise indicated.

#### Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies. Policies have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous reporting period.

#### Revenue Recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services, excluding goods and services tax rebates and discounts, to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the entity and revenue can be reliably measured.

Sales of services are recognised in the period by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the end of the reporting period.

Lease income is recognised on a straight line basis over the life of the lease.

Interest received is recognised as interest accrues, gross of refundable tax credits received.

Dividends received are recognised on receipt, net of non-refundable tax credits.

Government grants are recognised as revenue on receipt where no performance conditions have been specified on receipt of the grant.

#### Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost, determined on a first-in-first-out basis, and net realisable value.

The cost of work in progress and finished goods includes the cost of direct materials, direct labour and a proportion of the manufacturing overhead, based on the normal capacity of the facilities, expended in putting the inventories in their present location and condition.



#### Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property

Property, plant and equipment and investment property are stated at historical cost less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Historical cost includes expenditure directly attributable to the acquisition of assets, and includes the cost of replacements that are eligible for capitalisation when these are incurred.

An item of property, plant and equipment or investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognised.

Upon derecognition, the asset revaluation reserve relating to the asset disposed shall be transferred to retained earnings.

#### Depreciation

Account	Method	Rate
Furniture & Fittings	Diminishing Value (100%)	20% - 67%
Plant & Equipment	Diminishing Value (100%)	8% - 30%
Buildings	No Depreciation	0%
Freehold Land	No Depreciation	0%

#### Income Tax

Income tax is accounted for using the taxes payable method. The income tax expense in profit or loss represents the estimated current obligation payable to Inland Revenue in respect of each reporting period after adjusting for any variances between estimated and actual income tax payable in the prior reporting period.

#### Goods and Services Tax

All amounts are stated exclusive of goods and services tax (GST) except for accounts payable and accounts receivable which are stated inclusive of GST.

	2016	201
. Equity		
Retained Earnings		
Opening Balance	(89,060)	
Current Year Earnings	9,161	(12,248
Retained Earnings - Special Projects	(3,166)	(76,812
Total Retained Earnings	(83,065)	(89,060
Other		
Opening Balance	1,897,952	1,973,974



Special Projects	3,166	(76,021
Total Other	1,901,118	1,897,952
Total Equity	1,818,054	1,808,893
	2016	2015
. Property, Plant and Equipment		
Land		
Land at cost	3,920	3,920
Total Land	3,920	3,920
Buildings		
Buildings at cost	1,616,662	1,616,662
Accumulated depreciation - buildings	(50,651)	(50,651)
Total Buildings	1,566,011	1,566,011
Plant and Equipment		
Plant and machinery owned	11,097	13,483
Total Plant and Equipment	11,097	13,483
Furniture and Fittings		
Furniture and fittings owned	70,919	70,919
Accumulated depreciation - furniture and fittings owned	(70,806)	(70,777)
Total Furniture and Fittings	113	142
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	1,581,141	1,583,556



## **Beneficiary Current Accounts**

Ratana Communal Board of Trustees For the year ended 31 December 2016

2016

2015

**Beneficiary Current Accounts** 



## **Profit and Loss**

## Ratana Communal Board of Trustees For the year ended 31 December 2016

Profit & Loss Accounts is Paint Projects.

	2016
Trading Income	
Paint Projects - Reimbursements - Koha	3,040
Total Trading Income	3,040
Gross Profit	3,040
Other Income	
Interest Received	
Total Other Income	
Expenses	
Catering	348
Paint Projects - Purchases	3,910
Total Expenses	4,258
Net Profit (Loss) Before Taxation	(1,218)
Net Profit (Loss) for the Year	(1,218)

# Application 4





### Rangitikei District Council

2 9 JUN 2017

To: LH

File: 3 - GF - 8 - 1

Doc: 17 0703

# Community Initiatives Fund Application Form 2017/18

#### **PLEASE NOTE**

Applications close 12.00 pm (noon), Friday 30 June 2017. The Finance/Performance Committee will consider the applications at its meeting on 27 July 2017.

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Community Initiatives Fund is to support community based projects in the Rangitikei District that help to develop community cohesion and community resilience.

The Fund is open to all initiatives and opportunities which have potential to benefit the District's communities in one of the following areas:

- Community service and support (programmes/services to support local communities and groups);
- Leisure promotion (projects or programmes that promote participation in leisure within our communities. These can include activities and programmes to increase participation in leisure activities and increased participation in programmes that improve cultural well-being);
- Heritage and environment (projects or programmes which preserve and/or enhance heritage and/or environmental sites, including displays, open days etc.)

Because the characteristics of applications will vary from year to year, there are no fixed allocations for particular categories.

Preference is given to community organisations based in the Rangitikei, but applications will be considered from other organisations (both within and outside the District). Applicants from outside the Rangitikei District will need to provide quantifiable proof of their benefit to the Community.

Please complete this application form in conjunction with the associated notes.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 12.00 pm (noon) Friday 30 June 2017. Late applications will <u>NOT</u> be considered.

All sponsorship applications are copied into the Finance/Performance Committee Order Paper and are therefore available to the general public.

#### SEND YOUR APPLICATION TO:

Postal address: Grants Administrator, Rangitikei District Council,

Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

Hand deliver to: Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or

Taihape Service Centre, Town Hall, Hautapu Street, Taihape

Email: linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz

#### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

#### Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application and list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

#### 1. APPLICANT DETAILS (See applicant eligibility criteria)

Full Name of Organisation: Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Inc.
Street address: Level 3, 40 Mercer Street, Wellington 6011
Postal address: PO Box 5474
Wellington Post Code: 6140
Contact 1 Name Tanya Jain
Telephone (day) 0276753103
Email: tanya.jain@plunket.org.nz
Contact 2 Name Nita Selena
Telephone (day): <u>021904860</u>
Email: nita.selena@plunket.org.nz
Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria)
Incorporated Society
IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION? Yes No
IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED?
If so, please provide your GST Number: $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} 9 & 4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 7 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$
Bank account: 0 2 0 5 0 0 0 9 6 4 4 5 5 1 3

## 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

Attach additional sheets if you need to

Our vision "In the first 1000 days we make the difference of a lifetime" . Our new Strategy explains the outcomes we are seeking, not just for children and whānau but also for Plunket and our people. - Pls find attached Plunket Strategy Document-

#### Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

#### Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/ Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from other any organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibility cri	teria)
3.1 What is the name of your project?	
Plunket Parenting Education Programme	e
3.2 When will it take place? On-going	
3.3 Where will it take place? Rangitikei	
3.4 What type of project are you planning?	
☑ Ongoing activity, or	
☐ New initiative	
Please tick the <b>ONE</b> box that <u>best</u> desc Community Initiatives Fund Purpose definition	
☑ Community service and support, or	
☐ Leisure promotion, or	
☐ Heritage and environment	
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to.	
The PEPE (Parenting Education Program Plunket-developed national programme series of five courses, aimed at supporting parenting role through the different stage early development. All courses are designarents in their parenting role, build pare connect parents with other parents and	which consists of a ng parents in their es of their child's gned to support ent confidence, and
3.6 How will the project enhance communit (Please select at least two of the following if	
<ul> <li>✓ Smoke-free</li> <li>✓ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free</li> <li>✓ Water only</li> <li>✓ Healthy food options:         <ul> <li>(Please select one) Some / Mostly / Only</li> </ul> </li> <li>✓ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation</li> </ul>	healthy options
Council is working with Healthy Families Whanganui/Rangitikei/Ruapehu to build healthi communities. Your support is appreciated.	healhy families Whanganui Rangitike: Ruopehu

Whanganui Rangitikei Ruopehu He aranga whānau

#### **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

# Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this in the accountability report.

#### Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

	rently have over 200 families enrolled with Plunket in
	ngitikei region and a majority of these families live in a
	th 8-9 deprivation index. This project specifically seek
•	de need-based parenting programmes for the Pacifica
commu	nity in Rangitikei Additional information attached-
3.7 How	will the people who will benefit from your project know
that it is	happening?
	ultation with the community members, the local
	leader and the factory welfare office a few community
	nave been prioritised especially for children and
	in the Pacifica community. Therefore the focus in the
	oviding need-based support to families through
	's community services; parenting programmes, parent
	groups and a playgroup for children in the coming
months	
3.8 How	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's suppor
3.8 How District (	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's suppor
3.8 How District (	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the
3.8 How District ( Plunket Rangitif	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's suppor
3.8 How District ( Plunket Rangitil – both p	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Rei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.
3.8 How District ( Plunket Rangitil – both p	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Rei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.
3.8 How District ( Plunket Rangitil – both p 3.9 Nom project a	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Rei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.  The provided support of the success of your and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the success of your and the benefit to the Rangitikei District.
3.8 How District O Plunket Rangitile – both p 3.9 Nom project a funding o	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Rei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.
3.8 How District ( Plunket Rangitil – both p 3.9 Nom project a funding g reporting	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Gei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.  The success of your and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your grand to Council when the project is completed.
3.8 How District ( Plunket Rangitil – both p 3.9 Nom project a funding g reporting	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Rei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.  Sinate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your
3.8 How District ( Plunket Rangitil – both p 3.9 Nom project a funding g	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Rei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.  Inate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your a back to Council when the project is completed.  Parenting programmes effectively delivered, covering
3.8 How District ( Plunket Rangitik – both p 3.9 Nom project a funding of reporting	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Rei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.  Inate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the quide as the targets set here will form the basis of your aback to Council when the project is completed.  Parenting programmes effectively delivered, covering various topics that have been identified and prioritised along with community members.
3.8 How District ( Plunket Rangitik – both p 3.9 Nom project a funding of reporting	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Rei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.  Inate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your aback to Council when the project is completed.  Parenting programmes effectively delivered, covering various topics that have been identified and prioritises.
3.8 How District ( Plunket Rangitik – both p 3.9 Nom project a funding of reporting	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Rei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.  inate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your and the Council when the project is completed.  Parenting programmes effectively delivered, covering various topics that have been identified and prioritised along with community members.
3.8 How District (A Plunket Rangitile – both particular project a funding greporting Target 1:	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Rei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.  inate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your aback to Council when the project is completed.  Parenting programmes effectively delivered, covering various topics that have been identified and prioritised along with community members.  Plunket and the community collaborating with other organisations to achieve positive outcomes for families and children.
3.8 How District (A Plunket Rangitile – both particular project a funding greporting Target 1:	will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support would acknowledge and mention the support of the Kei District Council in our various public relations work printed, social media and verbal.  inate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your as back to Council when the project is completed.  Parenting programmes effectively delivered, covering various topics that have been identified and prioritises along with community members.

#### **Funding Guide**

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the <u>total</u> cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from <u>all sources</u>. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

#### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals;
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired;

You must provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

**4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION** (See Funding Guide) Please provide all costs and all sources of income for the project you are planning. Attach additional sheets if necessary

#### 4.1 Project Costs

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

Item	Amount	
Operational Cost for PEPE	\$	
Course educational material / resources	\$	800
Kitchen consumables/refreshments	\$	900
Stationery	\$	240
Telephone – rentals &tolls	\$	420
Equipment lease	\$	340
Travel/petrol	\$	1100
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	3800

#### 4.2 Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

Item	An	Amount	
Donated material	\$		
Cash in hand towards project	\$		
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	1300	
Ticket sales	\$		
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$		

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council: \$2500

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

## HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

1	Answered all of the questions?
V	Does your financial information add up? Please check!
/	Provided daytime phone numbers?
1	Provided full details of your event and included extra pages as appropriate?
	Provide quotes for all appropriate items?
/	Provided a pre-printed deposit slip or statement header?
/	Provided your latest annual accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount	
2015-16 Parenting Education Programme	\$	1500
2014-15 Parenting Education programme	\$	642
2013-14 Parenting Education Programme	\$	358
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	

project
Name: Farani
Telephone (day): <u>0273277007</u>
Name: Veronica Algar
Telephone (day): <u>0508794662</u>
5. DECLARATION
$\ensuremath{\square}$ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.
Name: Nita Selena
Signature: Virta Sepera
Position in organisation: Funding and Grants Coordinator
Date: 26/06/2017
☐ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee

about your project. The Committee will meet on 27 July 2017. The

Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.



#### Project proposal to the Rangitikei District Council

#### Introduction:

#### Organisation description

Plunket is the largest provider of free support services for the development, health and wellbeing of children under five in New Zealand. We see more than 90% of new-borns in New Zealand each year and also offer parenting information and support as well as developmental assessments of children.

With funding from the Ministry of Health (MOH), Plunket nurses provide support through home and clinic visits, mobile clinics and PlunketLine, a free telephone advice service for parents. On the other hand, the Plunket community services team organise injury prevention and safety programmes/ advice, parent groups, parenting education programmes, toy libraries, drop in centres, playgroups and education in schools, most of these services are available nationwide and free of charge. The community services programme is however not funded by the MOH and we depend on Grants and community fundraising for running the services.

#### Vision and Strategy

The new Plunket strategy 2016-2021 is a product of 18 months research, staff feedback, Plunket service delivery workshops and surveys of families' experiences of Plunket.

Plunket's new vision "In the first 1000 days we make the difference of a lifetime" connects with the researched evidence of how important Plunket's work is to the lives of children and their families. It also captures the goals and energy of Plunket's new strategy: Healthy tamariki; every child healthy and well, Confident whanau; Building confidence and knowledge of Whanau, Connected communities; No family / Whanau is left isolated or disconnected.

#### Need for the programme

The First 1000 days of a child's life is very crucial. This is when they develop the intellectual, physical and emotional characteristics that define who they are and shape who they'll become – and it's when they most need nourishment, a safe, secure and healthy environment, and loving families who encourage them to learn and grow.

However, in New Zealand today, the changing and diverse nature of family structures and relationships create many complexities for families and has enduring negative effects on children's wellbeing. Lack of support, isolation and financial uncertainty are a daily reality for many families in New Zealand. Plunket community services play a crucial role in addressing some of these issues and help families when they need it the most to ensure a best start for every child.

#### Target Community:

Plunket new strategy focuses on delivering need-based community services to vulnerable children and families. Rangitikei has a population of 14,019 of which 3.9% in Rangitikei and 7.8% of in Marton are from the Pacifica community. There are 2 Meat Works in the Rangitikei (Riverlands in Bulls and ANZCO CMP in Marton) and both employ a total of 400 Pacific workers that reside either in Marton or Bulls. Majority of the workers are brought in from Samoa and they find the transition very challenging and deal with many issues in the community such as language barrier, unhealthy choices and poor nutrition, poor management of finances, alcohol, family violence, and child safety (including car seat education and drive way safety. In discussion with the community members, the local church leader and the factory welfare office a few community needs have been prioritised for children and families in the Pacifica community. The focus in the coming months is on providing support to



families through Plunket's community services; need-based parenting programmes, parent support groups and a playgroup for children.

#### Programme description:

#### Plunket Community Services - Rangitikei

The Plunket community development services in the Rangitikei area provide some of the Plunket wrap around support services for parents of young infants and children below 5. Support provided covers a variety of needs from sleep or settling issues, breastfeeding, toddler behaviour, post-natal depression issues and more. A key strength of the service is the ability of the staff to respond and adapt support and information based on individual family needs. This is a highly valued service for families who are struggling to cope and adjust to life after a baby and /or are isolated.

Parenting education sessions are also provided to support families in Rangitikei. The PEPE (Parenting Education Programme) is a Plunket-developed national programme which consists of a series of five courses, aimed at supporting parents in their parenting role through the different stages of their child's early development. The transition to parenthood is a time of many changes. PEPE groups can play a significant role in helping parents through this process. All PEPE courses are designed to support parents in their parenting role, build parent confidence, and connect parents with other parents and local support and resources in their area.

#### Outcomes and Impact of the Parenting Education Programme:

Plunket's free parent education programs provide formal and informal discussions on parenting, its challenges and its joys, provides positive parenting messages and teaches valuable positive parenting skills. The programme provides opportunities for parents to reflect on evidence-based information to enable them to make informed choices to support their role as a parent and enables them to build positive relationships with their children. As there is no "one-size fits all" approach to parenting, the programme gives parents the information and confidence to choose what's best for their children to enable them to reach their full potential and to grow into happy and capable adults. It also allows participants to meet and build relationships with other parents / families in their communities and with wider community networks as appropriate.

Plunket community services programs enhances the capability and increases the capacity of the parents in our communities by providing opportunities for parents to develop strong support networks and positive parenting techniques. Parent education assists families throughout the generations as parenting techniques, skills and responses are often passed on to the next generation. Helping parents to better understand their child's health, social and other developments provides long term benefits for future generations.

#### How will we show we have achieved it?

Plunket has systems and processes in place to capture contact data, client feedback and anecdotal evidence to support the benefits that families receive from Plunket in Rangitikei. We invite feedback on all our services and try to be very responsive to community needs as they are identified. Following the new structure adopted by Plunket nationally, there is a growing focus on community development and consistency of delivery of community services across regions. We strive to deliver a seamless service to families, Whanau and communities. Plunket community services staff have expertise in understanding and responding to needs of the community, providing appropriate support services for



families, enabling them to access various other community resources in a timely manner and in engaging volunteers for sustainable community development.

A growing range of well attended parent education sessions, support groups and PEPE courses with positive feedback and outcomes will show that Plunket's community support services are meeting the needs of the local parents, families and community in Rangitikei and the surrounding areas.

#### **Budget:**

#### Funding request

The funding from the Rangitikei District Council will cover the operational cost of providing parenting education with the Pacifica community in Rangitikei / Martron.

As mentioned above, our community services are not funded by the Government and we depend on Grants and community fundraising to offer support services for families. The grant will help Plunket to continue its community support services and will enable us to reach more high need families through the parenting education programme.

#### **Budget**

<u>S.No</u>	<u>Particulars</u>	Cost break- down	Amount requested
1.	Operational Cost for Parenting Programmes		2500
	-Course educational material / resources -Kitchen consumables/ refreshments for	800	
	participants	900	
	-Stationery	240	
	Telephone – rentals &tolls	420	
	-Equipment lease	340	
	-Travel/petrol	1100	
	Total	3800	2500



## **CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION**

# ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED 227003

This is to certify that ROYAL NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY FOR THE HEALTH OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN (INCORPORATED) was incorporated under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 on the 9th day of November 1920

and changed its name to ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED on the 29th day of July 1981.

Neville Ham.

Registrar of Incorporated Societies 7th day of February 2008



For further details visit www.societies.govt.nz

Certificate printed 7 Feb 2008 16:46:42 NZT

Page 95 1 OF 1



# Certificate of Registration

### Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Incorporated

This is to certify that Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Incorporated was registered as a charitable entity under the Charities Act 2005 on 30 June 2008.

Registration number: CC36099

Sid Ashton Chair Trevor Garrett Chief Executive



Cargill House 123 Princes Street Private Bag 1932 Dunedin NEW ZEALAND Ph (03) 467 7011

Fax - Dunedin Office (03) 474 1289

~ Non-Resident Centre (03) 479 0659

1 3 MAR 1995

10 March 1995

Royal New Zealand Plunket Society (Inc) Box 6042 DUNEDIN NORTH

Attention Peter Blackwood

Dear Mr Blackwood

TAX EXEMPT CHARITY/DONEE STATUS IRD NUMBER 10-945-771 OUR REFERENCE DN/TPS/ETO

Further to our letter dated 19 August 1992 which confirmed charitable status for the organisation. This is to confirm that Section 56A (Donee Status) and Section 147 of the Income Tax Act 1976 also apply for the Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Incorporated as well as all District Societies/Branches, Sub Branches and Mothers Clubs of the Society.

The approval is applicable as from the date of incorporation of the Society.

Yours faithfully

Greg Jarvis / Senior Téchnical Officer

Taxpayer Services

GJ:JW

200275233600\$0

# **DEPOSIT**



Willis Street, Wellington		Date	
Tellers Stamp & Initials	Paid in by:	Date	
		Notes	
		Coin	
	Signature	Total Cash	
Credit  ROYAL NEW ZE  DONATIONS GE	EALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORP	Cheques as on reverse	
		\$	

"020500" 0964455" 13 " 50

# ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

#### PAGE

### ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	1
Statement of Changes in Net Assets / Equity	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to the Financial Statements	7
Auditors' Report1	9

# ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	Notes	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
Income Contract Income Sponsorship/Donations/Grants Income Volunteer Funded Additional Services Donated Goods and Services from Sponsors and Service Providers Investment Income Other Income Other Financial Income Special Funds	7	65,155 6,555 6,236 985 740 134 13	63,118 5,786 6,508 2.056 719 339 23 
Total Income		79,818	78,846
Expenses Salaries and Wages Volunteer Services Other Employee Costs Donated Goods and Services from Sponsors and Service Providers Information, Communication and Technology Property and Equipment Travel Marketing and Promotion Costs Education Administration Professional Fees Depreciation & Amortisation Loss on Disposal of Assets Other Financial Expense Special Funds Expenses	7	53,932 6,552 3,549 985 4,014 3,057 4,384 767 115 1,309 1,313 748 18 23 285	51,743 6,840 2,868 2,053 3,165 2,846 4,796 1,184 178 1,262 802 633 18 16 175
Total Expenses		81,051	<u>78,579</u>
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		(1,233)	267
Integration of Area Societies' Net Assets Net Change in Fair Value of Available for Sale Financial Assets		17,013 <u>134</u>	<u>-</u> <u>396</u>
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSE FOR THE YEAR		<u>15,914</u>	<u>663</u>

The notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

KPMG

# ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS/EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	Notes	Accumulate d Revenue and Expense	Special Funds	Total
EQUITY BALANCE AT 30 JUNE 2015		2,376	<u>468</u>	<u>2,844</u>
Movements for the Year				
Operating Surplus / (Deficit) for the Year		(1,233)	-	(1,233)
Integration of the Net Assets of Area Societies	5	17,013		17,013
Net Change in Fair Value of Available for Sale Financial Assets		<u>134</u>	**************************************	<u>134</u>
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSE FOR THE YEAR		15,914	-	<u>15,914</u>
Transfer Between Equity Reserves				
Transfer General Funds to Special Funds		(16,728)	<u>16.728</u>	 
EQUITY BALANCE AT 30 JUNE 2016		<u>1.562</u>	<u>17.196</u>	<u>18,758</u>
EQUITY BALANCE AT 30 JUNE 2014		<u>1.835</u>	<u>346</u>	<u>2,181</u>
Movements for the Year				
Operating Surplus / (Deficit) for the Year		145	122	267
Net Change in Fair Value of Available for Sale Financial Assets		<u>396</u>	es annotation de la constantina della constantin	<u>396</u>
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSE FOR THE YEAR		<u>541</u>	122	<u>663</u>
EQUITY BALANCE AT 30 JUNE 2015		<u>2,376</u>	<u>468</u>	2,844

The notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

KPMG

# ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

	Notes	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
EQUITY			
SOCIETY'S FUNDS General Funds and Reserves Special Funds	16	1,562 17,196	2,376 _468
TOTAL FUNDS HELD		18,758	2,844
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Overdraft Payables	9	2,029 2,680	0 2,128
Accruals Volunteer Reimbursement		410 16	235 85
Employee Entitlements Income Received in Advance	10	6,433 5,493	5,638 6,000
Lease Provision Loans from Areas	18	42 5,502	42 3,307
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		22,605	17,435
TERM LIABILITIES			
Lease Provision	10	102	144
Loans from Areas	18	_0	1,515
TOTAL TERM LIABILITIES		102	1.659
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		41,465	21,938

The notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Incorporated:

21 September 2016

A. E. Lake

Christine Lake

Acting New Zealand President

Amanda Malu

**Chief Executive Officer** 



# ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

	Notes	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables Government Contract Grants Exchange Receivable Prepayments Inventory Income Accrued TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	9	0 916 5,268 508 267 1,190 8,149	172 722 5,157 315 254 1,465 8,085
NON CURRENT ASSETS			
Property, Plant and Equipment	11	14,824	<u>732</u>
Intangible Assets	12	<u>13,237</u>	<u>7,982</u>
Other Receivable	13	652	<u>652</u>
Investments Fixed Interest Investments Perpetual Interest Investments Shares in Listed Companies Loans to Areas	14 14 15	832 425 3,316 <u>30</u> 4,603	851 444 3,162 <u>30</u> 4,487
TOTAL NON CURRENT ASSETS		<u>33,316</u>	13,853
TOTAL ASSETS		41,465	21.938

The notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

### ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED

### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES Cash was Provided from	Ψ000	<b>4000</b>
Government Contract Income PAFT Income Grants, Donations, Bequests and Sundry Income	62,860 2,586 5,646	59,877 2,637 7,172
Receipts from Branches Interest and Dividends Received	6,353 690 <b>78,135</b>	6,034 <u>676</u> <b>76,396</b>
Cash was Applied to Payments to Branches	0.554	C 440
Payments to Suppliers and Employees	6,554 <u>71,601</u> <b>78,155</b>	6,448 <u>69,384</u> <b>75,832</b>
NET CASH INFLOWS / (OUTFLOWS) FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(20)	564
INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash was Provided from		
Loans from Branches Sale of Fixed Assets and Investments	1,242 322	2,567 607
Cash and Cash Equivalents from Integration of Area Societies	2.980 4, <b>54</b> 4	3,174
Cash was Applied to Loans from Branches Repaid	0.40	204
Purchase of Fixed Assets and Intangibles	649 5,805	304 3,130
Purchase of Investments	271 6,725	<u>368</u> <u>3.802</u>
NET CASH INFLOWS / (OUTFLOWS) FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2,181)	(628)
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Add Cash at Beginning of Year	(2,201) <u>172</u>	(64) <u>236</u>
CASH AT END OF YEAR	(2,029)	<u>172</u>

The notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

KPMG!

#### ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED

### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
RECONCILIATION OF SURPLUS TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Surplus / (Deficit) for Year	15,780	<u> 267</u>
Items not Involving Cash Flows Depreciation Integration of Net Assets of Area Societies Unrealised Profit / (Loss) on Investments	734 (17,013) (17) (16,296)	633 - (16) <b>617</b>
Impact of Changes in Working Capital Items	<u>496</u>	(320)
Net Cash Inflow / (Outflow) from Operating Activities	(20)	<u>564</u>

# ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

#### 1. REPORTING ENTITY

The Royal New Zealand Plunket Society (Inc.) (the 'Society') is a not-for-profit organisation registered under the Charities Act 2005, and domiciled in New Zealand, and is a public benefit entity for the purposes of financial reporting in accordance with the Financial Reporting Act (2013). The Society's registered office and principle place of business is the National Support Office based at 40 Mercer Street, Wellington.

These consolidated financial statements comprise the Society and its controlled entities (together referred to as the 'Group'). Refer to Note 5) for details of the integration of certain Area Societies into the Society in the current financial year. The volunteer network of Area Societies and Plunket Groups that have not yet been integrated into the Society do not form part of these consolidated financial statements, but they continue to provide goods and services to support the Society to achieve the Ministry of Health Well Child contract. These Area Societies are separate incorporated societies and continue to report separately from the Society.

The Group is New Zealand's largest provider of support services for the development, health and wellbeing of children under five, and works together with families and communities, to ensure the best start for every child. Through its volunteer network, the Society and the wider Area Societies and Plunket Groups maintain close and responsive links with communities throughout New Zealand. The complementary activities provided by other Area Societies and Plunket Groups include Early Childhood Education Centres, Car Seat Services, Family Centres, Toy Libraries, Playgroups and Parenting Education.

#### 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

#### a) Statement of Compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice ("NZ GAAP"). They comply with Public Benefit Entity International Public Sector Accounting Standards (PBE Standards) and other applicable Financial Reporting Standards, as appropriate for Tier 1 not-for-profit public benefit entities. As a registered charity, the Group is required to prepare financial statements in accordance with NZ GAAP as specified in standard XRB A1. The Group is a Tier 1 reporting entity as it has total expenditure greater than \$30 million in the two preceding reporting periods.

These consolidated financial statements are the first financial statements presented in accordance with Tier 1 PBE Accounting Standards and PBE FRS 46 First-time Adoption of PBE Standards by Entities Previously Applying NZ IFRSs has been applied. An explanation of how the transition to Tier 1 PBE Accounting Standards has affected the reported financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Group is provided in Note 22.

These financial statements were authorised for issue by the Board on 21 September 2016.

#### b) Measurement Basis

The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following material items in the statement of financial position, which are measured at fair value:

- Available for sale financial instruments
- · Property, plant and equipment under the revaluation model
- The initial measurement of assets received from non-exchange transactions
- Long-term employee benefits

#### c) Functional and Presentation Currency

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (\$) which is the Group's presentation currency, rounded to the nearest thousand.

KPM

#### ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED

#### 3. USE OF JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

The preparation of the financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from those estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

#### Judgements

Judgements made in applying accounting policies that have had the most significant effects on the amounts recognised in the financial statements include the following:

- Recognition of Revenue non-exchange revenue (conditions vs. restrictions)
- Timing of integration of Area Societies after resignation of some of the governing Boards.
   [Note 5) (iv)(i)]
- Determination of the date of integration of the Area Societies. [Note 5) (iv)(ii)]

#### 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Group has consistently applied the following significant accounting policies to all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements.

#### a) Basis of Consolidation

#### (i) Business Combination

The Group accounts for business combinations using the integration or acquisition method when control is effectively transferred to the Group. The consideration transferred in the integration or acquisition is generally measured at fair value, as are the identifiable net assets integrated. Any gain on a bargain purchase is recognised in surplus or deficit immediately. Transactions costs are expensed as incurred, except if related to the issue of debt securities.

#### (ii) Controlled Entities

Controlled entities are entities in which the Society has the power to govern the financial and operating policies so as to benefit from its activities. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date on which control commences until the date on which control ceases

#### (iii) Integration of Entities Under Common Control

Business combinations (including amalgamations) arising from transfers of interests in entities that are under the control of the Society, which controls the whole Group, are accounted for as common control transactions. The assets integrated and liabilities assumed in a common control transaction are recognised at the carrying amounts recognised previously in the Group's consolidated financial statements. The components of equity of the integrated entities are added to the same components within Group equity.

#### b) Revenue

Revenue is recognised when the amount of revenue can be measured reliably and it is probable that economic benefits will flow to the Society, and measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable. The following specific recognition criteria in relation to the Society's revenue streams must also be met before revenue is recognised.

#### i) Revenue from Exchange Transactions

#### Contract Income

Contract income is recognised in the period in which it relates, with any amounts owing at balance date being included as a current asset. A liability is recognised where contract income is received in advance of the provision of the services to which they relate and where there is an obligation to repay such funds if the services are not performed.

#### ii) Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Non-exchange transactions are those where the Society receives an inflow of resources (i.e. cash and other tangible or intangible items) without giving approximately equal value in exchange. Funding received from non-exchange transactions are recognised as non-exchange revenue, to the extent that a liability is not recognised in respect to the same funding received. Liabilities are recognised in

KPMG

#### ROYAL NEW ZEALAND PLUNKET SOCIETY INCORPORATED

relation to funding received when there is a resulting present obligation to perform to satisfy a condition (or milestone), and the failure of which will result in the refund of any funding that have been received in relation to the specified condition (or milestone). The following are the recognition criteria in relation to the Society's non-exchange transactions.

#### Grants, Donations, Legacies and Bequests

The recognition of non-exchange revenue from *Grants, Donations, Legacies and Bequests* depends on the nature of any stipulation attached to the inflow of resources received, and whether this creates a liability (i.e. use or return obligation) rather than the recognition of revenue.

#### Donated Goods and Services

The Society has recognised donated goods and services as revenue and expenses when their fair value can be measured with reliability. The recognition of donated goods and services increases both recorded revenue and expenses, and has no impact on the deficit or surplus achieved. Donated services and other forms of assistance provided to the Society are acknowledged elsewhere in the Annual Report.

#### c) Employee Entitlements

A provision for employee entitlements is recognised for benefits earned by employees but not paid at reporting date. Employee benefits include salaries, wages, annual leave, long service leave and sick leave.

#### d) Property, Plant and Equipment (PP&E)

Items of PP&E, except for land and buildings, are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. The cost of PP&E is generally the purchase cost, together with any incidental costs of integration or acquisition.

#### Depreciation

Depreciation is calculated so as to write off the cost amounts of PP&E, less any assigned residual value, on a straight-line basis over the expected useful economic lives of the asset. The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date.

The estimated useful lives or depreciation rates of assets are as follows:

Buildings
 Furniture and Equipment
 Computer Equipment
 Leasehold Improvements
 50 years
 3 to 5 years
 10 years

Motor Vehicles
 25% per annum DV

#### Land and Buildings

Land and buildings are measured at fair value, less accumulated depreciation on buildings and impairment losses. Valuations are performed with sufficient frequency to ensure that the fair value of a revalued asset does not differ materially from its carrying amount. The fair value of items of property is usually determined from market-based evidence by appraisal. Management have determined the fair value of the land and building with reference to Rateable Value ("RV"). As Rateable Valuations are performed by a registered valuer or by a valuation body with reference to market based evidence, Management considers that the use of RV as an approximation for fair value of land and building integrated or acquired is appropriate or will not be materially different from a fair value appraisal.

#### e) Intangible Assets

Intangibles assets are measured at cost less accumulated amortisation. These intangible assets comprise of information systems, which are amortised using the straight line method over a period of 3 -10 years as appropriate for each system.

Development expenditure is capitalised only if the expenditure can be measured reliably, the product or process is technically and commercially feasible, future economic benefits are probable and the Group intends to and has sufficient resources to complete development and to use or sell the asset. Otherwise, it is recognised in surplus or deficit as incurred.

KPMG

#### f) Investments

Shares and perpetual interest bearing investments are classified as available-for-sale financial assets. They are initially recorded at cost and subsequently measured at fair value which is determined based on listed bid prices at the balance sheet date. Subsequent to initial recognition, any changes in fair value, other than impairment losses, are recognised directly in other comprehensive revenue and expense. The cumulative gain or loss in other comprehensive revenue and expense is transferred to the operating income statement when the shares are sold.

Fixed interest investments are designated as held to maturity and measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less any impairment losses.

The investments are assessed for objective evidence of impairment at each balance date. Losses arising from a significant or prolonged decline in fair value are removed from equity and recognised in the Statement of Revenue and Expense.

#### g) Receivables

Receivables are recognised at the original invoice amount less impairment losses. Receivables are assessed for impairment at each balance date. If there is objective evidence of impairment, an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Revenue and Expense.

#### h) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise short term deposits with banks and bank and cash balances. Deposits are included when they have a maturity of three months or less from the date of integration or acquisition.

#### i) Impairment of Assets

Management perform an annual assessment of financial assets for any indicators of impairment. Any impairment losses are recognised in "Other Financial Expenses" in the Statement of Revenue and Expense.

#### PP&E and Intangible Assets

All PP&E and intangible assets are non-cash generating assets as they are not held with the primary objectives of generating a commercial return. The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication of impairment. If any indication exists, the Group estimates the asset recoverable service amount, which is the higher of the non-cash generating asset's fair value less cost to sell and its value in use. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable service amount.

#### j) Payables

Trade and other payables are usually settled within 30 days. Given their short term nature, the carrying values are considered a reasonable approximation of their fair values.

#### k) Income Tax

The Society is wholly exempt from New Zealand income tax and gift duty having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

#### I) Goods and Services Tax

The financial statements have been prepared so that all components are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of receivables and payables, which are stated inclusive of GST.

#### m) Accounting Standards Not Yet Effective

There are no new, revised or amended standards that have been issued but are not yet effective that would have a significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

KPMB

#### 5. INTEGRATION OF AREA SOCIETIES

Following a strategic review, a number of area boards have amended strategies and outcomes and proposed to integrate their Area Societies into the National Society. This integration process involves the Society assuming control by taking over the governance of the Area Societies. Assuming control of the Area Societies will enable greater efficiency in the delivery of the best objectives and outcomes for Society. Subsequent to assuming control, the Area Societies will be dissolved and the assets and operations of the Area Societies will be integrated into the Society by way of amalgamation. The amalgamation process includes transferring the legal titles of the assets to the Society and removing the Area Societies from the Charities Register.

On 30 June 2016, the Society obtained effective control of 8 Area Societies listed below.

•	Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Northland Area Incorporated	6	Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Lakes Area Incorporated
•	The Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Waitemata Area Incorporated	6	Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Manawatu / Wanganui Area (Incorporated)
•	Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Counties Manukau Area (Incorporated)	6	Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Wellington / Wairarapa Area Incorporated
e	Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Waikato Area Incorporated	•	The Royal New Zealand Plunket Society West Coast Area Incorporated

#### i. Gain on Integration

On the date of integration of the Area Societies, the Society recognised and measured all identifiable assets and liabilities of the Area Societies at fair value. As no considerations were paid at the time of integration, a total of \$17 million, representing the fair value of the net assets integrated, was recognised as a gain on integration in surplus and deficit.

#### ii. Identifiable Assets Integrated and Liabilities Assumed

The following table summarises the recognised amounts of assets integrated and liabilities assumed at the date of integration 30 June 2016.

Net Assets of all 8 Area Societies	Notes	\$000's
Cash and Cash Equivalents		2,980
Accounts Receivable		27
Other Receivable		398
Property, Plant & Equipment	5)(iii)	14,168
Investments		14
Sundry Creditors and Payables		(116)
Accruals		(229)
Employee Entitlements		(45)
Income in Advance		(184)
Total Identifiable Net Assets Integrated		17,013

#### iii. Measurement of Fair Values

The valuation used for measuring the fair value of material assets integrated were as follows.

Asset Integrated	Valuation Technique
Land and Buildings	The fair value of property is normally determined from market-based evidence by appraisal. Management have determined the fair value of the land and building with reference to Rateable Value ("RV"). As Rateable Valuations are performed by a registered valuer or by a valuation body with reference to market based evidence, Management considers that the use of RV as an approximation for fair value of land and building integrated is appropriate or will not be materially different from a fair value appraisal.

KPAGE

#### iv. Management Judgements

- i) Although the Boards for the Wellington/Wairarapa and Manawatu/Wanganui Area Societies have both resigned prior to balance date, a vote of the financial members to confirm the integration into the Society has only been scheduled for after 30 June 2016. Management believe that in substance, the Society had control over these two Area Societies as at 30 June 2016. In the unlikely scenario that the outcome of the financial members vote is not to integrate, this control assessment will be reassessed.
- ii) The integration of the 8 Area Societies actually occurred at various times in the 2016 financial year. For accounting and reporting purposes, Management have determined 30 June 2016 to be the date of integration for all Area Societies. The financial results of each Area Society continues to be recorded within the individual Area Society, rather than being accounted for as part of the Group's financial results from the date the Society would be deemed to have obtained control. Management believes that this does not have a material impact on the Group's financial performance reported, because the net results for the period between assuming control and balance date will be included in the gain on integration instead.

#### 6. CORE CHILD HEALTH CONTRACT INCOME

The core "Well Child Health" contract with the Ministry of Health is a three year contract and will expire on 30 June 2018.

#### 7. DONATED GOODS AND SERVICES

#### Sponsors and Service Providers

Additional donated goods and services from sponsors and service providers are valued at fair value and in accordance with any contractual documentation. The effect of this is to increase revenue by \$984,642 (2015 \$2,052,461), and expenses by \$984,642 (2015 \$2,052,461). There is little impact on the year end result as the goods have been provided and used within the same accounting period. The donated goods and services received by the Group include telephone services, computer software, advertising, printing and promotion material, sample products and the use of equipment at no cost.

Donated goods and services are also provided directly to volunteer Area Societies and Plunket Groups. These donated goods and services are not included in these financial statements as the Area Societies and Plunket Groups are separately incorporated.

#### 8. AUDITOR'S EXPENSES

Operating expenses include the following:	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
Auditor's Fees (for the audit of the financial statements) Auditor's Fees (for non audit services)	49 <u>63</u>	36
	<u>112</u>	<u>36</u>
9. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
ASB BNZ	26 (2,067)	25 120
Forsyth Barr Imprest Accounts	12 0	18 9
	(2.029)	<u>172</u>

KPANG

#### 10. EMPLOYEE ENTITLEMENTS

	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
Annual Leave Salary and Wage Accrual	3,994 <u>2,439</u>	3,849 <u>1,789</u>
	<u>6,433</u>	<u>5,638</u>

#### 11. PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	Land and Buildings	Plant and Equipment	Fixture and Fittings	Total
Costs Balance as at 1 July 2014 Additions Disposals Balance as at 30 June 2015	• 2	1,929 120 ( <u>231)</u> 1,818	891 37 <u>0</u> <b>928</b>	2,820 157 ( <u>231)</u> 2,746
Balance as at 1 July 2015	*** ***	<u>1,818</u>	<u>928</u>	2,746
Through business integration Additions Disposals	13,638	234 28 (62)	296 124	14,168 152 ( <u>62</u> )
Balance as at 30 June 2016	13,638	2,018	1,348	17,004
Accumulated Depreciation and impairment deficits Balance as at 1 July 2014		1.425	444	<u>1,869</u>
Depreciation Disposals Balance as at 30 June 2015	<b>22</b> 52:	180 <u>(114)</u> <u>1<b>,491</b></u>	79 <b>523</b>	259 <u>(114)</u> <b>2,014</b>
Balance as at 1 July 2015	=	<u>1,491</u>	<u>523</u>	<u>2,014</u>
Depreciation Disposals Balance as at 30 June 2016	1	144 (62) <b>1,573</b>	83 <u><b>606</b></u>	228 (62) <b>2,180</b>
Carrying Amounts At 1 July 2014	<b>322</b>	<u>504</u>	447	<u>951</u>
At 30 June 2015		<u>327</u>	405	<u>732</u>
At 30 June 2016	<u>13,637</u>	<u>445</u>	<u>742</u>	14.824

KPMG

#### 12. INTANGIBLES ASSETS

Intangible assets comprise separately identifiable information systems;	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
	TOTAL	TOTAL
Year Ended 30 June At 1 July, Net of Accumulated Amortisation Additions Amortisation Charge for the Year  At 30 June, Net of Accumulated Amortisation	7,982 5,734 (479)	5,274 3,085 (374) <b>7,982</b>
As at 30 June Cost or Fair Value Accumulated Amortisation Net Carrying Amount	18,559 (5,322) 13,237	12,839 (4,857) <b>7,982</b>

The intangible assets predominantly relate to the resources required to establish a digital infrastructure; technical, policies, culture and processes, to enable Plunket to improve its technology capability. This effort has provided Plunket with the following information systems, namely, a Human Resource Information System capability, incorporating an in-house payroll system, an upgraded PlunketLine CRM, improved intranet and internet capability that amongst several features has provided enhanced social media connection with clients.

Importantly, this investment will also provide frontline staff with the much needed electronic Plunket Health Record (ePHR), utilising a digital device such as a tablet. These assets will enhance both the client and staff experience through providing more "time to care". This considerable effort has been funded by, the Society's own cash reserves and by donations and loans from other Plunket entities, as well as external organisations by way of donations, grants and sponsorship.

The Intangible Assets have been progressively developed over the past five years. The Society has recognised the effort of the cost of developing the above capability onto the balance sheet, as part of "intangible assets".

#### 13. OTHER RECEIVABLE

The Society holds a bond of \$652,495 (2015: \$652,495) which is pledged as collateral over the rental at National Support Office, 40 Mercer Street, Wellington. As a result of the arrangement the use of the funds is restricted until expiry of the lease in December 2019, or until the agreement is otherwise terminated.

KPMO

#### 14. INTEREST EARNING INVESTMENTS

	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
Fixed Interest – Held to Maturity Perpetual Investments Cash Management Accounts	701 425 	780 444 <u>71</u>
	<u>1,257</u>	<u>1,295</u>

The market value of fixed interest investments at 30 June 2016 was \$1,287,373 (2015 \$1,329,223).

During the year the Society recognised nil impairment (2015: nil) in regards to fixed interest investments held. Of the held to maturity investments \$100,000 are due to mature in the next 12 months. These maturities are expected to be reinvested.

Interest bearing investments are held to maturity investments and designated as Level 1. There are no impairment losses in the year to 30 June 2016 (2015: \$nil) as a result of the bid price at 30 June 2016 falling significantly below the cost price for any investments.

#### 15. SHARES IN LISTED COMPANIES

	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
New Zealand Overseas	2,532 784	2,273 <u>889</u>
	<u>3,316</u>	<u>3,162</u>

Shares in listed companies are Level 1 available for sale investments under the fair value hierarchy whereby they are valued at listed market rates. There are no impairment losses in the year to 30 June 2016 (2015; \$nil) as a result of the bid price at 30 June 2016 falling significantly below the cost price for any investments.

#### 16. SPECIAL FUNDS

16. SPECIAL FONDS	2016 \$000	2015 \$000
Special Funds Movements Balance at Beginning of Year Surplus / (Deficit) for Year Transfer of Area Society Net Assets from General Funds Closing Balance at End of Year	468 (285) <u>17,013</u> <u>17,196</u>	346 122 468
Total Special Funds Comprise: Capital Integrated Area Society Net Assets Other	108 17,013 <u>75</u> <b>17,196</b>	156 - 312 468

#### Nature and Purpose of Special Funds

#### Capital

The capital fund relates to the provision of a Plunket centre and mobile clinics. These funds have primarily been raised through targeted donation campaigns.

KPMG

Integrated Area Society Net Assets

This represents the total value of the equity transfer from integrated Area Societies.

#### Other

The other special funds relate to funds set aside for the Plunket playgroups raised through the Pedal for Plunket campaign and the volunteer services funds being money donated by Area Societies and Plunket Groups specifically to assist other areas who require disaster relief or financial assistance.

#### 17. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Group is risk averse and seeks to minimise its exposure to risks associated with financial assets and liabilities.

The main risks arising from the Group's financial instruments are equity price, interest rate risk, liquidity risk, and credit risk.

#### Market Risk

A change of 100 basis points in interest rates at the reporting date would have increased (decreased) profit and loss by (\$20,000) (2015: \$2,000). This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency rates, remain constant. The analysis is performed on the same basis as for 2015.

#### Other Price Risk

Equity price risk arises from available-for-sale equity securities held by the Group. It is estimated a 10% increase (decrease) in the market value of equity investments would have increased or decreased equity by \$330,000 (2015: \$316,000). Investments are made in accordance with the Investment Policy, as endorsed by the Board. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency rates, remain constant. The analysis is performed on the same basis as for 2015.

#### Credit Risk

The Society does not anticipate non-performance by counterparties and has no significant concentrations of credit risk. The Society further minimises its credit exposure by using only registered banks and other nominated institutes approved by the Society's Investment Policy.

#### Liquidity Risk

The Group pays trade and other payables when they fall due. Staff are encouraged to take leave within the year in which it vests. The Society has cash and other short term deposits that it can use to meet its ongoing payment obligations.

#### 18. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE

#### Area Societies and Plunket Groups

The Society processes the wages for the Area Societies whom have engaged to provide services supporting Plunket. The total of all wages is \$5,791,000 (2015 \$5,694,000) which is recovered immediately by the Society.

#### Funds Held on Behalf of Volunteers

The Society, through the Centralised Accounting team, processes bank statements for all Area Societies and produce monthly and year end financial accounts.

The Society manages term deposits on behalf of the Area Societies and Plunket Groups amounting to \$4,222,766 (2015 \$5,528,594). The Society invests the funds held on behalf of Area Societies and Plunket Groups in fixed interest securities and on call deposits. These funds do not appear in the financial statements except to the extent they are not controlled by the Society. In doing so the Society is able to earn a higher rate of interest and retains part of the additional income to the extent that the costs of providing the Centralised Accounting and Area Society internal audit services are met.

KPMG

Investment of volunteer funds is consistent with the Investment Policy of the Society.

The Society also facilitates the transfer of funds between Area Society and Plunket Groups current and call accounts and receives a commission for the value of funds on call. As these current and call account funds do not pass through bank accounts of the Society, they are not included in the above balance of funds held on behalf of Area Societies.

#### Loans from Area Societies and Plunket Groups

The Society has sought financial assistance from some of its Area Societies and Plunket Groups by lending monies for the purpose of helping to fund its digitisation journey. The loans have varying expiry dates and interest bearing terms.

#### Key Management Personnel - Remuneration

The total remuneration of members of the Board and the number of individuals receiving remuneration in this category are as follows.

		2016 \$000	2015 \$000
6	Total remuneration	97	108
•	Number of persons	10 persons	10 persons

Board remuneration includes the honoraria paid to the President and meeting fees paid to Board Members. The total number of meeting days involving Board Members held during the year was 23 (2015:26).

The total remuneration of the senior management group and the number of managers, on a full-time equivalent basis, receiving remuneration in this category are:

2016

2015

	\$000	\$000
<ul> <li>Total remuneration</li> </ul>	1,736	1,831
Number of persons	10 persons	11 persons
19. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS AND LEASES		
	2016	2015
Capital Commitments	\$000	\$000

Capital expenditure contracted for at the end of the reporting period but

not yet incurred for property, plant and equipment

Non-Cancellable Operating Leases		
Due within One Year	3,634	3,299
Due One to Two Years	3,105	2,764
Due Two to Five Years	3,624	4,228
Over Five Years	16	42
	10,379	10,333

The Group has entered into commercial leases for rental properties, motor vehicles, and photocopiers where it is not in the best interest of the Society to purchase these assets. These leases have an average life of between 1 and 5 years with renewal terms included in the contracts. The motor vehicle leases contain a variable element based on movements in fuel price and mileage.

#### 20.CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

At the date of this report there are no known contingent liabilities for which the Society may be liable (2015 \$nil).

KPMC

#### 21.SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

There are no known subsequent events impacting on the financial statements reported for the year ended 30 June 2016.

#### 22. TRANSITION TO PBE STANDARDS

As stated in Note 2 these are the Group's first financial statements prepared in accordance with PBE Standards. The Group previously prepared financial statements under NZ IFRS (PBE) Standards. The accounting policies set out in Note 4 and in the Notes have been applied in preparing the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2016, the comparative information presented in these financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2015 and in the preparation of an opening PBE Standards statement of financial position at 1 July 2014 (the Group's date of transition).

Prior to adopting PBE Standards, the Group did not have an explicit accounting policy relating to revenue from non-exchange transactions. Previously, when a grant of money was received, the amount would be credited to 'Income in Advance', and only recognised as revenue when the funds have been spent on specific activities. Under PBE Standards, the Group makes an assessment as to whether there are any stipulations (conditions or restrictions) relating to the funding arrangements that impose a "use or return" obligation and then recognises revenue in accordance with the revenue policy specified in note 4 (b). There was only one transition adjustment that affected the opening statement of financial position at the beginning of the comparative year. Management have determined the transition adjustment was not material, as such have not restated the financial position at 1 July 2014, instead included the adjustment in the current year results. The impact of the adjustment was to increase non-exchange revenue and decrease income in advance by \$625,000.

There were no material transition adjustments required to be made in relation to the comparative year ended 30 June 2015.

KPMG-



### Independent auditor's report

#### To the members of Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Incorporated

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Incorporated and its subsidiaries ("the group") on pages 2 to 19. The financial statements comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 30 June 2016, the consolidated statements of comprehensive revenue and expenses, changes in net assets/ equity and cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

This report is made solely to the members as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the incorporated society's members those matters we are required to state to them in the auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the incorporated society's members as a body, for our audit work, this report or any of the opinions we have formed.

#### Boards' responsibility for the consolidated financial statements

The Board is responsible on behalf of the incorporated society for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (being New Zealand Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards for Public Benefit Entities) and for such internal control as the Board determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand). Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the group's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the group's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates, as well as evaluating the presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Our firm has also provided other services to the Group in relation to general accounting and advisory services. Subject to certain restrictions, partners and employees of our firm may also



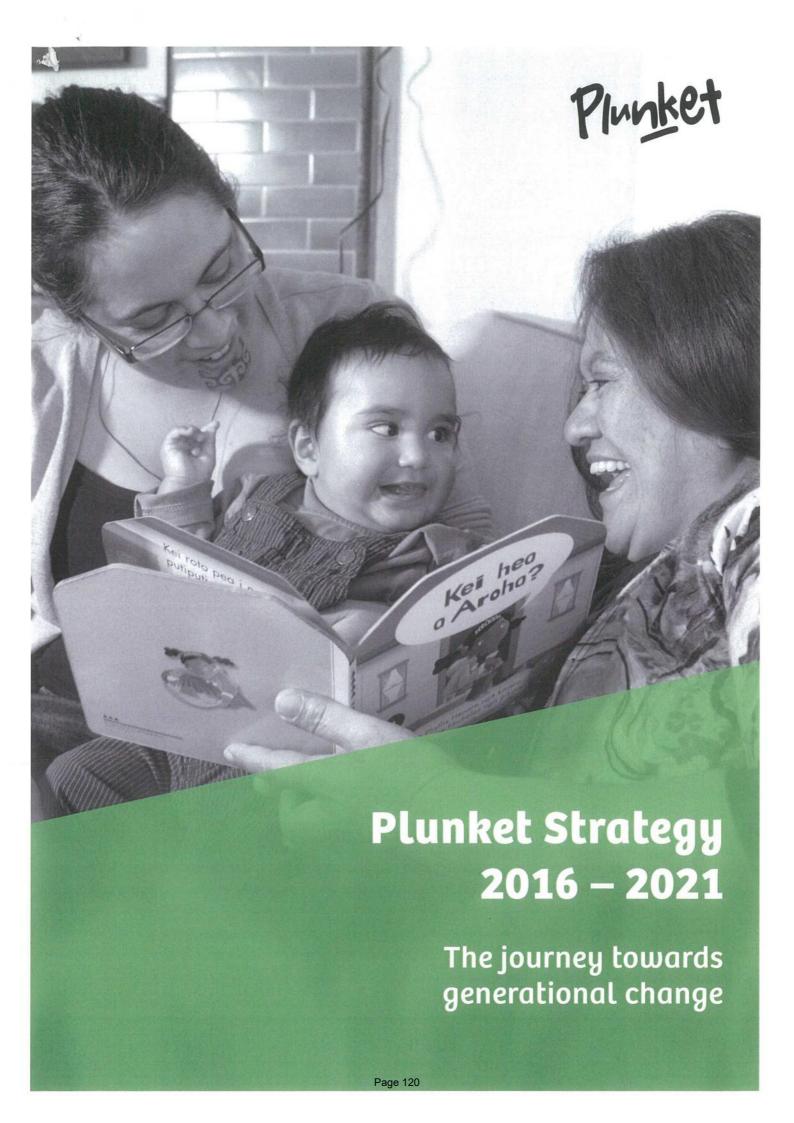
deal with the incorporated society on normal terms within the ordinary course of trading activities of the business of the incorporated society. These matters have not impaired our independence as auditors of the Group. The firm has no other relationship with, or interest in, the Group.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements on pages 1 to 18 comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand and present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Royal New Zealand Plunket Society Incorporated as at 30 June 2016 and its consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with New Zealand Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards for Public Benefit Entities.

KAMG

21 September 2016 Wellington



### **Our Vision**

In the first 1000 days we make the difference of a lifetime.

### Underpinned by three overarching goals

**Healthy tamariki** – We make sure every child/tamariki has the opportunity to be as healthy and well as they can be.

**Confident whānau** – We build the confidence and knowledge of whānau and families across New Zealand.

**Connected communities** – We make sure no family/whānau is left isolated, disconnected or unable to cope.

### Supported by our Māori Principles

Mana Atua - Mana Atua is the most important foundation pillar, enabling Māori to re-connect to the source of creation, based on their realities as tangata whenua. The disconnection of tangata whenua from their Mana Atua (resulting in a state of Wairua Matangaro) is a source of 'haumate' (unwellness).

**Mana Tūpuna** - Acknowledging the ancestral dimension, a person's connection to their ancestry through whakapapa (genealogy).

**Mana Whenua** - Mana Whenua recognises the physical, spiritual and emotional connection to the land. This includes forests, swamps, pa sites, rivers and other geographical entities, elements each in their own right able to define a person's Tūrangawaewae (place of identity).

**Mana Tangata** - Acknowledges the realities of whānau, hapū, iwi, marae, waka, from whom tangata whenua inherit their natural qualities, gifts, skills and abilities through one's ancestry. Mana tangata acknowledges the self, and those connected to the self through whakapapa.

### Introduction

Plunket is committed to giving every New Zealand child the best possible start. The best available evidence acknowledges that getting things right for children in their first 1000 days ensures better outcomes later in their lives.

We are not alone in focusing on the first 1000 days of a child's life, but we are unique in having front line staff who are trusted experts in primary care with ready access to families and whānau to meaningfully make a difference for their children. We see over 90% of all new-born babies and deliver services into communities all over the country. Our 109 year history demonstrates our importance to New Zealand families, and we fully intend to be an integral part of raising New Zealand's children in the next 100 years.

But for this to be possible, we need to adapt, collaborate and innovate. A strategy that focuses our intent on the first 1000 days of a child's life, and that builds on our unique strengths, and our strong and credible workforce — will create a positive benefit to New Zealand families and whanau into the future. We know that to truly make the difference of a lifetime we need to work towards generational change.

Our aim is to become a cohesive and great national organisation grounded in evidence and best practice, with the needs of New Zealand families and whānau at the very centre of everything we do. Underpinning this will be a deep respect for the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi and a commitment to supporting Māori to participate in and benefit from the services we deliver.

This is our strategy to support generational change for New Zealand.

# The need for change

New Zealand communities are changing and evolving. The mix of cultures, family structures and child care is changing. Family and whānau expectations are changing too, and they are looking to organisations like Plunket to meet their specific needs in ways and times that suits them.

Our funders have greater expectations too. Increasingly they are looking for measurable outcomes, and a greater return on their investment. Government is also adopting a social investment approach which uses data and evidence to redirect social and health services funding to where it can make the greatest difference. Other organisations will be looking to compete with Plunket for this funding.

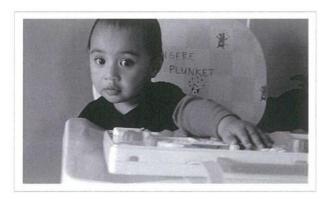
This document sets out Plunket's five year strategy to become a modern, relevant and responsive organisation that will be at the heart of supporting the net generation of New Zealanders.

Our aim is to become a cohesive and great national organisation grounded in evidence and best practice, with the needs of New Zealand families and whānau at the very centre of everything we do.

### Challenges

#### Societal Change

The gap between the 'haves and have nots' in New Zealand is growing. The 2015 Child Poverty Monitor showed as many as 24% of NZ children are living in poverty. Overcrowding, poor housing and poverty have contributed to the re-emergence of meningococcal disease, acute rheumatic fever and TB among children. The frequency of residential mobility is also impacting the way in which services are traditionally delivered. The Growing up in New Zealand study found that in the first two years of life 45% of their children had moved at least once and 38% of these children had moved twice or more.



Significant numbers of New Zealand families and whanau have complex needs and limited access to the basic necessities of life in order to improve their situation.

Significant numbers of New Zealand families and whānau have complex needs and limited access to the basic necessities of life in order to improve their situation.

#### Population changes

Population changes will challenge the way we develop and deliver our services. The New Zealand population is estimated to reach 5 million by the mid-2020s with Auckland predicted to contain 38% of the population by 2031. Māori, Pacific and Asian populations are growing at a faster rate than the NZ population overall. It is projected by 2038, Māori will make up 33% of all children, Asian 22% and Pacific 20%. The level of ethnic overlap (multiple ethnicities) is also most significant amongst children – 30% of children born in 2012-14 had more than one ethnicity.

#### Measuring impact and outcomes

The government is focused on a social investment approach to funding health and social services – where evidence of effectiveness, data and investment techniques are used to target funding where it can make the biggest long term impacts.

In line with this approach, government funders are introducing outcomes based contracting, with the Ministry of Health adopting a 'results based accountability' framework for the well child contract with Plunket.

Similarly, philanthropic organisations are seeking a stronger return on their investment and support for NGOs. Measuring and reporting on our impact will be a 'must –do' in any future funding model.

#### Competition

Plunket's preferred supplier status for well-child services is not guaranteed. PHOs and DHBs are pressuring the government for the opportunity to tender for this contract and others.

The NGO sector is increasingly competitive and vulnerable. Several NGOs have folded as the result of changes in priorities or due to flat lined funding. Many others are reporting constrained balance sheets.

4

PLUNKET STRATEGY Whonou dwhino

#### Digital access and engagement

The way families and whānau use digital channels to access services is also changing and we need to be able to respond to these changes or we risk becoming obsolete.

Modern organisations are expected to use data and information to inform service design and delivery, and Plunket needs to build capability and capacity to collect, collate and analyse our data and to cross reference it with other data sets to better inform our decisions.

Our ePHR is not the only application of its sort on the landscape. Many primary care organisations are developing their own electronic health records, and Plunket needs to be smarter at collaborating and working with these organisations to ensure compatibility and intra-operability.

# Inconsistent and poorty integrated service offering

Our community and clinical services are not well integrated or consistent. We are not delivering a seamless service to families, whānau and communities. The federated nature of our governance structure and the financial status of some area boards means that the delivery and availability of our community services across NZ is inconsistent.

In many cases, we cannot be certain that the families and whānau that need our services the most are even able to access those services.

#### Involving staff in transformation

In the past change has been driven by our leaders and our results have been varied. Our people have told us they understand the need to change and become a more modern and relevant organisation—but that we need to change the way we change.

We need to adopt a more collaborative approach to creating and implementing change.



## The Opportunity

#### A trusted brand...

Plunket is uniquely placed to respond to the challenges facing New Zealand families.

Trusted by New Zealand parents, we help the most vulnerable – often at their most vulnerable time and we are welcomed when the door is often shut to others.

Our history, expertise and knowledge, combined with our trusted relationship with families and funders gives us the perfect opportunity to become the leading provider of integrated, community-connected primary care for families and whānau, and to truly work towards generational change. But we must adapt, collaborate and innovate to meet this opportunity.

## A unique opportunity to deliver equitable outcomes...

We must enhance our ability to understand and respond to the needs of families and whānau and develop services that they can access in ways appropriate to them.

Māori will make up 30% of children by 2038 and it is important that we ensure our services are more effective for Māori.

We must also harness the knowledge and expertise of our people to deliver equitable outcomes for all families, regardless of postcode. Over half of all families contacted by Plunket in 2015 were in deprivation 6-10 households and we have an obligation to ensure our services are actually making a difference for these families and whānau. It is not acceptable for families and whānau to 'slip through the cracks'.

Our unique experience in delivering a universal well child service that can also be tailored and enhanced where required for some families and whānau so that they enjoy the same outcomes as others is an advantage for us in any future

contracting opportunities – but we cannot be complacent.

#### A history of early intervention...

Since our very inception, Plunket has been committed to early intervention. More recent research and evidence has sparked a national conversation on the importance of early interventions in preventing some health conditions later in life.

#### A commitment to collaboration....

The NZ Health Strategy describes a health system which is 'people powered, provides services closer to home, performs highly and works collaboratively in a smart way'. Plunket has the opportunity to show leadership through our collaborations, design and delivery of our services. We can capitalise on our unique role and access to families and whānau to ensure we are competitive and relevant for the future.

Our access to government is the envy of many NGOs and we must build on this to cement our position as an advocacy and sector leader. If we capitalise on our data, knowledge and experience we can provide insights and recommendations to policy makers and funders. These insights can also inform our commercial decisions and our response to competition from other agencies.

#### A passionate team...

Finally, our new vision provides an opportunity to rally our people. Uniting our staff, volunteers, donors and funders behind their shared desire to make a difference to the lives of children, families and whānau will make Plunket a powerful force.

It's a challenge modernising an organisation steeped in tradition while remaining true to its soul, but it is time for Plunket to renew itself.

## **Strategic Themes**

Five strategic themes have been identified from feedback from our people, families and whānau, donors and our funders, to guide Plunket's direction for the next three to five years. These themes guide our programme of work each year.

Strategic Theme One: Tamariki, their families, whānau and communities are at the heart of everything we do.

#### This is about:

- Ensuring that families and whanau are at the centre of the design of those services.
- Understanding and respecting Māori as partners under the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi.
- Integrating our clinical and community services into a seamless experience for our families and whānau.
- Tailoring our approach to service delivery to ensure all whānau and families can access equitable outcomes.
- Using available and future technologies to deliver more relevant, accessible services and support to whānau and families and to enable them to easily access information.

#### Why is this important?

Our services need to work for tamariki and whānau. Our services must meet their needs — not ours, and this means we need to rethink how we design and deliver them. We know vulnerable families may not be able to access our services as easily as other families and whānau, and we should be asking ourselves is it the families who are hard to reach — or is it our services that are hard to acces.

We need to maintain a strong universal community based service, and also innovate to increase access to our services. Access to our services in the early years of a child's life

will help them thrive and contribute positively to their communities.

#### What will great look like?

- Whanau, families and communities are engaged with Plunket and feel informed about the services available to them and in control of their experience.
- We have people-centred, integrated services and we will be a customer magnet with a reputation as an organisation families, whānau and communities use and trust.
- We are the government's preferred provider of universal well child services with a reputation for being able to target additional primary care and community services to communities that need them. We will be a focal point for homedelivered services for children and young families
- Families and whānau are accessing our services and support in ways that meet their needs, whether that be face-to-face, online, in groups, one-to-one, over the phone or via technology.
- Māori tamariki and whānau are empowered as treaty partners and are accessing our services in greater numbers with a lift in life and health outcomes
- Pacific, Asian and other ethnic families and whānau are accessing Plunket services and support in greater numbers and in ways that suit their needs and respect their cultural practices.
- All New Zealand tamariki are able to access the Plunket services and support they need to thrive and grow.

#### Strategic Theme Two: High performing Plunket people

#### This is about:

- Helping our people make the difference of a lifetime for New Zealand families and whānau
- Engaging Plunket people in determining the direction of the organisation.
- Understanding what gets in the way of our people doing their job and removing the roadblocks.
- Measuring the quality of the outcomes of what we do not just the outputs.
- Providing a safe cultural environment for our staff and volunteers with a particular focus on the importance of the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi at Plunket.
- Growing and nurturing the next generation of Plunket volunteers.

#### Why is this important?

Plunket is its people – if our people do not love their job then they cannot make a difference to the lives of New Zealand families and whānau.

Volunteers have long been a part of the Plunket story – but the nature of volunteering is changing and as an organisation we need to recognise that and find new ways to engage and support our volunteers. We also need to provide opportunities for today's volunteers to give their time in ways and at times that suit them.

Our nurses are postgraduate qualified professionals, our volunteers are passionate supporters and our people tell us they work for Plunket because they want to make a difference – we need to unite them behind our vision for the future.

#### What will great look like?

- Our people are energised and exhilarated by the opportunity to make a difference for families and whānau.
- Our people feel supported to develop and deliver solutions for families and whānau and for Plunket.
- · We are recognised for the way in which

- we develop our people in professional and personal ways.
- We are a magnet organisation that attracts, develops and retains great people. Our people will want to stay with us.
- Our people know and understand the importance of Te Tiriti o Waitangi in our organisation and across New Zealand.
- It's easy for people to do their jobs and get on with making a difference to families and whānau.
- It's easy for volunteers to get involved and support Plunket in ways that work for them and for our whānau and families.
- We are making the difference of a lifetime to a new generation of New Zealanders.

#### Strategic Theme Three: Integrated, collaborative and connected approach.

#### This is about:

- Collaborating with others and recognising that no one organisation can provide everything.
- Delivering Plunket services with other primary care and social service providers to meet the needs of whānau and families.
- Using our strengths and working with other organisations to coordinate service provision to communities
- Connecting communities, whānau and families with service providers that can help meet their needs without having to deliver all of the services ourselves.
- Understanding the landscape in which we work and building positive relationships across it.

#### Why is this important?

We cannot be all things to all people. Our new vision refines the organisational focus on the first 1000 days and recognises the importance of interventions within that time frame. Plunket may not be the best agency to deliver all interventions but we are best placed to identify the needs of families and whānau and work together with families and other providers to address those needs. Collaborative relationships will be essential to our survival.

8

#### What will great look like?

- We are seen as a collaborator/connector across all sectors leveraging our primary care and community service expertise for the benefit of New Zealand families and whānau.
- We are plugged-in to other primary care and NGO providers working in the 0-5 space and is recognised for our collaborative approach.
- Government and other organisations recognise our importance as a connector and collaborator and invest in this capability within Plunket
- We are part of the fabric of local communities and the first place all communities look to for support about child health and raising children.
- Other community service and primary care providers see value in Plunket and actively promote our services to families and whānau with children 0-5.
- · Our partnerships are diverse and meaningful.

# Strategic Theme Four: Plunket is a learning organisation fuelled by knowledge, data and insights

#### This is about

- Measuring our performance well and using the information to learn and adapt to deliver better outcomes for whānau and families.
- Being able to identify and assess which
  of our interventions make the biggest
  difference particularly for populations that
  are not experiencing positive health and life
  outcomes.
- Bringing data, evidence, insights and the voices of families and whānau together with the professional experience of our people to inform decision making.
- Developing a learning and development culture within Plunket.
- Using our insights to reclaim our advocacy and sector leadership role.
- Working alongside New Zealand's best researchers to measure our success and deliver innovative practice.

#### Why is this important?

Evidence based services are a requirement in the provision of publicly funded services. Plunket wants to deliver the most effective services for families and whānau. The government has signalled a social investment approach to funding services and we need to show that our services are making a difference to the families, whānau and communities we serve. Better use of data and evidence means we can pour our insights back into improving the quality and effectiveness of our services, demonstrate the return on investment for funders and our contribution to better outcomes for New Zealand's children their families and whānau.

#### What will great look like?

- We use data/knowledge and evidence to continually review and innovate, and are renowned as a go-to agency for insights into the lives of families and whānau with children aged 0-5.
- We have maintained our unique and original role as a social change and advocacy organisation.
- Learning and development is embedded across all of Plunket and is aligned to our strategic goals.
- We are recognised as a learning organisation embracing performance and outcomes measurement in a transparent way.
- Government and other health organisations look to Plunket to inform policy processes as a trusted expert on the experiences of families and whānau, child health and wellbeing, and parenting interventions that make a difference.
- · We are a sought after research partner.
- We are supported by an advisory panel of highly respected experts in child wellbeing and development.
- We develop and deliver technology based systems through the use of approved technology, leveraging local and global partnerships.

# Strategic Theme Five: A bright financial future

#### This is about:

- Ensuring we have a sustainable revenue structure to support the work we do to make the difference of a lifetime.
- Being better at understanding the reality of the cost associated with technology systems.
- Leveraging key technology supplier relationships.
- Thinking differently about how we are structured.
- Being clear about the services we offer that will make the biggest difference – focusing our efforts.
- · Diversifying our sources of revenue
- · Making our property work for us.
- Galvanising New Zealand to get behind Plunket.
- · Generating revenue in new ways.

#### Why is this important?

We are reliant on funding to deliver services to families and whānau. Demonstrating that we are the most effective organisation to deliver the well child service is an essential part of our financial sustainability. But we cannot rely on this alone — our community services must be also be underpinned by a sustainable revenue stream. On top of this we must understand where our community services can make the biggest difference — so we can target and fund them accordingly.

Diversifying our revenue streams is an essential element of Plunket's strategy and it is important that we develop fundraising programmes that are sustainable and compelling as well as investigate commercial opportunities that can deliver profit for reinvesting into our community services.

#### What will great look like?

- Plunket is a single, national organisation with one governing body.
- We are a social enterprise generating revenue/profit from new activities to reinvest into our services for families/whānau
- We are delivering a number of contracts across government agencies on a long-term hasis
- Our fundraising campaigns are successful and innovative with strong and sustainable engagement across New Zealand.
- We are leveraging property to invest in community services.
- The Plunket Foundation has a capital endowment fund of over \$20m and is investing in our services and innovation.

10

### **Future Plunket**

Through the implementation of this strategy we will be a renewed organisation. We will have modernised, whilst staying true to our kaupapa and heritage and we will be in a strong position to support generational change in New Zealand.

#### In summary a renewed Plunket will:

- Be full of people who are energised and exhilarated by the opportunity to make a difference for families and whānau.
- Be **empowering families and whānau** to be more involved in shaping the services they receive and in how they access information.
- Be a magnet organisation that attracts, develops and retains great people.
- Know and understand the importance of Te Tiriti o Waitangi in our organisation and across New Zealand.
- · Be a sector leader in health, social services child health and parenting.
- Be a social enterprise generating revenue/profit from new activities to reinvest into our services for families/whānau.
- Have a **people-centred integrated** approach to service design and delivery with a trusted reputation amongst families, whānau and communities.
- Be the government's preferred provider of universal well child services with a reputation for being able to target additional primary care and community services to communities that need them. We will be a focal point for home-delivered services for children and young families.
- Use data/knowledge and evidence to continually review and innovate, and be renowned as a go-to agency for insights into the lives of families and whānau with children aged 0-5.
- Be a collaborator/connector across all sectors leveraging our primary care and community service expertise for the benefit of New Zealand families and whānau.
- Be a social change and advocacy organisation.

# **Application 5**



### Rangitikei District Council



3 0 JUN 2017
To: 2 - QF-8-1
Doc: 17 0.704

# Community Initiatives Fund Application Form 2017/18

#### **PLEASE NOTE**

Applications close 12.00 pm (noon), Friday 30 June 2017. The Finance/Performance Committee will consider the applications at its meeting on 27 July 2017.

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Community Initiatives Fund is to support community based projects in the Rangitikei District that help to develop community cohesion and community resilience.

The Fund is open to all initiatives and opportunities which have potential to benefit the District's communities in one of the following areas:

- Community service and support (programmes/services to support local communities and groups);
- Leisure promotion (projects or programmes that promote participation in leisure within our communities. These can include activities and programmes to increase participation in leisure activities and increased participation in programmes that improve cultural well-being);
- Heritage and environment (projects or programmes which preserve and/or enhance heritage and/or environmental sites, including displays, open days etc.)

Because the characteristics of applications will vary from year to year, there are no fixed allocations for particular categories.

Preference is given to community organisations based in the Rangitikei, but applications will be considered from other organisations (both within and outside the District). Applicants from outside the Rangitikei District will need to provide quantifiable proof of their benefit to the Community.

Please complete this application form in conjunction with the associated notes.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 12.00 pm (noon) Friday 30 June 2017. Late applications will <u>NOT</u> be considered.

All sponsorship applications are copied into the Finance/Performance Committee Order Paper and are therefore available to the general public.

#### SEND YOUR APPLICATION TO:

Postal address: Grants Administrator, Rangitikei District Council,

Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

Hand deliver to: Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or

Taihape Service Centre, Town Hall, Hautapu Street, Taihape

Email: linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz

#### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

#### Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application and list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

	Full Name of Organisation BULLS & Districts Historical Societ
	Street address: 81 High Street. Bulls
	Postal address: 81 High Street
	BULLS
	Post Code: 48/8
	Contact 1 Name TONY SIMMS
	Telephone (day) 06 3220155
	Email: asimms@clear. Net. NZ
	Contact 2 Name Helen Gooper
	Telephone (day): 02/105/327
	Email:
	Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria)
,	Non Profit Incorporated Society
	IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?  Yes  No
	IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED? Yes No
	If so, please provide your GST Number: $-889961668$
	Bank account: 03 0605 0202377 -00
	2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?  Attach additional sheets if you need to  the primary Objective shall be to  preserve and promote the history  of the Bulls & Districts area and  o encourage public participation.
2	

1. APPLICANT DETAILS (See applicant eligibility criteria)

#### Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

#### Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from any other organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibility criteria)
3.1 What is the name of your project? Restoration
of the original Ferry at Scotts Ferry.
3.2 When will it take place? Summer of 2018
3.3 Where will it take place? Scotts Ferry.
3.4 What type of project are you planning? Heritage & Environmental
☐ New initiative
Please tick the <b>ONE</b> box that <u>best</u> describes your project. (See Community Initiatives Fund Purpose definitions)
☐ Community service and support, or
☐ Leisure promotion, or
☐ Heritage and environment
3.5 Describe your project in full:  Attach additional sheets if you need to.
Find find a sheet attached.
Find find a sheet cottached. (over prope) with additional informa
3.6 How will the project enhance community health and wellbeing? (Please select at least two of the following if relevant)
<ul> <li>□ Smoke-free</li> <li>□ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free</li> <li>□ Water only</li> <li>□ Healthy food options:</li> <li>(Please select one) Some / Mostly / Only healthy options</li> <li>□ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation</li> </ul>

Council is working with Healthy Families

communities. Your support is appreciated.

Whanganui/Rangitikei/Ruapehu to build healthier

He aranga whânaii

Additional Information for Rangitikei District Council re Scott's Ferry project,

In 1989 the residents of Scott's Ferry got together and transported the hulk of the original ferry, salvaged from the Wanganui river where it sunk in 1975, which was used previously in transporting mail, soldiers, passengers and freight across the Rangitikei river and most importantly, served as a link in the strategically important coastal route north from Wellington until the introduction of the coach service in the 1870's, to its present location by Parewanui road, just before the entrance to the Scott's' Ferry settlement. Restoring it in 1990 to become a "Grade One" historical listing, which is accessible to the public to view, as it is by the road on crown land. It is a proud historical icon for the local residents, who are very thrilled to have such an original, interesting, important, artefact of New Zealand's early national beginnings on site near its original environment and it is also becoming an increasingly great attraction to visitors.

The Scott's Ferry beach settlement originally came into being because of the location of this ferry, which as well as being a strategic link to the north bound route, provided the first access to the Rangitikei district, and the original settlement grew around its landing place and is still flourishing today having all the attributes necessary for a pleasant days visit, good for fishing and almost famous for its seasonal white baiting potential.

Thomas Scott was the ferryman, a former militiaman; he ran the ferry in conjunction with an accommodation house at the settlement site and is buried in the old Parewanui Presbyterian cemetery on Dalrymple road, along with some of Rangitikei's earliest European settlers. Another grade one historical listing, which is also in the process of being restored and visiting both places would make for a convenient and interesting afternoons outing.

It is somewhat of a miracle that this very important icon in the Rangitikei District's history as well as nationally has survived thus far and it is very important to the Scott's Ferry settlement identity. There is a continued interest in the old ferry from within and outside the district.

This estimate is for materials only with the Scott's Ferry residents happy to provide the labour with qualified people where needed and the work is advocated by Bulls and District Historical Society and Heritage New Zealand – see letter - details will be advertised in the local papers with directions and a sign erected on site. If our application is successful we will acknowledge the councils assistance through the papers and on the sign that will be erected on site.

The Bulls and District Historical Society and the residents of Scott's' Ferry would greatly appreciate any financial help the council might be able to provide in the further restoring and maintaining of this unusual piece of our history. A Grade One historical artefact which has played such an important part in the early beginnings of the Rangitikei District and the northbound route through the North Island of New Zealand.

#### **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

### Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this in the accountability report.

#### Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

rare historial artifact and
will benifit not only the local
Scotts Ferry Settlement but the
whole of the Rangetikel as it
can be verned by the wider public
3.7 How will the people who will benefit from your project know
that it is happening? Notices in the paper
4 act the Beell's Mueseem &
information centres.
3.8 How will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  Rangitikei We will cecknowledge the Council's
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  Rangitikei  We will cecknowledge the Council's
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  Rangitikei  We will cecknowledge the Council's
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  Rangitikei  We will cecknowledge the Council's  Council's  Council's  Shorts + on the sign at the site.
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  Ne will acknowledge the Council's  Occidence through the Papers, news  Shoots = on the sagn at the site.  3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  Ne will cecknowledge the Council's  Council's  Council's  Council's  Council's  Council's  Council's  Council's  Council's support)  Council's support  Council's  Council's  Council's  Council's  Council's  Council's  Council's support  Council's support  Council's support  Council's support  Council's support  Council's  Council's
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  We will cecknowledge the Council's  Council's support  Council's  Council
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  We will cecknowledge the Council's  C
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  Remotikei  We will cecknowledge the Council's  Council's  Council's  Rangitikei  Council's support)  Remotikei  Council's support)  Remotikei  Council's support  Remotikei  Remotikei  Shoots - on the segn at the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.  Target 1: Pownwanth Rade: an
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  Remarkikei  We will cecknowledge the Council's  Council's  And the Council's  3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.  Target 1: Community Ride: an  important piece of local heritage
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  We will cecknowledge the Council's  C
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  We will cecknowledge the Council  Council of the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.  Target 1: Community Pride: an important piece of local heritage is restored  Target 2: Community Cohesion: local  Volunteers will partiapate in the restoration
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  We will cecknowledge the Council  Council of the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.  Target 1: Community Pride: an important piece of local heritage is restored  Target 2: Community Cohesion: local  Volunteers will partiapate in the restoration
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  We will acknowledge the Council's  Considera through the Papers, rews  Shoots - on the sign at the site.  3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.  Target 1: Community Pride and  important piece of local heritage  Target 2: Community Cohesion local
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)  We will acknowledge the Council's  Council's Shoots - on the sagn at the site.  3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.  Target 1: Community Pride: an  important piece of local heritage  Target 2: Community Cohesion: local  Volunteers will partiapate in the restoration  Target 3: Community Legacy for future

3.6 Who will benefit from your project? Thes (\$

#### **Funding Guide**

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the total cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from all sources. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

#### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals;
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired;

You must provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION (See Funding Guide) Please provide all costs and all sources of income for the project you are planning. Attach additional sheets if necessary

#### 4.1 Project Costs

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

Item		Amount		
Please se attached show	<b>/</b> \$			
Chevin Ellery Engineed	\$			
for costs	\$	7076, 23.		
	\$			
hapour lost est	\$	7076-23		
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
	\$			
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	14112-46.		

#### 4.2 Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

Item	Amount		
Donated material (habour est)	\$	7076.23.	
Cash in hand towards project	\$		
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	4556.23	
Ticket sales	\$		
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)	\$		
All labour free	\$		
including Kevin Ellery	\$		
of Scott Ferry Communical	\$		
~	\$		
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	11,612.46	

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council:

\$2,500,00 €

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

## HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

1	Answered all of the questions?
J	Does your financial information add up? Please check!
1	Provided daytime phone numbers?
1	Provided full details of your event and included extra pages as appropriate?
V	Provide quotes for all appropriate items?
J	Provided a pre-printed deposit slip or statement header?
J	Provided your latest annual accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

vent/Project/Activity	Amount	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
.//	\$	
1/	\$	
10	\$	
N	\$	
	\$	
/	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	

4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your project Name: MRS TO Rangooni
Telephone (day): 06 322 1969
Name: MRS VERA HUNT
Telephone (day): 06 3248813
5. DECLARATION
I declare that the information supplied here is correct.
Name: TONY SIMMS
Signature:
Position in organisation: Treasurer
Date: <u>27/6/17</u>
☐ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee
about your project. The Committee will meet on 27 July 2017. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

Bulls and Districts Historical Society Inc
Financial Statements

For the Year Ended 31 December 2016

#### SOCIETY ENTITY INFORMATION AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2016

Incorporated:

8 February 2001

Incorporation Number:

WN/1115672

IRD Number:

88-961-668

Charities Commission No: CC 20576

\_\_\_\_\_

Nature of Society:

Museum

Location of Society:

81 High Street

BULLS

Registered Office:

81 High Street

BULLS

Email:

bulls.museum@gmail.com

Website:

www.bullsmuseum.co.nz

Treasurer:

Tony Simms

President:

Keith Scott

Bankers:

Westpac BULLS

Accountants:

Paterson Accountants Limited

P O Box 5565

Palmerston North 4441

#### AUDIT REPORT

#### TO THE MEMBERS OF BULLS AND DISTRICTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY

I have audited the financial statements on pages 3 to 9. The financial statements provide information about the past financial performance of the Bulls and Districts Historical Society and its financial position as at 31 December 2016. This information is stated in accordance with the accounting policies on page 8-9.

#### Responsibilities

The committee is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements which gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Bulls and Districts Historical Society as at 31 December 2016 and the financial performance for the year ended on that date.

It is my responsibility to express an independent opinion on the financial statements presented by the Committee and report my findings to you.

#### **Basis of Opinion**

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence relevant to the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. It also includes assessing:

- The significant estimates and judgements made by the Committee in the preparation of the financial report; and
- whether the accounting policies are appropriate for the Bulls and Districts Historical Society's circumstances, consistently applied and adequately disclosed.

I conducted my audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in New Zealand. I planned and performed the audit so as to obtain all the information and explanations which I considered necessary in order to provide me with sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatements, whether caused by fraud or error. In forming my opinion, I also evaluated the overall adequacy of the presentation of information in the financial statements.

Other than my capacity as auditor, I have no relationship with or interests in the Bulls and Districts Historical Society.

#### **Qualified Opinion**

Control over income prior to being recorded is limited, and there are no practical audit procedures to determine the effect of this internal control.

In this respect alone I have not obtained all the information and explanations that I have required.

In my opinion, except for adjustments that might have been found necessary had I been able to obtain sufficient evidence concerning the income, the financial statements on page 3 to 9:

• give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Bulls and District Historical Society as at 31 December 2016 and the results of operations for the year ended on that date.

My audit was completed on 26 February 2016 and my qualified opinion is expressed as at that date.

Tony Stanley Chartered Secretary Feilding

#### STATEMENT OF SERVICE PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE ENTITY'S OUTCOMES:

The Museum is open to the public 10am-3pm daily except Christmas Day and Good Friday. Both permanent and temporary historical displays reflect the history of the area. The public is invited to submit display material

#### DESCRIPTION AND QUANTIFICATION OF THE ENTITY'S OUTPUTS

Visitor Numbers this year 6192. (LY: 5888) Visitors include individuals and small community groups. Approximately one-third of visitors are from overseas.

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The Museum has a number of permanent displays offering a retrospective look at various themed historical aspects of the area.

In addition the following temporary displays have been presented this year: Retail History of Bulls History of Scouting in Bulls History of horse use in the area

Other developments have included:

Developing a website and Facebook page

Producing "Slices of Life" - a book containing history from the perspective of local residents

Commencement of work on the Museum's photographic collection with the aim of preservation and display

Paterson Accountants Limited
Chartered Accountants



# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

	Note	2016	2015
INCOME			
Grants			
COGS		2,785	1,576
Dudding Trust		2,041	-
Whanganui Community Foundation		316	3,249
Bulls Community & Enterprise Committee		-	735
Macarthy Trust		887	1,278
Pub Charity		3,360	2,000
Marton Rotary Club		362	1,138
Arthur Wheeler Leedstown Trust		5,910	1,725
		15,660	11,702
Fundraising			
Raffles		338	335
Book Sales		3,788	1,706
DVD Sales		174	626
Misc Sales		1,472	1,004
Sales - Donated Goods		1,560	1,553
Xmas Parade Stalls		493	484
		7,825	5,707
COST OF SALES			
Opening Stock		1,981	374
Fundraising Expenses		1,001	01-
Raffle Expenses		_	2
Book Expenses		7,165	2,619
Misc Purchases		468	546
Xmas Parade Expenses		115	115
		9,729	3,655
Closing Stock		5,797	1,981
Cost of Sales	40/00/	3,932	1,675
		0,00=	1,070
Investment and Other Income		4.005	0.070
Interest Received		1,685	2,278
Insurance Proceeds		422	729 470
Subscriptions Donations - General		4,353	470 4,496
Sponsorship		4,353 1,080	4,490 200
opolioololiip		7,540	8,172
	***************************************		
TOTAL INCOME		27,094	23,907

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

EXPENSES           Operating Expenses         404         95           Advertising         404         95           Conservation Supplies         - 1,278           Display Expenses         1,929         8,009           Electricity         1,690         1,700           Entertainment         - 30         257           Labour         302         -           Licences & Fees         67         67           Postage, Printing & Stationery         2,195         485           Rates         483         447           Repairs & Maintenance         1,601         1,804           Research         22         -           Telephone & Internet         537         530           Research         22         -           Telephone & Internet         537         530           Administrative Expenses         1         8           Computer & Website Expenses         1         8           Computer & Website Expenses         364         241           Insurance         335         929           Subscriptions         35         45           Depreciation         2,789         3,467		Note	2016	2015
Advertising       404       95         Conservation Supplies       -       1,278         Display Expenses       1,929       8,009         Electricity       1,690       1,700         Entertainment       -       30         Freight       -       257         Labour       302       -         Licences & Fees       67       67         Postage, Printing & Stationery       2,195       485         Rates       483       447         Repairs & Maintenance       1,601       1,804         Research       22       -         Telephone & Internet       537       530         Administrative Expenses       1       8         Sank Charges       1       8         Computer & Website Expenses       720       177         General Expenses       364       241         Insurance       935       929         Subscriptions       35       45         Depreciation       2,789       3,467         Depreciation Recovered       (5)       -         TOTAL EXPENSES       14,068       19,566	EXPENSES			
Advertising       404       95         Conservation Supplies       -       1,278         Display Expenses       1,929       8,009         Electricity       1,690       1,700         Entertainment       -       30         Freight       -       257         Labour       302       -         Licences & Fees       67       67         Postage, Printing & Stationery       2,195       485         Rates       483       447         Repairs & Maintenance       1,601       1,804         Research       22       -         Telephone & Internet       537       530         Administrative Expenses       1       8         Sank Charges       1       8         Computer & Website Expenses       720       177         General Expenses       364       241         Insurance       935       929         Subscriptions       35       45         Depreciation       2,789       3,467         Depreciation Recovered       (5)       -         TOTAL EXPENSES       14,068       19,566	Operating Expenses			
Conservation Supplies         -         1,278           Display Expenses         1,929         8,009           Electricity         1,690         1,700           Entertrainment         -         30           Freight         -         257           Labour         302         -           Licences & Fees         67         67           Postage, Printing & Stationery         2,195         485           Rates         483         447           Repairs & Maintenance         1,601         1,804           Research         22         -           Telephone & Internet         537         530           Research         22         -           Telephone & Internet         537         530           Administrative Expenses         1         8           Computer & Website Expenses         720         177           General Expenses         364         241           Insurance         935         929           Subscriptions         35         45           Depreciation         2,789         3,467           Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068			404	95
Electricity			-	1,278
Entertainment         -         30           Freight         -         257           Labour         302         -           Licences & Fees         67         67           Postage, Printing & Stationery         2,195         485           Rates         483         447           Repairs & Maintenance         1,601         1,804           Research         22         -           Telephone & Internet         537         530           Administrative Expenses         1         8           Bank Charges         1         8           Computer & Website Expenses         720         177           General Expenses         364         241           Insurance         935         929           Subscriptions         35         45           Depreciation         2,784         1,399           Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566	Display Expenses		1,929	
Freight         -         257           Labour         302         -           Licences & Fees         67         67           Postage, Printing & Stationery         2,195         485           Rates         483         447           Repairs & Maintenance         1,601         1,804           Research         22         -           Telephone & Internet         537         530           Popatrative Expenses         1         8           Computer & Website Expenses         720         177           General Expenses         364         241           Insurance         935         929           Subscriptions         35         45           Depreciation         2,789         3,467           Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566	Electricity		1,690	1,700
Labour         302         -           Licences & Fees         67         67           Postage, Printing & Stationery         2,195         485           Rates         483         447           Repairs & Maintenance         1,601         1,804           Research         22         -           Telephone & Internet         537         530           Bank Charges         1         8           Computer & Website Expenses         720         177           General Expenses         364         241           Insurance         935         929           Subscriptions         35         45           2,054         1,399           Depreciation         2,789         3,467           Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566	Entertainment			
Licences & Fees       67       67         Postage, Printing & Stationery       2,195       485         Rates       483       447         Repairs & Maintenance       1,601       1,804         Research       22       -         Telephone & Internet       537       530         Administrative Expenses       9,230       14,700         Administrative Expenses       1       8         Computer & Website Expenses       720       177         General Expenses       364       241         Insurance       935       929         Subscriptions       35       45         Depreciation       2,784       1,399         Depreciation Recovered       (5)       -         TOTAL EXPENSES       14,068       19,566	Freight		•	257
Postage, Printing & Stationery       2,195       485         Rates       483       447         Repairs & Maintenance       1,601       1,804         Research       22       -         Telephone & Internet       537       530         Administrative Expenses         Bank Charges       1       8         Computer & Website Expenses       720       177         General Expenses       364       241         Insurance       935       929         Subscriptions       35       45         Depreciation       2,784       1,399         Depreciation Recovered       (5)       -         TOTAL EXPENSES       14,068       19,566				-
Rates       483       447         Repairs & Maintenance       1,601       1,804         Research       22       -         Telephone & Internet       537       530         Administrative Expenses         Bank Charges       1       8         Computer & Website Expenses       720       177         General Expenses       364       241         Insurance       935       929         Subscriptions       35       45         2,054       1,399         Depreciation       2,789       3,467         Depreciation Recovered       (5)       -         TOTAL EXPENSES       14,068       19,566			•	
Repairs & Maintenance       1,601       1,804         Research       22       -         Telephone & Internet       537       530         Administrative Expenses         Bank Charges       1       8         Computer & Website Expenses       720       177         General Expenses       364       241         Insurance       935       929         Subscriptions       35       45         Depreciation       2,054       1,399         Depreciation Recovered       (5)       -         TOTAL EXPENSES       14,068       19,566			•	
Research         22         -           Telephone & Internet         537         530           Administrative Expenses           Bank Charges         1         8           Computer & Website Expenses         720         177           General Expenses         364         241           Insurance         935         929           Subscriptions         35         45           Depreciation         2,784         3,467           Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566				
Telephone & Internet         537         530           Administrative Expenses         9,230         14,700           Administrative Expenses         3         4           Bank Charges         1         8           Computer & Website Expenses         720         177           General Expenses         364         241           Insurance         935         929           Subscriptions         35         45           2,054         1,399           Depreciation         2,789         3,467           Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           2,784         3,467           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566	·		•	1,804
9,230       14,700         Administrative Expenses         Bank Charges       1       8         Computer & Website Expenses       720       177         General Expenses       364       241         Insurance       935       929         Subscriptions       35       45         Depreciation       2,784       1,399         Depreciation Recovered       (5)       -         TOTAL EXPENSES       14,068       19,566				_
Administrative Expenses         Bank Charges       1       8         Computer & Website Expenses       720       177         General Expenses       364       241         Insurance       935       929         Subscriptions       35       45         Depreciation       2,054       1,399         Depreciation Recovered       (5)       -         TOTAL EXPENSES       14,068       19,566	Telephone & Internet			
Bank Charges       1       8         Computer & Website Expenses       720       177         General Expenses       364       241         Insurance       935       929         Subscriptions       35       45         2,054       1,399         Depreciation       2,789       3,467         Depreciation Recovered       (5)       -         2,784       3,467         TOTAL EXPENSES       14,068       19,566			9,230	14,700
Computer & Website Expenses       720       177         General Expenses       364       241         Insurance       935       929         Subscriptions       35       45         2,054       1,399         Depreciation       2,789       3,467         Depreciation Recovered       (5)       -         2,784       3,467         TOTAL EXPENSES       14,068       19,566	Administrative Expenses			
Computer & Website Expenses       720       177         General Expenses       364       241         Insurance       935       929         Subscriptions       35       45         2,054       1,399         Depreciation       2,789       3,467         Depreciation Recovered       (5)       -         2,784       3,467         TOTAL EXPENSES       14,068       19,566	Bank Charges		1	8
Insurance         935         929           Subscriptions         35         45           2,054         1,399           Depreciation         2,789         3,467           Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           2,784         3,467           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566	Computer & Website Expenses			177
Subscriptions         35         45           2,054         1,399           Depreciation         2,789         3,467           Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           2,784         3,467           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566	General Expenses			
Depreciation         2,054         1,399           Depreciation         2,789         3,467           Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           2,784         3,467           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566	Insurance			
Depreciation         2,789         3,467           Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           2,784         3,467           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566	Subscriptions		35	45_
Depreciation         2,789         3,467           Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           2,784         3,467           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566			2,054	1,399
Depreciation Recovered         (5)         -           2,784         3,467           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566	Depreciation			
2,784         3,467           TOTAL EXPENSES         14,068         19,566	Depreciation		2,789	3,467
TOTAL EXPENSES 14,068 19,566	Depreciation Recovered		(5)	-
		-	2,784	3,467
NET SURPLUS \$13,025 \$4,341	TOTAL EXPENSES	*******	14,068	19,566
	NET SURPLUS		\$13,025	\$4,341

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2016

	Note	2016	2015
ACCUMULATED FUNDS			
Expansion Fund		1,005	1,005
Accumulated Income Reserve			
Balance Brought Forward		143,424	139,083
Income for Year		13,025	4,341
Accumulated Trustees Income (Deficit)		156,449	143,424
TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS		<u>\$157,454</u>	\$144,429
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash on Hand		1,000	219
Till Float		25	25
Westpac 00 Account		3,912	2,559
Westpac 25 Account		16,231	13,134
Accrued Term Deposit Interest		1,209	1,524
GST Refund Due Stock on Hand		1,121	1,119
Stock off Harid		5,797	1,981
		29,294	20,560
NON CURRENT ASSETS			
Property, Plant and Equipment			
As per Schedule (at Book Value)	2	94,973	94,484
Investments			
Westpac Term Deposit 002 (Future Expansion)		35,673	34,137
Westpac Term Deposit 003 — Tagged		11,022	10,657
		46,694	44,794
TOTAL ASSETS	=	\$170,962 ====================================	\$159,838
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable		207	186
Grants In Advance		2,701	4,624
Members' Debentures	-	10,600	10,600
		13,508	15,410
NET ASSETS	=	\$157,454	\$144,429

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2016

	Note	2016	2015
Treasurer - Tony Simms	Date		
President - Keith Scott	Date		

## STATEMENT OF CASHFLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

	2016
OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash was provided from:	
Grants	13,737
Fundraising Donations and Sponsorship	7,187 5,396
Subscriptions	422
	26,742
Cash was applied to:	
Fundraising Expenses	7,790
Museum Operating Costs	8,230
Administrative Expenses	2,230 18,250
Net Cash Inflow (Outflow) from Operating Activities	8,492
INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Cash was provided from:	
Bank Interest	100
Cash was applied to:	
Asset Purchases	3,360
Net Cash Inflow (Outflow) from Investing Activities	(3,260)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held	5,232
Add Opening Cash brought forward	15,936_
Ending Cash Carried Forward	\$21,168
Cash Balances in Balance Sheet	
Westpac 00 Account	3,912
Westpac 25 Account	16,231
Cash on Hand Till Float	1,000 25
Ending Cash Carried Forward	\$21,168
Libring Jabin Jaminan i Jimana	

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

## 1 STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

These are the financial statements of Bulls and Districts Historical Society Inc. Bulls and Districts Historical Society Inc is an Incorporated Society established under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

### **MEASUREMENT SYSTEM**

The measurement system adopted is that of historical cost.

### PARTICULAR ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies adopted by the Society in the preparation of these financial statements.

## Property, Plant, Equipment and Depreciation

Land and Buildings are recorded at cost.

Prior to 1 January 2007 all other assets were also recorded at cost with no allowance for depreciation. From 1 January 2007 onwards, depreciation is applied to these assets at taxation rates, to reflect a reduction in value over time.

## Income Tax

The Society has charitable status and is therefore exempt from income tax.

### Fundraising and Grants

Grants received are included in operating revenue. If particular conditions are attached to a grant that would require it to be repaid if these conditions are not met, then the grant is recorded as a liability until the conditions are satisfied.

#### Investments

Investments are stated at cost.

## Goods and Services Tax

Financial information in these accounts is recorded exclusive of GST with the exception of receivables and payables, which include GST. GST payable or receivable at balance date is included in the appropriate category in the Balance Sheet.

## Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no specific changes in accounting policies and they have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous period.

## 2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

2016	Cost	Accum Depn	Book Value
Land & Buildings	93,096	6,522	86,574
Display Accessories	11,899	7,256	4,643
Office Furniture & Equipment	12,610	8,853	3,757
	\$117,604	\$22,631	\$94,973
2015			
Land & Buildings	93,096	5,964	87,132
Display Accessories	11,899	6,745	5,154
Office Furniture & Equipment	11,740	9,541	2,199
	\$116,734	\$22,250	\$94,484

The Rateable Value of Land and Buildings at 81 High Street Bulls is \$120,000 (Quotable Value NZ, 1 July 2014)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

## 5 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

In 2012 the Society erected a building on the boundary adjacent to a Council carpark. The Society has given an undertaking to the Rangitikei District Council that it will meet the cost of a basic firewall should anyone ever build on the carpark to the immediate rear of the Society's new building. Based on current prices, this would cost approximately \$10,000. (LY: \$10,000)

## 6 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

There are no capital commitments at year end (31 December 2015: \$Nil).

## 7 RELATED PARTIES

There are no related party transactions at year end (31 December 2015: \$Nil).

### 8 MEMBERS' DEBENTURES

Members' Debentures, which were originally issued in 2004 for the purpose of purchasing the Museum building, are interest free and unsecured. These debentures matured in 2009. Some members have exercised the option to reinvest their debentures for a further 5 years. After further repayments and gifts in 2014, the remaining Debentures have been reinvested to mature 1 October 2019.

13,025
2,784 (1,900) 13,909
(3,816) (2) 21 315 (1,923) (3,273) \$5,231
-

### **Bulls and Districts Historical Society**

## Taxation Depreciation Schedule For the Year Ended 31 December 2016

	Private Use %	Date	Orig Cost	Open W.D.V	Add'ns (Sales)	Profit(Loss) on Sale	Dep Method	YTD Dep	Accum Depn	Close W.D.V
Land & Buildings Land - 81 High Street Bulls Building - 81 High Street Bulls Alarm System 20' Shipping Container Storage Container Stables building			15748 29397 5720 2420 3017 36794	15748 29397 1913 1264 2016 36794			D D 12.00 D 10.00 D 10.00 D	230 126 202	4037 1282 1203	15748 29397 1683 1138 1814 36794
			93096	87132				558	6522	86574
Display Accessories Horse Cart Horse Mannequin Horse Mannequin (2013) Adult Mannequin Mannequins (4) Male Mannequin TV's x 2 Display Shelves & Fittings Signage			3000 1650 1000 913 1033 795 636 1772 1100	3000 124 550 68 97 496 214 238 367			25.00 D 25.00 D 25.00 D 25.00 D 25.00 D 40.00 D 20.00 D	31 138 17 24 124 85 48 44	1557 588 862 960 423 507 1582 777	3000 93 412 51 73 372 129 190 323
Office Furniture & Equipment Laminator IR 2270 Digital Photocopier Museum Software Oral History Recording Equipment HP Computers x 2 Photocopier S/N EET53140 Website		01/07/2016 28/07/2016	1000 2490 2803 890 1557 3360 3000	27 82 9 62 519 1500	3360	)	33.00 D 40.00 D 60.00 D 40.00 D 50.00 D 50.00 D	9 5 25 259 672 750	982 2799 853 1297 672 2250	18 4 37 260 2688 750
				7199	32/3	5		1/20	8833	3/5/
Less disposals			2490				•			
			117604	94484	3273	5	:	2789	22631	94973

## **Bulls & Districts Historical Society (Inc)**



81 High Street, Bulls. 4818. New Zealand.

Jane Dunn Ward Councillor Bulls.

20<sup>th</sup> June 2017

Hi Jane

## Re: Scotts Ferry Restoration

Thank you for your phone call last week advising there was \$2500-00 in a fund at the Rangitikei District Council that would be suitable for this project.

As you know our Historical Society has undertaken to assist the community of Scotts Ferry to raise funds for the restoration of the ferry.

In the first instance we have been in close touch with Heritage NZ. Because this old ferry is a listed Category I item it is of National importance, they are very supportive. We attach a recent letter from them.

The total restoration cost is estimated to be \$7076-23 We enclose an itemised quotation which is for materials only. The community of Scotts Ferry will provide donated labour. (They have an engineer for the steelwork and an 'A' Grade Builder). The value of this labour is not included in the overall cost.

This is the first application for funding. Clearly, we will need to apply elsewhere for the balance.

We are planning to have this restoration work carried out next summer.

Thanking you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

reasurer

PTO List of enclosures

A community owned and run museum

Operates daily between 10am-3pm or by arrangement **President:** Keith Scott 06 322 1225

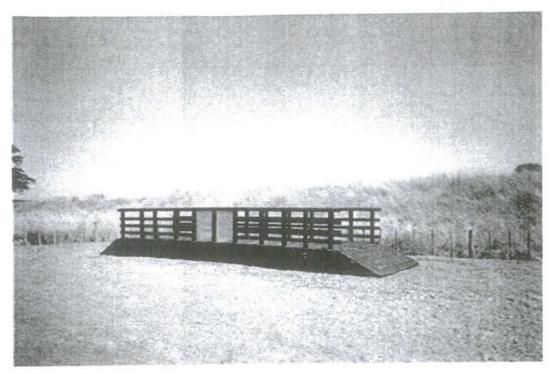
www.bullsmuseum.co.nz bulls.museum@gmail.com

## **ENCLOSURES:**

- 1. History of Ferry as detailed on Heritage New Zealand files
- 2. Letter of support from Heritage NZ dated 16<sup>th</sup> June 2017
- 3. Copies of photos showing deterioration
- 4. Itemised quotation for materials only (657 Exclusive)
- 5. Copy of Bulls & Districts Historical Society Charities Commission registration
- b. Letters of support.
  from Scotts Ferry resident
  + Scott Ferry Runal Woman's N.Z.
  7. Newspaper chippings re. Ferry.

## Scott's Ferry Site

Parewanui Road Port Of Rangitikei. Parewanui



Scott's Ferry Site. Copyright: NZ Historic Places Trust, Taken By: Helen McCracken, Date: 23/01/2002

## List Entry Information

List Entry Status

Listed

List Entry Type

Historic Place Category 1

Public Access

Private/No Public Access. x Fully accessable to Public

See Photo, attached.

List Number 7421

Date Entered

17th April 1998



Location

Extent of List Entry

,3/11/2017 .

Search the hist | Scott's Ferry Site | Heritage New Zealand

Extent includes part of the land described as Pt Lot 2 DP 7133 (NZ Gazette 1975 p.1334), and part of Sec 457 Rangitikei District (NZ Gazette 1975 p.1624), Wellington Land District, and the structure associated with Scott's Ferry Site thereon. Refer to the extent map tabled at the Heritage New Zealand Board meeting on 25 June 2015.

## City/District Council

Rangitikei District

### Region

Horizons (Manawatu-Wanganui) Region

### Legal description

Pt Lot 2 DP 7133 (NZ Gazette 1975 p.1334). Sec 457 Rangitikei District (NZ Gazette 1975 p.1624), Wellington Land District

## Summary

Scott's Ferry Site, with its restored barge, is a rare reminder of the importance ferries played in New Zealand in the days before bridges were common. Prior to the introduction of a coach service in the 1870s, the main route from Wellington north to Wanganui and beyond was around the coastline. It appears that by 1843 a ferry service had been established at Parewanui to take people across the mouth of the Rangitikei River. In 1850 Thomas Scott took on the duties of ferryman. Scott also established a trading post and accommodation house at Parewanui. He entered into agreements with local Maori, trading wheat, Indian corn and pigs. The popularity of Parewanui increased as more and more Pakeha settlers moved up the coast with their stock to take up their land in the Wanganui region and beyond. In addition, between 1850 and 1897 the nearby Port of Rangitikei (at the mouth of the river) became an important conduit for the region's produce.

When the Manawatu and Rangitikei county councils were established they took over the ferry service, continuing to employ Scott as the ferryman. Scott died in January 1892 and his widow, Charlotte, and her son took over the service. In April 1897 a large flood tore the banks of the river, destroying all bridges in its path and changing the course of the Rangitikei. The port was destroyed and the ferry site washed away. The ferry was eventually restored with government assistance. With the development of alternative forms of transport, including the North Island main trunk railway line (finished 1908), the need to maintain the ferry as a major transport link declined and, despite opposition from local settlers, it was closed in 1907. In 1908 the barge was sold to the Featherstone family at Parikino. The new owners used the barge to transfer stock across the Whanganui River. In the 1970s the barge was taken down the Whanganui River for an intended maritime museum. The museum never eventuated and the barge gradually sank into the mud of the riverbank. In 1989 the barge was raised and sited near the original Scott's Ferry site, and members of the local community undertook its restoration as a 1990 sesquicentennial project.

Today, Scott's Ferry Site is a rare memorial to a form of transport that was common in New Zealand in the nineteenth century. It is also associated with Thomas Scott, a notable figure in the history of the Rangitikei region.

## Assessment criteria

Historical Significance or Value

River Ferries crossed the Rangitikei river from 1843. The importance of this one, which served the strategically important coastal route north of Wellington, grew after Thomas Scott took it over in 1849 and ran it in conjunction with his other business activities. After he died in 1892, the Scott family continued to conduct the service. The ferry carried mail, passengers, soldiers and freight until Easter 1897 when a flood swept down the Rangitikei River, totally destroying the ferry site and the Port of Rangitikei. The ferry was reinstated in approximately the same position and operated until it was sold in 1908. The ferry then served on the Whanganui River where it sank in 1975. The craft was salvaged in 1990, restored and put on public display at the site of Scott's Ferry as a very rare example of a 19th century river ferry.

a) The extent to which the place reflects important or representative aspects of New Zealand history.

River ferries were once numerous; they were of critical importance to transport and communications until communities could afford to build permanent bridges. Their history has been documented poorly in all but Otago / Southland, where the Tuapeka Mouth twin-pontoon ferry still operates and where a monograph on the ferries was published in 1995. Scott's Ferry did not trade for as long as the Tuapeka Mouth craft but its many years of service there and on the Whanganui River were nevertheless significant. The preservation of the ferry itself is very rare and makes this combination of land, water and vessel exceptional. The life of Tho

the principal operator, has been well recorded in secondary literature and features in both the 1940 and the 1990 national dictionaries of biography.

b) The association of the place with events, persons, or ideas of importance in New Zealand history.

Events: The ferry supported the settlement of its immediate district, but more importantly, served as a link in the strategically important coastal route north from Wellington, which was the principal link until the introduction of a coach service in the 1870s and the railway at a later date. The ferry carried mail, passesngers, soldiers and freight until Easter 1897 when a 'storm of gigantic proportions' generated a flood which swept down the Rangitikei River to totally destroy the ferry site and the Port of Rangitikei. The ferry was reinstated in approximately the same position and operated until sold in 1908. After that date the ferry served on the Whanganui River where it sank in 1975. The craft was salvaged in 1990, restored and put on display at the site of Scott's Ferry.

Persons:The ferry is associated with Thomas Scott (1816-1892) the ferryman. A former militiaman, Scott ran the ferry in conjunction with an accommodation house situated on the north bank of the river. Like many such people, he also carried out other activities, serving also as a trader, postmaster and contract mail-carrier and ship pilot. 'A man of strong physique and courage [who] distinguished himself by carrying despatches on foot between Wellington and Taranaki', according to the entry in the 1940 Dictionary of New Zealand Biography, Scott was also convicted of assault and sly grogging. Charlotte, his second wife, took over the ferry in 1892. The family operated it under local authority contract until 1907 when the subsidy was withdrawn. Neither the accommodation house nor the store survive, making the ferry site and barge the only potential tangile memorial to the Scott family.

## Links

#### Current use

C vio Facilities - Historio Property

## Additional information

## **Construction Dates**

Other

1897 -

Ferry site destroyed by flood

Relocation

1908 -

Barge moved to Perikino

Relocation

Barge moved to Wanganui

Relocation

1989 -

Barge moved near to Scott's Ferry site

Reconstruction

1990 -

Restoration of barge

Relocation

2004 -

February floods wash barge off site

## Construction Details

Timber.

## Completion Date

5th October 2001

Report Written By

16 June 2017

HERITAGE NEW ZEALAND POUHERE TAONGA

Mr Tony Simms
C/-Bulls & District Historical Society
BULLS.

Dear Tony,

#### Scott's Ferry Parewanui

Thank you for your recent correspondence regarding future conservation work on the historic Scott's Ferry at Parewanui. As you know it is listed Category 1 on the NZ List with Heritage New Zealand and listed by the Rangitikel District Council on the District Plan.

We are supportive of your efforts to pursue the conservation of the Scott's Ferry site. With its restored barge, it is a rare reminder of the importance ferries played in New Zealand in the days before bridges were common. It is a significant memorial to a form of transport that operated in New Zealand extensively in the  $19^{\rm th}$  century.

We endorse your moves to obtain funding support for its conservation and preservation for future generations to appreciate and protect.

With regards

Yours sincerely

David Watt

Central Region Area Coordinator

Heritage New Zealand

PO Box 2629 Wellington.

dwatt@heritage.org.nz

Ph 04 494 8322.

















## **Kevin Ellery Engineer**

## **TAX INVOICE # Quote**

GST# 12-416-164

To: Scotts Ferry Barge Repairs

## Parewanui Road, Bulls

Phone: (06) 3221 362 Mobile: 0274 537 434

Date: 20 June 2017

Customer#

	DESCRIPTION		RATE	AMOUNT
	Labour been Donated by locals & myself. Would look at replacing the rotten deck first because it is unsafe Materials 175mts of 200mmx50mm H3 Timber for Deck& ends. 9mts of 300x75 H3 Timber Side. 6mts of 200x150 H4 Sawn Timber. 6 of 100x100 H3 Timber Posts 5-2mts 125x125 H3 Timber Top Rail. 4-8mts 125x32 H3 Timber Side Rails. Bolts, Coach Screws & Nails. Steel Brackets & Plates. Hot Dip Galvanising. Powder Coating Brackets. 10mts of 10mm Galv Chain. 6-2-1 Strainers. Concrete. Misc. Solagard Paint or Cresote. Sand Blast Exsiting Hinges. Generator Hire	AL (exclusive		\$1,741.25 \$315.00 \$163.80 \$60.48 \$182.10 \$15.98 \$350.00 \$1,750.00 \$450.00 \$400.00 \$168.00 \$139.92 \$200.00 \$200.00 \$200.00 \$200.00
•	or your custom ue within 21 days	15° INVOICE	% GST FOTAL	\$ 1,061.43 \$ 8,137.66

Payment options:

Bank a/c details: Westpac Bank, 133 Bridge Street Bulls, a/c# 03-0605-0029535-00 If paying by cheque, please detach the slip below and send with your cheque

detach here detach here detach here detach here

Send to:

Kevin Ellery 1965 Parewanui Road Scotts Ferry RD1 Bulls 4894 **TAX INVOICE Quote** 

Customer Name: Scotts Ferry Barge F

INVOICE TOTAL \$ 8,137.66





## Certificate of Registration

## The Bulls and Districts Historical Society Incorporated

Registration number: CC20576

This is to certify that The Bulls and Districts Historical Society Incorporated was registered as a charitable entity under the Charities Act 2005 on 22 January 2008.

Chair Charities Commission Chief Executive Penaltiles Commission



To whom it may concern,

Scotts Ferry Branch, Rural Women NZ has been advised of a move to repair and protect 'Scott's Ferry', the ferry on Parewanui Road that has protection under the Rangitikei District Plan as a place of historical significance.

From the Heritage NZ web site it has Category 1 classification and summarises the significance thus:

Today, Scott's Ferry Site is a rare memorial to a form of transport that was common in New Zealand in the nineteenth century. It is also associated with Thomas Scott, a notable figure in the history of the Rangitikei region.

Local residents have been involved in the ferry's story, many of whom are members of Scotts Ferry RWNZ, from its original recovery back from the mud at Whanganui to its retrieval and do-up after the 2004 flood. Several of us are descendants of Mr Scott!

As time goes on more and more of our regions structural history has been lost to decay which is a challenge for those wanting to capture a tangible, physical reminder of how life used to be. We support unequivocally all efforts to repair and protect it.

Scotts Ferry Branch RWNZ C/- Shona Field, President Viles Road, RD Bulls mtwilliam@inspire.net.nz Jane

Her Rusell Bown

1960 Parewarue Road Scotts Frerry 26. 6.17.

do whom it may concern.

my family have farmed here at Scotts Ferry odice the 18505.

my brother John Ransom, the lade blis amon and I are the 5th generation of the Janely to live here.

where is a lot of history attached to this area and the old wooden ferry is part

So have "The Ferry restored would be wonderful and the immediate area around it developed and planted with planes and hardy plants. maybe some Scatts therry residents could take care of this. I have attached some newspaper regarding the history of the "The Ferry and how it was restrict and

previously. Many people stop and pholograph Jerry" and read the information on the

It would be very sad to see this wonderful piece of history deteriorate further.

Sincerely

Diana Dyer.

Page 162



Picture: JONATHAN CAMERON

DAWN Nitschke, left, and Karn Burke with the original Scott's Ferry, which turned up after being feared lost.

# Lost ferry found

By DON KAVANAGH

WHILE Scott's Ferry might still be a disaster scene, the historically restored original ferry that was feared lost has resurfaced.

It was lodged up against a stand of macrocarpas some 50m from where it stood before the flood.

Resident Dawn Nitschke, whose late husband Frank was responsible for the ferry's restoration, said its survival was good news for the settlement, which had lost much.

"It's good to see that it is still here. People need something good in their lives," she said, "The spirit here has been wonderful, but it's nice to have something to be happy about at a time like this."

The settlement is named after Thomas Scott, who arrived in New



Zealand from Scotland in 1842.

A powerfully built man, he car monument. ried the mail from Wellington to Taranaki, a 695km trek that took him a fortnight on foot and for which he was paid £1 a week.

Unable to swim, he would ford rivers by making a raft of flax, tying about 200m against the current it to his back and dog-paddling.

Ferry in 1849 and operated a ferry of trees. across the Rangitikei, initially by canoe but later by the barge tha Trust member, Norm Hubbard, still is in the area.

the Whanganui River, where the the late Frank Nitschke) to owners used it to get stock acros the river." Mrs Nitschke said.

"When they updated their ferry the old one was sent down to Wanganui for restoration but was forgotten about. Frank an proper resting place. some friends dug it out and brought it back in 1990.

"It was a dream he had and I'm so glad that it survived."

# Washed-away Scotts ferry to be salvaged and restored

By Colin Rowatt

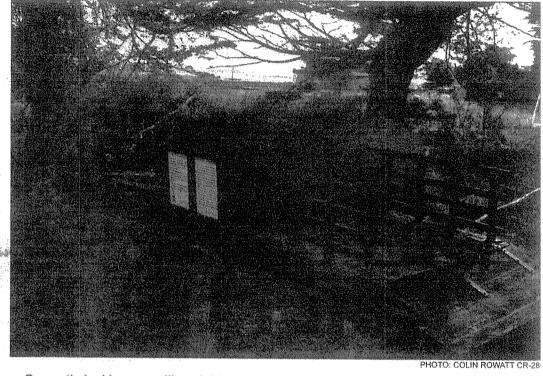
In 1897, a massive flood in the Rangitikei River destroyed the "Port of Rangitikei" - the legacy left by pioneer settler and ferryman Thomas Scott.

Almost a month ago a flood of similar magnitude (although still only the third largest on record) went close to destroying Scotts Ferry, the Rangitikei River-side settlement that takes its name from the ferry service originally established by Scott in 1849.

Since 1990, that connection was marked, at the entrance to the village, by one of Scott's original ferries, restored and sign-posted as an historic

That ferry became a casualty of the February 16 2004 flood. It was washed from its site at a roadside lay-by and drifted and over two fences, before He settled in what is now Scott's becoming wedged in a clump

New Zealand Historic Places who was involved in the 1990 "The barge had been brought up project (driven by local resident restore the old ferry, said yesterday the monument would ultimately be salvaged. yet again, and returned to its



Presently looking more like a bridge to nowhere, Scotts ferry will ultimately be put back where it belongs, marking the entrance to a restored Scotts Ferry.

It was not yet known when that might happen but the exercise would almost certainly require the use of a large crane.

Mr Hubbard said when it was discovered the ferry had gone on the flood tide the first thought was that it had been washed out to sea and was gone forever.

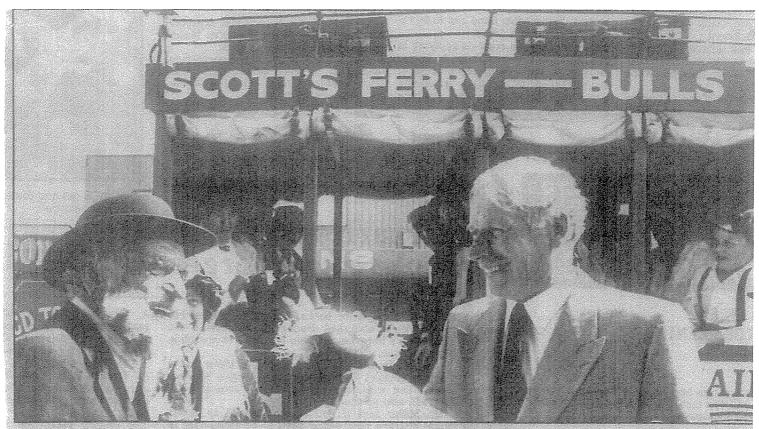
However, HTP members who went out to help clean up the historic Wheriko Church, near Scotts Ferry, were delighted to find the ferry "still looking in fairly good condition" after its short journey.

"It wouldn't have floated very far because it is full of holes. But we were 100 percent lucky it stopped where it did."

he said.

Mr Hubbard's optimism that Scotts ferry will be reinstate is perhaps indicative of th attitude of most of the resident of Scotts Ferry.

They are equally determine to restore their flood-ravage houses and resume the normal lives in the village the call home.



FRANK Nitsky hands over the royal mail to Jim Bull, great-grandson of Bulls' founder James Bull, during the re-enactment of th Scott's Ferry-to-Bulls mail run on Saturday.

Photo by Maurice Costello

## Bulls relives Scott's Ferry mail service

## by Glen Butcher

A RE-ENACTMENT of the Scott's Ferryto-Bulls mail service attracted more than organisers bargained for on Saturday when two bandits rode into town carrying a bag with jewellery, money, knickers and a pair of false teeth stolen from the stagecoach. But an Ohakea Air Base policeman was

But an Ohakea Air Base policeman was on hand to arrest the bandits and return the property to the owners, who arrived at Bulls Post Office on the stagecoach pulled by a team of clydesdales. The mail was handed to Jim Bull, great grandson of town founder James Bull, an then handed to postmistress Samanth Davies,

More than 250 people had turned out i watch the re-enactment, which began a Scott's Ferry where, in the 1870s, Ton Scott ran a store, accommodation hous and the ferry. The mail was handed ove from the ferry by John Scott, a descendan of Tom Scott. The ferry had been retrieve from Wanganui and restored especially fo the occasion.

# erry swept away

By Colin Rowatt

Scotts ferry is missing!

The restored, barge-like boat that originally carried the earliest Rangitikei pioneers across he Rangifikei River to start their new lives has pecome another casualty of the flood that on Monday night inundated the village which bears he name of that historical ferry service

The barge used to be anchored in the oadside lay-by (left) marking the entrance to

cotts Ferry.

The settlement remains one of the worst ffected areas in the aftermath of the storm that avaged many parts of the Rangitikei.

Later yesterday water was still at least a

etre deep and dropping only slowly.

Efforts to clear the floodwater and repair the and so that displaced residents can get to see e devastation at first hand were continuing sterday.

Scotts Ferry evacuees form the largest oup among the 140 flood victims still under mgitikei civil defence care

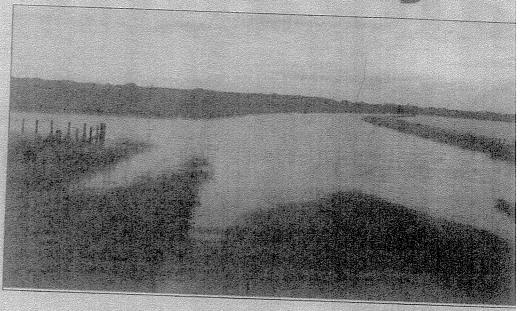
Elsewhere around the district work on storing road access in the rural areas was oceeding as quickly as possible and some ads were at least now open to four-wheel

However, civil defence control Leigh Istead repeated his earlier warnings that ud access to some areas could be days, if

weeks, away

Meanwhile some backcountry farmers oped behind slips were using their own ivy machinery to begin digging their way

Aerial and ground reconnaissance and relief sions carried out on Wednesday afternoon Air Force helicopters and Army Unimogs



Scott's ferry is missing ... carried away on a tide of flood water. PHOTO, COLIN ROWATT CR 270

were largely successful with basic supplies delivered to coastal settlements still cut off by flood water.

Helicopter missions were also flown yesterday into the Turakina and Pohonui valleys. Mr Halstead said helicopters had now flown into the worst affected areas and made contact with trapped families. Most were "faring well" under the circumstances.

Water supplies at Mangaweka Hunterville are still not functioning. Leaking pipes buried under slips or still covered by flood water are hampering the restoration programme. Tankers continue to supply water

to those towns.

Although Bulls township now has water or tap, residents are requested to use it sparingly and to boil it before drinking it.

The Bulls sewage treatment plant could be

up and running again today.

The plant was virtually wiped out by the flood. A team of people had been working on clearing the ponds and checking and repairing equipment.

Although raw sewage is entering the Rangitikei River it is not regarded as health hazard because of the volume of water still flowing down the river.

## **COMMUNITY**

# Ferry renactmen draws crowd of 0 to the river

A DREAM came to life for Bulls history enthusi-asts on Saturday when Tom Scott's ferryboat was put back on public view, about 140 years af-

view about 140 years after it first appeared on the waters of the Rangitikei River.

A notable relic of a famed man in early Rangitikei history, the boat was welcomed and blessed at a special ceremony at Scotts Ferry as part of a Bulls 1990 project, drawing a crowd of nearly 200 people.

The old wooden craft, a flatbottomed punt fit-

The old wooden craft, a flatbottomed punt fitted with a deck and railings, was first used by mailman Thomas Scott around 1850, after he set up a ferry service at the mouth of the Rangitikei River. He ferried passengers, luggage, stagecoaches and buggies, as well as sheep, cattle and other cargo.

And around Scott's Ferry grew the thriving

Ferry grew the thriving Port of Rangitikei, which served settlers, store-

current, the barge rested on dry land not far from the river, where it will remain on permanent public display

public display.

Among the gathering were many descendants of Tom and Annie Scott's family, from Taumarunii, Sanson, Napier, Foxton, Oroua Downs, Marton, Feilding, Wellington, Rongotea, Tangimoana, Wanganui and other points of the compass.

compass.
Small children from
New Plymouth represented the seventh generation of the Scott
pioneers.
After Mr. Nitrobles had

pioneers.

After Mr Nitschke had welcomed the visitors a dedication service was led by Rey Peter Davies (Foxton), formerly of Bulls, assisted by lay reader, Peter Richardson, "Poder in our property of the p

"Today in our prayers we will be drawing strength from the past history of Scott's Ferry, from the land and from God who created it", said

months of this service he settled on the Bulls' side of the Rangitikei River to establish his ferry ser-vice, for which an accommodation house was

At first waka — Maori dugout canoes — were used to carry passengers and goods across the riv-

and goods across the river, but soon Scott had his ferry punt built, which served the area until 1908 Afterward it went to Parakino.

Describing the rescue operation which had dragged the old wooden vessel from the Wanganui River mud, Mr Nitschke Specially thanked two Bulls residents, Trevor Hammond and Geoff Nicholls, who had helped him to return the ferry to the Rangitikei.

He thanked also the

Rangitikei.

He thanked also the team of volunteers who helped with equipment and manpower to restore the old ferryboat to working condition: Sonny Brown, Paul Gant, Bill

She recalled that her fa-She recalled that her fa-ther, Francis Brookie, of-ten fished from the wharf. Her grandpar-ents, William and Jane Brookie, who arrived in 1856, were among the earliest settlers in the Parewayan district. Parewanui district



SCOTT'S Ferry resident Frank Nitschke welcomes the crowd of nearly 200 to the ceremony last Saturday. The historical reanactment, part of a Bull's 1990 project, marked the return of the original flatbottomed punt, fitted with a deck and railings, which was used to carry passengers and cargo across the Rangilike River from 1850, when Thomas Scott used it, hence the name Scott's Ferry, to 1908. The ferry is now on permanent public view, moored on dry land.

keepers and Maori produce growers for nearly

keepers and Maori produce growers for nearly after Scott's dearn near the end of the 19th century, the ferry was transferred to the Wanganui River as a shuttle service for Parakino farmers Eventually the punt became a sunken hulk in the mud near Moutoa Gardens.

Thanks to the initiative of a Scott's Ferry farmer, Frank Nitschke, the old ferryboat was salvaged from the riverbank last Christmas and taken to a permanent home near is original location on the Bulls side of the Rangitikel River where it was restored to its original form by a team of volunteer carpenters and builders.

On Saturday, resplendent in black and looking fit to brave the toughest

Rev Davies. He recalled that Thomas Scott and his ferry had played a key role in the early life of the area.

We celebrate Thomas
Scott, his splendid physique, his many sided
ability, and we celebrate
the ferry which made it
all possible, said Rev
Davies, who expressed
thanks for the visit of
the people who had
planned the ferry's
homecoming.
Looking back on
Thomas Scott's part in
local history, Frank
Nitschke said Scott was
appointed by Governor
George Grey to carry
despatches and act as a
postal carrier between
Wellington and New Plymouth in the late 1840s,
a service which finvolved
walking along the coastal beaches and crossing
11 rivers. After nine

Gray, Neil Rawlinson, Bill Glasgow, Tom Rogers, Denis Hocking, Joe Rua, Michael Young, Michael Jettree and Graham Nitschke, Other help was given by Fred Rubery. "It makes me feel really glad to find there are some people who give voluntary effort without being paid," Mr Nitschke said.

A direct descendant of Thomas Scott, John Scott of Carnarvon congratu-

Thomas Scott, John Scott of Carnarvon congratulated the restorers on their achievement. Their hard work has paid off, he said.

Among the keenly interested spectators at the ceremony was 83-year-old Melba Guy of Bulls, who had clear childhood memories of the old wharf and piles which marked the site of Port Rangitikei, also lo-Port Rangitikei, also lo cated at Scott's Ferry

		DATE		Deposit
		NOTES	\$	
Bulls	- W - N	COINS	\$	
133 Bridge Street, I	Bulls, NZ	TOTAL CASE	ı \$	
PAID IN BY: (PLEASE P	RINT NAME)	CHEQUES AS REVERSE	\$	
FOR THE CREDIT OF		TRANSFER FROM ACCOUNT No.	\$	
BULLS & DISTR T/A BULLS MUS	ICTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC EUM	TOTAL \$		

"030605" 0202377"00 " 50

# Application 6

## Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

## Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application and list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

1. APPLICANT DETAILS (See applicant eligibility criteria)
Full Name of Organisation: Project Morton
Street address: 18 High St. Morton 4710
Postal address: P.O. Box 45
MARTON
Post Code: 474
Contact 1 Name Cath Ash
Telephone (day) 021 548 524 585.
Email: projectmentone xtra.co.nz.
Contact 2 Name Lynda Hunter
Telephone (day): 021 432 605
Email: Lyndahunter @xtra.co.nz.
Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria)
Chantable Trust.
IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?  Yes No
IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED? Yes No
If so, please provide your GST Number: 061 599 002
Bank account: 03 0683 0120967 000
2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION? Attach additional sheets if you need to
In addition to attached sheet Project
marton supports our youth to ocheve
& engage in their future.

- We continue to be the only organisation within Marton that delivers such a diverse range of community development initiatives that foster individual and community resilience and sustainability while creating a welcoming, supportive and caring community.
- We have been in operation since 1993, with a strong focus on community development since 2011.
- We have an MoU agreement with local council to deliver a number of initiatives and events as well as keep the community connected with regular communication through email, newsletters and social media.
- We have developed the local community garden, running regular training workshops.
- We run regular, free cooking classes, focusing on affordability and nutrition density.
- We facilitate the local health networking group, and facilitate suicide intervention and prevention workshops.
- We also work very closely with the local youth, encouraging participation and leadership within our events as well as facilitating further opportunities for youth development.

## Mission Statement:

- Project Marton through creating strong and positive opportunities for our community will:
- Build inclusive communities through building networks of relationships between people in the community
- Build resilient communities through growing community connections based on skills, knowledge and abilities.
- Build a sense of community pride through initiatives that celebrate our town

## Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

## Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from any other organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibility criteria)
3.1 What is the name of your project?
Future Leaders Forum.
3.2 When will it take place? August 4-6
3.3 Where will it take place? <u>Ruchland</u> .
3.4 What type of project are you planning?
□ Ongoing activity, or
New initiative  3 0 JUN 2017  To: 4
Please tick the <b>ONE</b> box that <u>best</u> describes your project. (See Community Initiatives Fund Purpose definitions)
Community service and support, or
☐ Leisure promotion, or
☐ Heritage and environment
3.5 Describe your project in full:  Attach additional sheets if you need to.  Please oee attached
3.6 How will the project enhance community health and wellbeing? (Please select at least two of the following if relevant)
☐ Smoke-free ☐ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free ☐ Water only
☐ Healthy food options:  (Please select one) Some / Mostly / Only healthy options ☐ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation

## **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

## Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this in the accountability report.

## Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

3.6 Who will benefit from your project?
While the 30 attendess will benefit
the most from this apportunity, he
common ty as a whole will benefit
as a culture of inspiration, approach
and excellence are strived for.
3.7 How will the people who will benefit from your project know
that it is happening? Thave contacted all
colleges, yout advisory purels 3
large employees of the district.
3.8 How will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei
District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)
Through newsletters & social media.
3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.
Target 1: 30 yout to attend he
event
Target 2: 3 projects to be developed
from inspiration at the event
Target 3. Your report to be formed

## **Funding Guide**

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the <u>total</u> cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from <u>all sources</u>. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

## Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals;
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired;

You must provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

**4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION** (See Funding Guide) Please provide **all** costs and **all** sources of income for the project you are planning. Attach additional sheets if necessary

## 4.1 Project Costs

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

Item	Amou		
30 youth attendees	\$	7500	
6 Adult suport altendes	\$	1500	
Transport (Bus)	\$	2500.00	
	\$		
	\$		
	\$	7	
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	11'500	

## 4.2 Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

tem		Amount	
Donated material	\$		
Cash in hand towards project	\$		
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$		
Ticket sales	\$	2000.00	
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)	\$	7000	
Service groups, Lions Robay.	\$		
Service groups, Lions, Robay, Jaycees Freemasons, Christian	\$		
Welfare.	\$		
	\$		
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive.  Please delete one)	\$		

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council:

\$ 2500.00

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

## HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

1	Answered all of the questions?
1	Does your financial information add up? Please check!
1	Provided daytime phone numbers?
1	Provided full details of your event and included extra pages as appropriate?
1	Provide quotes for all appropriate items?
1	Provided a pre-printed deposit slip or statement header?
1	Provided your latest annual accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$

Name: Angela (oleman.
Telephone (day): 021 1234 727
Name: Lynda Hunter
Telephone (day): <u>021432-605</u>
5. DECLARATION
Name: A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
Signature:
Position in organisation: Locadina to/
- 20 / 2017
Date: 30. 6. 2017.
Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee

about your project. The Committee will meet on 27 July 2017. The

Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

Project Marton is working towards taking 30 of our brightest, most enthusiastic young people of the Rangitikei District to the **Festival for The Future**.

Dubbed New Zealand's 'most inspiring event' – the Festival brings together young innovators and influencers to connect, explore the big issues of our time, be inspired, and build ideas and skills to create the future.

It is an opportunity for our future leaders to shape their dreams, build on their aspirations and develop the confidence to bridge any barrier, smash any glass ceiling and truly become the potential that they require to navigate the future challenges.

Topics covered: Fighting for Equality, Building Community, Global Impact, Re-Imagining the future, Our most vulnerable communities, Diversity & Democracy, civic engagement and leadership, Future of learning and education, Future of politics and democracy, Mental Health & Wellbeing, Ambition & Scale, Tackling abusive relationships, future of technology, future of the environment, along with workshops to grow your idea & next steps, creative problem solving, start-up social enterprise, power of film and technology, ideas & skills exchange, leadership in the workforce, mindfulness and wellbeing.

This is undeniably an exciting and packed event, with topics to inspire and challenge.

Sending a full team from the Rangitikei will help them to further network and build on ideas and themes identified at the event.

Our youth deserve the very best, and while this is not held in the Rangitikei, the benefit this event provides for our rangatahi is priceless.

The investment is a very modest \$250+GST pp. This covers the event, the accommodation and the catering. While this cost is very attractive, it will remain a barrier to some of our brightest youth. It is our goal to ensure cost is never a barrier to engaging in opportunities. For this reason I have approached all of our local service organisations to support this event also.

We are asking Rangitikei District Council for \$2500+GST to cover the cost for 10 youth to attend this event.

## Cath Ash - Project Marton

From:

Carina Esguerra < carina@inspiringstories.org.nz>

Sent:

Wednesday, 28 June 2017 1:22 p.m.

To:

Cath Ash - Project Marton

Subject:

Re: Special offer for your Council to support young people in your community -

Festival for the Future 2017

Attachments:

FFTF17\_DRAFTProgramme\_14June2017.pdf

Hi Cath,

Thanks for the call and email!

To confirm:

Council deal with accom (Group of 10) = \$2500+GST (includes ticket with catering at FFTF, accommodation) Council deal without accom = Bulk discount (depending on the ages of your group) of 10% off For outside Community Organisations (no accommodation though) = \$775+GST.

And here's the PDF programme. We're co-designed by the youth/public which is why it's still a draft but it's shaping up amazingly!

Thank you and I'll see how you're doing on Friday! Carina



### Carina Esguerra

Programme Manager - Future Leaders Carina@inspiringstories.org.nz 021 049 3356

## **Inspiring Stories**

Backing young New Zealanders www.inspiringstories.org.nz

## HAVE YOU GOT YOUR TICKET?

www.festivalforthefuture.org.nz



On 28 June 2017 at 11:27, Cath Ash - Project Marton projectmarton@xtra.co.nz wrote:

Oh Carina,

I was going to ask if you had a PDF of the programme as well, tried to print off the website, but doesn't seem to be formatting well at all in print  $\mathfrak{G}$ 

Cheers

Cath Ash

Project Marton Coordinator



## SUPPORT YOUR FUTURE LEADERS

4-6 AUGUST 2017 // AOTEA CENTRE, AUCKLAND



It was surreal to be surrounded by such passionate and like-minded people from across the country.

Rez Gardi, Young New Zealander of the Year

# #FFTF17





## BE THERE.

4-6 AUGUST 2017 // AUCKLAND

Festival for the Future is New Zealand's event for young innovators and influencers. The action-packed weekend is a chance to connect, explore the big issues of our time, be inspired, and build ideas and skills to create the future.





I've never experienced an event like this before – the atmosphere was absolutely incredible!

Dan Flynn, CEO & Founder, Thankyou

festivalforthefuture.org.nz

## OPPORTUNITY FOR COUNCILS

Festival for the Future is a unique and powerful opportunity to invest in your future leaders to build connections, be inspired, up-skill, and be better positioned to make a difference in your community.

## WHY GET INVOLVED?

Year-on-year businesses and Councils from across New Zealand are seeing the Festival as a prestigious development opportunity for their emerging leaders and young professionals.

Dubbed 'New Zealand's most inspiring event' the Festival brings together a diverse range of young innovators and influencers from across the nation, and increasingly the wider Asia-Pacific region. The action-packed programme provides access to inspiring speakers, panels with thought-leaders to understand emerging trends, and workshops to help develop future-relevant ideas and skills.

The ripple-effects created by past attendees are impressive – from leading volunteer movements to technology companies, starting new social enterprises and more.

## WHO ELSE IS GOING?

Last year the Festival doubled in size with more than 900 attendees – the buzz was incredible. This year will be a new level up.

50% of attendees come from the wider Auckland area, and the rest from right across the nation with representation from every region. There is also a growing number of international delegates. Attendees include former Young New Zealander of the Year and NZ International Youth Leadership award recipients, to YoPro's, to young people from our marginalised and vulnerable communities.

A growing number of Councils support their Youth Councils and/or Youth Advisory Boards to attend. And a growing number of banks, creative agencies and professional services firms support their junior staff to attend.

## WHAT COMES OUT OF THE FESTIVAL?

More than 2,500 young New Zealanders have attended the Festival. The impacts are diverse, and for some – a life changing experience.

16-year old Sophie Ross went on to create a partnership between her school and Volunteering Nelson, which led to 120 girls out actively volunteering every weekend.

Chapman Tripp Lawyer Rez Gardi went on to win the Young New Zealander of the Year Award in 2017 and increase her support for young migrants and refugees.

Jamie MacDonald and Peter Dixon went on to build Storypark, now a multi-million dollar EdTech company transforming the way that parents and familities support their children.

## SPECIAL OFFER FOR COUNCILS

## TICKET + ACCOMM

The special offer includes the cost of ticket and accommodation to attend the 2017 Festival for the Future, happening in Auckland at the Aotea Centre 4–6th August. To help maximise your investment, we'll also work to leverage transport partnerships to get your crew there in the most cost-effective way.

## **GROUP SPECIAL**

- >> Group of 10 \$2,500 + GST
- >> Group of 20 \$4,500 + GST
- >> Group of 50 \$9,000 + GST

The benefits for your community are greater when young people experience the Festival with a crew because they have greater capacity to share their experience back home.

## **KEY CONTACTS**



#### Thomas Maharaj

Business Development Manager

- e: Thomas@inspiringstories.org.nz
- c: 021 193 7699



#### Carina Esquerra

Future Leaders Programme Manager

- e: Carina@inspiringstories.org.nz
- c: 021 049 3356











The future is ours to create.

**#FFTF17** 



# 2017 SPEAKERS & THEMES

The Festival features an action-packed programme of inspiring speakers, workshops, performance and entertainment. We'll be releasing the full programme in June. Here's a glimpse of what's in store.



**Guy Ryan** Young New Zealander of the Year, CEO & Founder of Inspiring Stories



Fatumata Bah Empowering women, Young leader for the Office of Ethnic Community

Irene Wakefield

Tackling abusive relationships & domestic

violence, Co-founder of PrePair NZ



Young entrepreneur & investor. CEO and founder of DeXTech





Building community - Global Community Manager, Kiwi Landing Pad





- DESIGN THINKING - PURPOSE-DRIVEN BUSINESS



- CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR

LEARNING AREAS



KEY THEMES

THE FUTURE OF...

- ENVIRONMENT

- ECONOMY & WORK

LEARNING & DEVELOPMENT

- POLITICS & DEMOCRACY

- MINDFULNESS & RESILIENCE
- GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP



Yoseph Ayele The Global Impact Visa - a world-first for NZ, CEO of the Edmund Hillary Fellowship



Lisa King CEO & Co-founder of New Zealand's fastest growing social enterprise, Eat My Lunch



**Tim Norton** Building a global company & securing investment, CEO & Founder of 90 Seconds

Melissa Clark-Reynolds Entrepreneur, futurist & professional company director

## THE **TEAM** BEHIND IT

#### **OPERATIONS TEAM**



**Guy Ryan** 

CEO & Founder, Former Young New Zealander of the Year (2015)



Jo Bailey // Operations Manager Day-to-day operations and support across our programmes



**Thomas Maharaj** 

Business Development Manager, opportunities and partnerships.



Carina Esguerra

Programme Manager, Future Leaders – rural & provincial NZ



Noa Woolloff

Sales & Marketing Assistant



Lakshmi Devi

Client Relationships Manager – Millennials (recruitment agency)



Hana Osawa

Head of Design & Digital



Anya Bukholt-Payne

Communications, Events & Scholarships Intern



JJ Rika

Champion & Coach, Eastern Bay of Plenty



**Abi Symes** 

Champion & Coach, Palmerston North



Peter Boyd

Champion & Coach, Whangarei



Harko Brown

Champion & Coach, Far North



WWW.INSPIRINGSTORIES.ORG.NZ



## **BACKGROUND** – ABOUT US

#### **OUR VISION**

Our vision is to see every young New Zealander unleash their potential to change the world.

#### **OUR WHY**

We live in a world with urgent and complex problems that need solving – social, environmental, economic. Young people are the future – the lever that can and will change the world. We need to back them to do it.

#### **OUR HOW**

We've built an impressive track record of programmes and partnerships that support young people from inspiration to action – harnessing the power of storytelling to increase the visibility of young people making a difference, and building their entrepreneurial and leadership capability to be the change that they want to see in the world.

#### **OUR TRACK RECORD**

Since launching in 2011, **Inspiring Stories** has empowered 6,000 young New Zealanders through its programmes, which support young people from inspiration to action. Programmes include the event Festival for the Future; the accelerator programme, Live the Dream, which supports young social entrepreneurs to develop and grow their ventures; and the national film competition, Making a Difference.

#### **Key Metrics**

- 6,000+ Programme participants
- 20,000+ Public speaking audiences
- 250+ Volunteers involved
- 250+ Scholarships awarded
- \$500K+ Products & services donated in-kind
- 1M+ Combined annual media reach.

#### **Awards & Recognition**

- 2015 Young NZer of the Year Award (Guy Ryan)
- 2015 Finalist for the NZ Innovator Awards
- 2015 Panelist at Social Enterprise World Forum
- Awarded \$500k Grant from MYD, 2015-17

#### **OUR SUPPORTERS**



























#### **KEY CONTACTS**



#### Thomas Maharaj

Business Development Manager

e: Thomas@inspiringstories.org.nz

**c**: 021 193 7699



#### Carina Esguerra

Future Leaders Programme Manager

e: Carina@inspiringstories.org.nz

**c**: 021 049 3356

www.inspiringstories.org.nz



AS AT & JUNE 2017

#### BE THERE.

4-6 AUG 2017 • AOTEA CENTRE • AUCKLAND

f @FestivalForTheFuture

**y** @FFTFNZ

@@FestivalForTheFuture

#### FRIDAY 4 AUGUST Launch

4:00pm REGISTRATION OPENS / BNZ FOYER

Register, music, connecting & networking

6:00pm FESTIVAL OPENING CEREMONY / MAIN THEATRE

Haere mai, acknowledging our roots, the journey so far



Precious Clark

A Mana Whenua Perspective

Precious is of Ngati Whatua descent, and is passionate about sharing Māori culture. She is a consultant and professional director with a background in policy and strategy.



Guv Ryan

**Backing young New Zealanders** 

Former Young New Zealander of the Year and Chief Executive of Inspiring Stories, Guy leads a remarkable team focused on backing young New Zealanders.



Fatumata Bah

From Inspiration To Action

Third year business and health sciences student, Fatumata is a young leader for the Office of Ethnic Community, and an activist for women's rights, diversity and inclusion.



Dan Flynn

**Creating Impact With Social Enterprise** 

Back by popular demand, Dan and the team at Thankyou have built one of the most inspiring youth-led social enterprises in the world, now in their eighth year.

7:00pm CONNECTING & NETWORKING, ENTERTAINMENT

8:30pm EVENING CLOSE



#FFTF17

@FFTFNZ

Use social media to connect and share.
We'll have prizes for the best contributions!

For full speaker bios and other information, visit the website:

festivalforthefuture.org.nz

#### SATURDAY 5 AUGUST Day One - Morning

8:00am REGISTRATION OPENS

Coffee, connecting & networking, morning adventures!

#### 9:00am SPEAKER SESSION: WHAT IF WE COULD CHANGE THAT? / MAIN THEATRE



Melissa Clark-Reynolds
Re-imagining the Future
Melissa is an entrepreneur, a futurist, a
mum, and a world class New Zealander.
She's passionate about creating a more
sustainable future and leading by example.



Joseph Ngametuangaro
Our Most Vulnerable Communities
From Opotiki in the Bay of Plenty Joe has
overcome extreme adversity, and is now
focused on creating better outcomes for
vulnerable rangatahi in his community.



Diversity & Democracy
Abi runs a radio show on campus at Massey in Palmy. She ran for Mayor at 20 because she didn't feel like the perspectives and voices of young people were being heard.



DR AF AF SUNE 2017

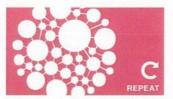
Josiah Tualamali'i
Civic Engagement & Leadership
Josiah is a New Zealand born Samoan
who lives in Christchurch. He's the Chair of
PYLAT, and is working to increase engagement in decisions that affect our future.

#### 10:15am MORNING BREAK

#### 10:45am CHOOSE THE PANEL OR ONE OF THE WORKSHOPS:



FUTURE OF ENVIRONMENT
LOCATION: MAIN THEATRE
PANEL: What are the mega trends across biodiversity, climate and environment?
How will this affect our lives, how might we power create a more sustainable future?



IDEAS & SKILLS CAFE
LOCATION: AIR NEW ZEALAND FOYER
Join some of our Festival speakers and
special guests for small group discussions
to share ideas and skills such as how to
build teams, get finance, marketing, etc.

HOSTED BY INSPIRING STORIES



CREATIVE PROBLEM SOLVING
LOCATION: LOWER NZI ONE
How can we solve wicked problems? Learn
how to develop new and innovative humancentred solutions to real world challenges

using the 'design thinking' process.

HOSTED BY THINK PLACE



START-UP SOCIAL ENTERPRISE
LOCATION: LOWER NZI TWO & THREE
Join a group and take on the challenge of
developing an early-stage social enterprise
idea that can generate revenue and impact.
Then, pitch it to our dragons den panel.

HOSTED BY INSPIRING STORIES



#### LEADERSHIP IN THE WORKFORCE LOCATION: LIMELIGHT THEATRE

We all have the opportunity to drive change in the organisations we work for. How can we make our voices heard? What are small things we can do to create big change?

HOSTED BY CATAPULT



#### MINDFULNESS AND WELLBEING

LOCATION: UPPER NZI

Having a positive impact on the world starts with looking after yourself. Learn practical mental health and wellbeing strategies for your workplace, study or at home.

HOSTED BY COLIBERATE



#### POWER OF FILM & STORYTELLING

Enjoy an award-winning documentary film, the chance to meet some filmmakers, and take part in a facilitated conversation around the content in the film.

HOSTED BY INSPIRING STORIES

12:30pm LUNCH / 1 P CONNECTING & NETWORKING, ENTERTAINMENT & STALLS



#### SATURDAY 5 AUGUST Day One - Afternoon

12:30pm LUNCH / \ CONNECTING & NETWORKING, ENTERTAINMENT & STALLS

#### 1:45pm CHOOSE THE PANEL OR ONE OF THE WORKSHOPS:



**FUTURE OF TECHNOLOGY & WORK** LOCATION: MAIN THEATRE

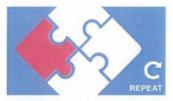
PANEL: What are the mega trends in the local and global economy? How will tech affect the future of work? How might we better prepare ourselves for the workforce?



**IDEAS & SKILLS EXCHANGE** LOCATION: AIR NEW ZEALAND FOYER



LEADERSHIP IN THE WORKFORCE LOCATION: LIMELIGHT THEATRE



CREATIVE PROBLEM SOLVING LOCATION: LOWER NZI ONE



MINDFULNESS AND WELLBEING LOCATION: UPPER NZI



DR AS AF & SUNE POT

START-UP SOCIAL ENTERPRISE LOCATION: LOWER NZI TWO & THREE



**POWER OF FILM & STORYTELLING** 

#### 3:15pm AFTERNOON BREAK

#### SPEAKER SESSION: A VISION FOR THE FUTURE / MAIN THEATRE



Angela Lim

Fighting for Equality

Doctor, entrepreneur and board member, Angela Lim is passionate about tackling inequality, changing the system, and creating better outcomes for young people.



Red Nicholson

Re-imagining Education

Red is navigating the joys of cerebral palsy and being a father, as well as being the Year 9 Dean at Onehunga High School, He's passionate about education and learning.



Sian Simpson

**Building Community** 

We all struggle with insecurity and feeling like we're not good enough. Sian is turning her personal barriers into building blocks as the Community Manager for Kiwi Landing Pad.



Yoseph Ayele

Global Impact from New Zealand

CEO of the Edmund Hillary Fellowship, Yoseph is building an ecosystem of entrepreneurs & investors to solve complex global problems from New Zealand.

#### 5:00pm END OF DAY WRAP UP / MAIN THEATRE

#### 5:30pm DAY ONE CLOSE

#### 7:00pm POLITICAL PARTY DEBATE / MAIN THEATRE











9:00pm EVENING CLOSE

#### SUNDAY 6 AUGUST Day Two - Morning

8:00am HELLO SUNDAY MORNING!

Coffee, connecting & networking, morning adventures!

# AS AT 6 JUNE 2017

#### 9:00am SPEAKER SESSION: GETTING ON WITH IT / MAIN THEATRE



Toby Carr
Defying the odds
During his time as paper boy Toby realised
he needed to be challenged. Entrepreneurship was that challenge, and since starting
DeXTech he's had one heck of a ride.



Julia Whaipooti
Challenging the System
Julia is the Chair of JustSpeak, a youth-led organisation working to transform New
Zealand's criminal justice system and the way that young people engage with it.



April McLennan 80,000 Hours April founded Limitless in 2016, empowering secondary school students to pursue work with purpose that leverages their strengths, values and passions.



Lisa King
NZ's Fastest Growing Social Enterprise
Lisa founded Eat My Lunch, an innovative
social enterprise with a buy-one-give-one
model that has now provided more than
340,000 lunches to kids in need.

#### 10:15am MORNING BREAK

#### 10:45am CHOOSE THE PANEL OR ONE OF THE WORKSHOPS:



FUTURE OF POLITICS & DEMOCRACY LOCATION: MAIN THEATRE

PANEL: Globally we're seeing Brexit and Trump play out. New Zealand has a political system that was largely designed last century. What do we want the future of politics and democracy look like?



IDEAS & SKILLS EXCHANGE LOCATION: AIR NEW ZEALAND FOYER



LEADERSHIP IN THE WORKFORCE LOCATION: LIMELIGHT THEATRE



CREATIVE PROBLEM SOLVING LOCATION: LOWER NZI ONE



MINDFULNESS AND WELLBEING LOCATION: UPPER NZI



START-UP SOCIAL ENTERPRISE LOCATION: LOWER NZI TWO & THREE



POWER OF FILM & STORYTELLING
LOCATION: GOODMAN FIELDER ROOM

12:30pm LUNCH / " P CONNECTING & NETWORKING, ENTERTAINMENT & STALLS



#### SUNDAY 6 AUGUST Day Two – Afternoon

12:30pm LUNCH / \* CONNECTING & NETWORKING, ENTERTAINMENT & STALLS

1:45pm CHOOSE THE PANEL, OR A WORKSHOP FOCUSED ON ACTIONS & NEXT STEPS



#### FUTURE OF LEARNING & EDUCATION LOCATION: MAIN THEATRE

PANEL: Technology enables us to learn from the smartest people on the planet. How might our education system be more fit for purpose? Beyond the classroom, how might we grow to unleash our potential?



#### GET MORE YOUNG PEOPLE VOTING LOCATION: AIR NEW ZEALAND FOYER

New Zealand has seen a decline in young people voting, yet the decisions made by elected leaders have huge implications for the future. Play a leadership role ane help to get more young people out to vote.



#### CHANGES IN YOUR ORGANISATION LOCATION: LIMELIGHT THEATRE

How might your organisation operate more sustainably? Whether you're in a leader-ship position or just getting started, make a plan with actionable next steps to help your organisation become more sustainable.



#### **GROW YOUR IDEA & NEXT STEPS**

LOCATION: LOWER NZI TWO & THREE
If you've got an early-stage start up idea
you want to take further this workshop will
help you to explore possible next steps –
programmes, funding, space to work from,
and a community of peers and mentors.

#### 3:15pm AFTERNOON BREAK

3:45pm SPEAKER SESSION: CHALLENGE, PERSERVERANCE & RESILIENCE / MAIN THEATRE



Irene Wakefield

Tackling Abusive Relationships
Having experienced an abusive relationship
first-hand, Irene is building a movement to
give young New Zealanders access to the
education she never had.



Rab Heath

Risk taking and Resilience
Growing up in the hood Rab learnt about
risk and reward the hard way. A lucky break
helped him find his feet, and now he applies
his appetite for risk to building businesses.



Bop, Jody & Sarah

Mental Health and Wellbeing
These theatre graduates are working to build the Les Mills of mental health, with programmes for corporates and community to improve mental health and wellbeing.



Tim Norton

Ambition and Scale
CEO of 90 Seconds, Tim is building a world
class video production platform. He hasn't
really had a home for the past 6 years, and
recently secured \$11M investment.

5:00pm FESTIVAL CLOSE, HAERE RA / NEXT STEPS

POWERED BY:



THANKS TO OUR AWESOME SPONSORS!







SUPPORTING PARTNERS:





Cataputt







festivalforthefuture.org.nz

#### STATEMENT OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30th JUNE 2016



WILSON ACCOUNTING SERVICES

<u>2015</u> \$		<u>Note</u>	<u>2016</u> \$	<u>2016</u> \$	
	INCOME				
264 34,180 2,000 3,159 7,500 10,000 8,000 5,000 - 3,588 5,508 4,919 1,177 230 1,300 490 - 2,366	Subscriptions Rangitikei District Council Grant RDC - Creative Communities Grant Internal Affairs - COGS Grant NZ Lotteries Grant Board Pub Charity Lion Foundation JBS Dudding Trust Whanganui Community Foundation Harvest Festival Market Day Ministry Social Development - QSI Interest Received Donations Donation - Southern Lights Donation - Rotary Donation - Te Kotuku Merchandise (Net) Rental Income Sundry Income Fundraising Marton's Got Talent	/.	22 31,224 - 5,000 10,000 10,487 13,900 - 10,000 5,591 6,702 - 441 567 4,500 300 1,000 (14) 1,300 264 457 2,914	104,655	

#### STATEMENT OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE CONTINUED

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30th JUNE 2016



WILSON ACCOUNTING SERVICES

<u>2015</u> \$		<u>Note</u>	<u>2016</u> \$	<u>2016</u> \$	
89,681	INCOME as per page one		·	104,655	
55,15	EXPENDITURE			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
400			170/		
198 1,040	Accident Compensation Levies Accountancy Fees		176 1,890		
1,029	Advertising		364		`
-	Community Garden		4,424		
897	Computer Expenses	/	170		
772	Electricity & Gas	/	811		`
907	General Expenses	1/	677		
578	Hanging Baskets	- 1/	_		
14,272	Harvest Festival Expenses	Y .	16,386		
21	Information Packs	/	••		
731	Insurance	/	746		
11,194	Market Day		13,798		
2,353	Marton's Got Talent	/ \	3,626		
23	Meet & Greet - Net		-		
1,349	Motor Vehicle Expenses	1 \	901		
51 1,466	Non Deductible IRD Penalties		600		
5,000	Printing & Stationery Rent		5,000		
265	Repairs & Maintenance		132		
200	Suicide Prevention Workshop		442		
2,047	Telephone & Tolls	1	2,536		
52,604	Wages		45\825		
,	•		\		
96,797	TOTAL EXPENSES	1		98,504	
(7,116)	NET OPERATING CASH SURPLUS/(DE	FICIT)		6,151	
	PLUS Grants received for Capital Expe	nditure			
9,480	JBS Dudding Trust		\ '	_	
8,000	Lion Foundation			-	
20,000	Whanganui Community Foundation			_	
50,000	Powerco Wanganui			2,699	
(87,680)	Less Donation - Cameras			\	
\$ (7,316)	NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)		:	\$ 8,850	_

#### STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN EQUITY

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30th JUNE 2016



WILSON ACCOUNTING SERVICES

<u>2015</u> \$		2016 \$ \$
34,875	Opening Balance	26,951
	Plus:	
(7,316)	Net Surplus/(Deficit)	8,850
	Less	
608	Scrapping of Asset	-
\$ 26,951	CLOSING BALANCE	\$ 35,801
		$\Lambda$

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

#### AS AT 30th JUNE 2016



WILSON ACCOUNTING SERVICES

<u>2015</u>		<u>Note</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2016</u>	
\$	CURRENT ASSETS		\$	\$	
5,735 5,000 2,032	Westpac - Cheque A/c Westpac - Online Saver A/c	.4	6,838 10,314		
-	Coombe Smith Rangitikei Ltd Trust Accourt Accounts Receivable	IL	2,699		
601 705 14,073	GST Accrual Stock on Hand		572	20,423	
	PLANT, PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT				
9,099 <u>5,642</u> 14,741	Leasehold Alterations Plant & Equipment	3 3	9,099 8,171	17,270	
\$ 28,814	TOTAL ASSETS			\$ 37,693	
	CURRENT LIABILITIES		(		
822	Accounts Payable Coombe Smith Rangitikei Ltd Trust Account	+	212 171		
591	Grants Received in Advance GST Accrual	1	591 153		
450	Prepayments	1	√65 <u>√65</u>		•
1,863		\		1,892	
\$ 1,863	TOTAL LIABILITIES	\		\$ 1,892	
26,951	EQUITY			35,801	
\$ 28,814	TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY			\$ 37,693	

Chairperson

Treasurer

#### PLANT, PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30th JUNE 2016



WILSON ACCOUNTING SERVICES

	<u>Date</u>	Cost	<u>Open</u> <u>Bk Value</u>	Addn/ (Sales)	<u>Depn</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Years</u> <u>Depn</u>	Accum Depn	<u>Close</u> <u>Bk Value</u>
LEASEHOLD ALTER	RATIONS							
Memorial Hall Ktchn Rangehoods	Sep-11 Oct-11	6,523 2,576	6,523 2,576					6,523 2,576
	-	9,099	9,099			~		9,099
PLANT & EQUIPMEN	TV							
Tablet Keyboard	Feb-13	173	173			-	_	173
Alpha Laptop	Jun-13	1,019	1,019		1/	_	-	1,019
Monitor, Keybrd	Jun-13	311	311		//	-	-	311
Billboards/Banners	Oct-13	2,882	2,882		Ĭ.	-	-	2,882
Harvest Fest Signs	Mar-13	840	840	/		-	-	840
Gazebo	Oct-13	417	417	1		-	-	417
12" Tablet	Mar-16	1,005		1,005/			-	1,005
3x Office Chairs	Mar-16	919		919		-	-	919
Office Desk	Jun-16	605		605		~	-	605
	_	8,171	5,642	2,529		-		8,171
TOTAL ASSETS		17,270	14,741	2,529	\	-	-	17,270

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes on pages 6 and 7 and the attached review report. The financial statements are unaudited.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30th JUNE 2016



#### 1 REPORTING ENTITY

Project Marton Incorporated is an incorporated society registered under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice. The Society qualifies for differential reporting as it is not publicly accountable, nor is it a large entity and as such has taken advantage of all differential reporting exemptions.

#### 2 STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### MEASUREMENT BASE

The measurement base adopted is that of historical cost. Accrual accounting is used to match expenses and revenue when they occur. Reliance is placed on the fact that the entity is a going concern. The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars and rounded to the nearest dollar.

#### CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES

There have been no significant changes in accounting policies. All policies have been applied on bases with those used in previous years.

#### REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received of receivable for the sale of goods and services, to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the entity and revenue can reliably be measured.

#### **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Accounts Receivable are recorded at net realisable value.

#### PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

All property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less any accumulated depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset.

#### INCOME TAX

The entity is wholly exempt from New Zealand Income tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

#### **GOODS AND SERVICES TAX**

All amounts are stating exclusive of goods and services tax (GST) except for accounts payable and accounts receivable which are stated inclusive of GST.

#### **DONATIONS**

Cash donations that are not subject to restrictions or conditions are accounted for at the time of receipt.

Volunteer services are not accounted for due to the difficulty of reliably measuring the fair value of those services.

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the attached review report. The financial statements are unaudited.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30th JUNE 2016



#### WILSON ACCOUNTING SERVICES

#### 3 PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	Year - 30 June 2015			Yea	16	
	Cost	Accum Deprec	Book Value	Cost	Accum Deprec	Book Value
Leasehold Alterations Plant & Equipment	9,099 5,642 14,741	~	9,099 5,642	9,099 <u>8,</u> 171 /17,278	-	9,099 8,171 17,270
4 CONTINGENT LIA	BILITIES		14,741			17,270
There were no known	contingen	t liabilities as	at balance dat	e. (2015 nil)		
5 CAPITAL COMMITI	VENTS			/		
There were no known	capital co	mmitments a	as at balance da	ate (2015 nil).	2015	<u>2016</u>
6 LEASE COMMITMENTS						
Amounts due under no Less than Between o Between t Greater th	one year ( one and tw wo and fiv	(Current) o years e years	g leases are:-		5,000 2,917 - -	2,917 - - -
7,917 2,917 7 GRANTS RECEIVED IN ADVANCE						
Grant Funds received RDC - Tim GST Accru	ebanking	nt as at balaı	nce date:-		513 78 591	513 78 591

#### **8 RELATED PARTIES**

The Chair Angela Coleman is also the Secretary and Building Manager of Counselling Centre (Marton) Incorporated from whom Project Marton commenced leasing premises on the 3rd March 2014.

Committee member Raewyn Timmins works for the Rangitikei District Council and an employee Cath Ash is a councillor for the Rangitikei District Council.



These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the attached review report. The financial statements are unaudited.



Telephone 0-6-327 7139
Fax 0-6-327 7392
PO Box 71
6 Hair Street Marton
Email: accounting@coombesmith.co.nz

Project Marton Incorporated

Reviewer's Report For the Year ended 30<sup>th</sup> June 2016

To the Members of Project Marton Incorporated

I have reviewed the financial statements of Project Marton Inc on pages 1 to 6 for the year ended 30 June 2016, according to the review engagement standards issued by the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants.

A review is limited primarily to inquiries of Project Marton Inc personnel and analytical review procedures applied to financial data, and thus provides less assurance than an audit. We have not performed an audit; accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

Coombe Smith Rangitikei Ltd, of which I am a director, acts as a wages bureau for Project Marton Inc but takes no part in the administration or finances of Project Marton Inc.

Based on our review, nothing has come to my attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying financial statements on pages 1 to 6 do not give a true and fair view.

Í Ć Furness ACA Marton

31 August 2016

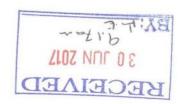
	DATE	Deposit
	NOTES	\$
Martor: 262 Broadway, Marton, Manawatu-Wanganui	COINS	\$
	TOTAL CASH	\$
PAID IN BY: (PLEASE PRINT NAME)	CHEQUES AS REVERSE	\$
FOR THE CREDIT OF	TRANSFER FROM ACCOUNT No.	\$
PROJECT MARTON INCORPORATED		
	TOTAL \$	

"030683" 0120967"00 " 50

# Application 7



3 0 JUN 2017 To: LH File: 3-CF - 8-1 Doc: 17 0707





# Marton CommunityGarden Community Initiatives Application



#### Rangitikei District Council

# Community Initiatives Fund Application Form 2017/18

#### **PLEASE NOTE**

Applications close 12.00 pm (noon), Friday 30 June 2017. The Finance/Performance Committee will consider the applications at its meeting on 27 July 2017.

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Community Initiatives Fund is to support community based projects in the Rangitikei District that help to develop community cohesion and community resilience.

The Fund is open to all initiatives and opportunities which have potential to benefit the District's communities in one of the following areas:

- Community service and support (programmes/services to support local communities and groups);
- Leisure promotion (projects or programmes that promote participation in leisure within our communities. These can include activities and programmes to increase participation in leisure activities and increased participation in programmes that improve cultural well-being);
- Heritage and environment (projects or programmes which preserve and/or enhance heritage and/or environmental sites, including displays, open days etc.)

Because the characteristics of applications will vary from year to year, there are no fixed allocations for particular categories.

Preference is given to community organisations based in the Rangitikei, but applications will be considered from other organisations (both within and outside the District). Applicants from outside the Rangitikei District will need to provide quantifiable proof of their benefit to the Community.

Please complete this application form in conjunction with the associated notes.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 12.00 pm (noon) Friday 30 June 2017. Late applications will <u>NOT</u> be considered.

All sponsorship applications are copied into the Finance/Performance Committee Order Paper and are therefore available to the general public.

#### SEND YOUR APPLICATION TO:

Postal address: Grants Administrator, Rangitikei District Council,

Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

Hand deliver to: Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or

Taihape Service Centre, Town Hall, Hautapu Street, Taihape

Email: linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz

#### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

#### Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application and list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

Street address: 18 Humphrey St	
Postal address: C/- Project Mart	on
P.O.Box 45	
Marton	Post Code: <u>4741</u>
Contact 1 Name Nardia Gower	
Telephone (day) <u>021 02181193</u>	
Email:martoncommunitygarden	@gmail.com
Contact 2 NameStephanie Shav	/
Telephone (day): <u>027 860 2729</u>	
Email:stephshaw27@gmail.com	n
Legal Status (see Applicant eligibi	lity criteria)
Unincorporated Community Gr	oup
IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?	AS Yes No
IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED?	Yes No
If so, please provide your GST Number:	
Bank account: 03 068	33 0003533 00
<b>2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES O</b> Attach additional sheets if you nee	
Please see attached Document	<b>:</b>

#### Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

#### Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from any other organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibility criteria)
3.1 What is the name of your project?
Marton Community Garden Bed Build Part Two
3.2 When will it take place? Over the following 6 months
3.3 Where will it take place? !8 Humphrey St (MCG)
3.4 What type of project are you planning?
✓ Ongoing activity, or
☐ New initiative
Please tick the <b>ONE</b> box that <u>best</u> describes your project. (See Community Initiatives Fund Purpose definitions)
☑ Community service and support, or
☐ Leisure promotion, or
☐ Heritage and environment
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to.
Please see attached Document
3.6 How will the project enhance community health and wellbeing? (Please select at least two of the following if relevant)
<ul> <li>□ Smoke-free</li> <li>□ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free</li> <li>□ Water only</li> <li>☑ Healthy food options:         <ul> <li>(Please select one) Some / Mostly / Only healthy options</li> <li>□ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Council is working with Healthy Families  Whanganui/Rangitikei/Ruapehu to build healthier  families

#### **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

#### Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this the accountability report.

#### Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

#### Who will benefit from the project?

There are many levels of those that will benefit from the 'MCG Bed Build Part Two' project. Above all else the greatest benefit is to those that take the free produce home and reap the health rewards from spray-free, fresh, free food. Those that construct, fill and plant the beds benefit from physical activity the the act of volunteering is good for your health: A Corporation for National & Community Service report noted: "Research demonstrates that volunteering leads to better health... those who volunteer have lower mortality rates, greater functional ability, and lower rates of depression later in life than those who do not volunteer." Garden Bed, Fill and Planting is combined with the opportunity for people to gain knowledge in vegetable gardening.

#### How will the people who benefit form your project know what is happening?

We use several avenues for advertising garden build, workshops and available harvest. Facebook has been our greatest mode of communication. The pages we utilise are www.facebook.com/ MartonCommunityGarden/ www.facebook.com/Martonfoodisfree/ www.facebook.com/ProjectMarton/. Mailchimp is our preferred method of email campaigning and communication and our website is the third mode of promotion.

#### How will you acknowledge the funding provided by rangitikei District Council.

As the Council has support this project in the form of leased land, we acknowledge that support through our sponsors page on our website (see attachment) through our signage on the 'Marton's #foodisfree Wagon' and periodically through our Facebook page. We will continue to use the Rangitikei District Council logo in all our promotional work and on social media.

3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.

Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District.

Target 1: Construct, fill and plant out as many garden beds as funding allows. Funding sources are highlighted in the attached document.

Target 2: Produce quantifiable amounts of produce from the new gardens.

Target 3: Deliver three workshops that that utilise garden resources, share gardening/cooking knowledge, increase knowledge and empower the community.

Benefits to be gained by the Rangitikei District Increased knowledge and capability Decreased food costs Community relationships forged

#### **Funding Guide**

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the <u>total</u> cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from <u>all sources</u>. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

#### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals;
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired;

You must provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

**4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION** (See Funding Guide) Please provide all costs and all sources of income for the project you are planning. Attach additional sheets if necessary

#### 4.1 Project Costs

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

outine now mach the project win cost to put		
Item	Am	ount
5 x Large Beds	\$	
Sleepers 160 mtr @ \$5 per mtr +GST	\$	920
Garden Mix - 24m3 @84.64 per m3	\$	2031.36
Total for 5 Large Beds \$2951.36	\$	
	\$	
7 x Small Beds	\$	
Sleepers 112 mtr @ \$5 per mtr +GST	\$	644
Garden Mix 11.2 m3 @84.64 per m3	\$	947.96
Total for 7 Small Beds \$ 1591.96	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	4543.32

#### 4.2 Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

Item	An	nount
Donated material	\$	100
Cash in hand towards project	\$	337.81
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	1605.51
Ticket sales	\$	
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)	\$	
Creative Initiatives Fund	\$	2500
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	4543.32

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council: \$2500

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

#### HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

	Answered all of the questions?
	Does your financial information add up? Please check!
	 Provided daytime phone numbers?
	 Provided full details of your
	event and included extra pages
L	as appr <b>o</b> priate?
	Provide quotes for all
	appr <b>opr</b> iate items?
Γ	Provided a pre-printed deposit
	slip <b>o</b> r state <b>m</b> ent header?
	Provided your latest annual
	accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	An	nount
MCG Garden Build Part One	\$	1800
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	

4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your project Name: Cath Ash
Telephone (day): <u>021 524585</u>
Name: Esther Taylor
Telephone (day): <u>021 0495029</u>
5. DECLARATION
✓ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.
Name: Nardia Gower
Signature:
Position in organisation: Chairperson
Date: 29 June 2017

☑ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your project. The Committee will meet on 27 July 2017. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

#### Marton Community Garden

The Marton Community Garden was established by a group of local volunteers that were wanting to address the issues facing our community in accessing fresh, chemical free food where cost was not a barrier. Through the financial generosity of Collagen Solutions and the free lease of land from Rangitikei District Council, the Marton Community Garden raised its first beds on January 30<sup>th</sup> 2016.

The raised beds are constructed by second grade untreated macrocarpa sleepers at a discounted price from Marton local Andy Galpin who grows and mills his own timber. The beds are filled with organic garden mix from Mitre 10 Marton. When available we have boosted our beds with a combination of aged horse manure from local school Nga Tawa and spray free baleage from local farmers. Talented locals volunteer their time and tools and construct the beds while more volunteers fill and plant. Seedlings are lovingly grown and donated by local business Edible Organics. Further development of the garden has seen other local businesses donate or discount materials so that we could build a gate to keep the children safe, cover the paths with woodchips, install irrigation systems and more. The beds have been designed that in the event of loss of land or lease they could be relocated, albeit at a cost.

Harvested produce is available to everyone in the community. We have people that come to the garden and pick their own. Along with a local mother who volunteers her time daily to harvest and load the 'Marton #Foodisfree Wagon' situated in town, where produce is free and available to everyone. This has prompted many in the community to share their excess produce through the Wagon also.

Community feeding community.

Naku te rourou nau te rourou ka ora ai te iwi. (With your basket and my basket, the people will live)

Our recorded harvesting is shown in the attached spreadsheet.

The Marton Community Garden values and objectives include:

- people being able to access fresh, chemical free food
- where cost is no barrier
- people can learn how to be self-sufficient, harvest the produce and empowered with new knowledge, grow at home
- through teaching over the garden beds, sharing knowledge or through our workshops we promote how fresh produce and good nutrition enhancing wellbeing.
- people realise that gardening is a great activity that reaps many health benefits
- the Marton Community Garden is open to all our community and aims to bring our community together.
- encourage all gardeners to share their knowledge, customary techniques and traditions so that we may all learn and grow as a community together.

Community generosity, funding and sponsorship has enabled us to complete 'MCG Bed Build Part One' being 26 raised beds. Part Two and Part three of the project will utilize the remaining land capacity to build more beds, plant more crops and feed more people. A map is provided to show the constructed garden beds and those left to build.

We are requesting funding for the 'MCG Bed Build Part Two' from several sources.

• A 'Give-a-little' page has been set up for those that wish to donate to the garden. At the time of this application our donations total \$106.

- We continue to seek further support from the private sector of the community.
- Funding is requested from Rangitikei District Council through the Community Initiatives Fund for <u>contribution</u> towards to the Large and Small Bed construction and fill. The grant would be used to build as many of the beds as money allows.

#### 'MCG Bed Build Part Three'

• An application is being submitted to Te Puni Kokiri through the Maara Kai programme, for the construction and planting of the two XL Beds where we plan to solely allocate one bed to Tawera (Maori Potatoes) and the other to Kumara.

#### Overall Project Costs all prices are GST inclusive

Large Beds 6m x 2m x 0.4m	Quantity Required per m/m <sup>3</sup>	Cost per per m/m <sup>3</sup>	Total
Sleepers	32	\$5.75	\$ 184
Garden Mix	4.8	\$84.64	\$ 406.27
Total Per Bed			\$ 590.27

Small Beds 2m x 2m x 0.4m	Quantity Required per m/m <sup>3</sup>	Cost per per m/m³	Total
Sleepers	16	\$5.75	\$ 92
Garden Mix	1.6	\$84.64	\$ 135.42
Total Per Bed			\$ 227.42

XL Beds 8m x 4m x 0.4m	Quantity Required per m/m <sup>3</sup>	Cost per per m/m³	Total
Sleepers	44	\$5.75	\$ 253
Garden Mix	9.6	\$84.64	\$ 812.54
Total Per Bed			\$ 1065.54

Through funding and sponsorship, we have completed 'MCG Bed Build Part One'

	12 Large Beds
ſ	14 Small Beds
ſ	0 XL Beds

#### To complete 'MCG Bed Build Part Two' we need to raise

5 Large Beds	\$ 2951.35
7 Small Beds	\$ 1591.94
Total for Raised Bed Construction Part Two	\$4543.29

#### To complete 'MCG Bed Build Part Three' funding requested from Te Puni Kokiri

2 XL Beds	\$ 2131.08
Total for Raised Bed Construction	\$2131.08

We believe this project meets the funding criteria of Community Service and Support. There is nothing more fundamentally supportive than making sure our community has access to fresh healthy

and free produce. Along with meeting the criteria for this funding application the Garden meets other aspirations of Rangitikei District Council including Community Focus within the Long-Term Plan.

The LTP states that key factors to "Enjoying Life in the Rangitikei" revolve around the availability of a full range of local facilities and services, an active and inclusive community. The Marton Community Garden plays a role in being a facility that provides food, lifelong education opportunities, a chance to participate and be active at varying levels of physical ability and is inclusive of all those that wish to be involved. The Garden has further given opportunity to court appointed community workers, both adult and youth, is used weekly by Rangitikei College IQ students and occasionally by the Horticultural group of Land Based Training and soon to be used by Enviroschools of Whanganui. Workshops have created learning opportunities to the community with topics such as rain harvesting, seed saving and fermentation. Coffee mornings are held at the Marton Community Garden every Friday to further build community

The Marton Community Garden is more than a place that grows and gives produce to the community. It is a place where people share knowledge and form friendships, get active and involved, a place where everyone is welcome. It truly epitomizes community.

Your financial support would be appreciated by many.

# Quotes

\_\_\_\_\_

QUOTE FROM: T & J MCILWAINE LTD

35 RUSSELL ST MARTON

\_\_\_\_\_\_

CUSTOMER COPY

Account Address

MARTON COMMUNITY GARDEN c/o Project Marton

PO Box 75

Marton 4741 4642

Job Address

Humphrey Street

MARTON COMMUNITY GARDEN

Quote No A-1717.1 Date Rep 26/06/2017 Terry Ellery

Valid Till 26/07/2017

Marton Customer: marton community garden mtncg

Account: MTNCG Job: GARDEN Customer Ref: CATH ASH Op: ADM Page 1 Description Unit Quantity Price Disc% Value VEGETABLE MIX (PER SCOOP .5 CUB) EACH 40.000 42.32 1692.80

Signed: Name: Date: Note: Incl. GST 1692.80 All prices Include GST

OUOTE FROM: T & J MCILWAINE LTD

Job Address

35 RUSSELL ST MARTON

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Quote No

Date

Rep

A-1717.1

Valid Till 26/07/2017

26/06/2017

Terry Ellery

CUSTOMER COPY

Account Address MARTON COMMUNITY GARDEN

c/o Project Marton MARTON COMMUNITY GARDEN PO Box 75 Humphrey Street

Marton 4741 4642 Marton

Customer: marton community garden mtncg

Account: MTNCG Job: GARDEN Customer Ref: CATH ASH Op: ADM Page 2

Signed: Name: Date: Note: QUOTE GRAND TOTAL GST 220.80 Incl. GST 1692.80 

All prices Include GST

#### **ANDY GALPIN**

#### QUOTE

Attention: Nardia Gower

Chairperson

Marton Community Garden

Description	Cost	
Second grade Macrocarpa Sleepers per meter	\$	5.00
ST	\$	0.75
	\$	5.75

Sincerely yours,

Andy Galpin

# Rangitikei District Council Advertising of Sponsorship

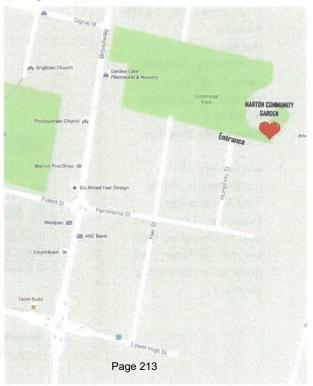






#### **Contact Information**

- Join our Facebook group "Marton Community Garden"
- Or register to be on the email list by getting in contact with Nardia 021 02181193 or martoncommunitygarden@gmail.com
- www.martoncommunitygarden.weebly.com
- Information on upcoming events can be found on the Project Marton window located at 18 High St and past meeting minutes are free to grab from inside.
- If there is a particular workshop that you would like to see held at the Marton Community
   Garden please let us know, we would love to hear your ideas.















The Marton Community Garden was established by a group of local volunteers that were wanting to address the issues facing our community in accessing fresh, chemical free food where cost was not a barrier.

Through the financial generosity of Collagen Solutions and the free lease of land from Rangitikei District Council, the Marton Community Garden raised its first beds on January 30th 2016.

The raised beds are constructed by second grade untreated macrocarpa sleepers at a discounted price from Marton local Andy Galpin who grows and mills his own timber. The beds are filled with organic garden mix from Mitre 10 Marton. When available we have boosted our beds with a combination of aged horse manure from local school Nga Tawa and spray free baleage from local farmers. Talented locals volunteer their time and tools and construct the beds while more volunteers fill and plant. Seedlings are lovingly grown and donated by local business Edible Organics. Further

development of the garden has seen other local businesses donate or discount materials so that we could build a gate to keep the children safe, cover the paths with woodchips, install irrigation systems and more. The beds have been designed that in the event of loss of land or lease they could be relocated, albeit at a cost.

Harvested produce is available to everyone in the community. We have people that come to the garden and pick their own. Along with a local mother who volunteers her time daily to harvest and load the 'Marton #Foodisfree Wagon' situated in town, where produce is free and available to everyone. This has prompted many in the community to share their excess produce through the Wagon also.

Community feeding community.

Naku te rourou nau te rourou ka ora ai te iwi.

With your basket & my basket, the people will live

### The Marton Community Garden values and objectives include:

- people being able to access fresh, chemical free food
- · where cost is no barrier
- people can learn how to be self-sufficient, harvest the produce and empowered with new knowledge, grow at home
- through teaching over the garden beds, sharing knowledge or through our workshops we promote how fresh produce and good nutrition enhancing wellbeing.

 people realise that gardening is a great activity that reaps many health benefits

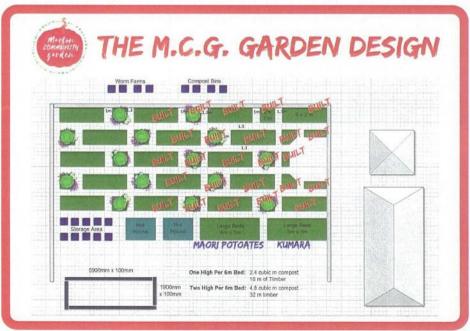
- the Marton
   Community Garden is open to all our community and aims to bring our community together.
- encourage all gardeners to share their knowledge, customary techniques and traditions so that we may all learn and grow as a community together.

#### Mission

To develop a community garden, that is inclusive

of all members of the community, that promotes nutritional health and wellbeing, and sustainable guardianship of the land. Provide fresh free produce to the community





#### MARTON COMMUNITY GARDEN (/)

Marton Community Garden would like to thank Southern Lights Biological for their generous donation towards the development of the gardens.

This crucial provision has given the community the means to build the solid garden beds we have today, future ones as the local timber becomes available, organic soil to fill them and also purchase other needed sundries.



(http://collagensolutions.com/southern-lights-biomaterials-and-collagen-solutions-merge)

Southern Lights Bio opened their laboratory in Marton early 2012 and ships the medical products they produce to pharmaceutical companies all over the world.

We are grateful for Southern Lights for partnering with us for the benefit of the wider community. It's always exciting to see a global company reaching out and collaborating with initiatives in their surrounding area to build a better place for children and adults alike to live. Due to their generosity we see a bright future for free healthy food, fun, learning and community spirit.

Thank you Southern Lights Biological (http://collagensolutions.com/southern-lights-biomaterials-and-collagen-solutions-merge).

#### We would also like mention and thank:

 Rangitikei District Council for their generosity in allowing the community garden the grounds to grow on and their contribution of chipped wood for the garden beds.



- Local business Edible Organics (http://www.edibleorganics.co.nz/) who have donated, and continue to donate, healthy robust organic seedlings for the garden.
- Mcilwaine (https://www.mitre1o.co.nz/store-locator/?branchId=M14)Mitre 10 (https://www.mitre1o.co.nz/store-locator/?branchId=M14)& Paranui Organics (http://www.paranuiorganics.co.nz/products.html) for their contribution towards the soil for filling the garden beds.



# Marton's #FOODISFREE Wagon

PLEASE HELP YOURSELF

FEEL FREE TO LEAVE YOUR OWN EXTRA FOOD FOR OTHERS

Financial donations can be made to our 'Give a Little' page - Marton Community Garden



Marton's #foodisfree Wagon



Marton Community Garden

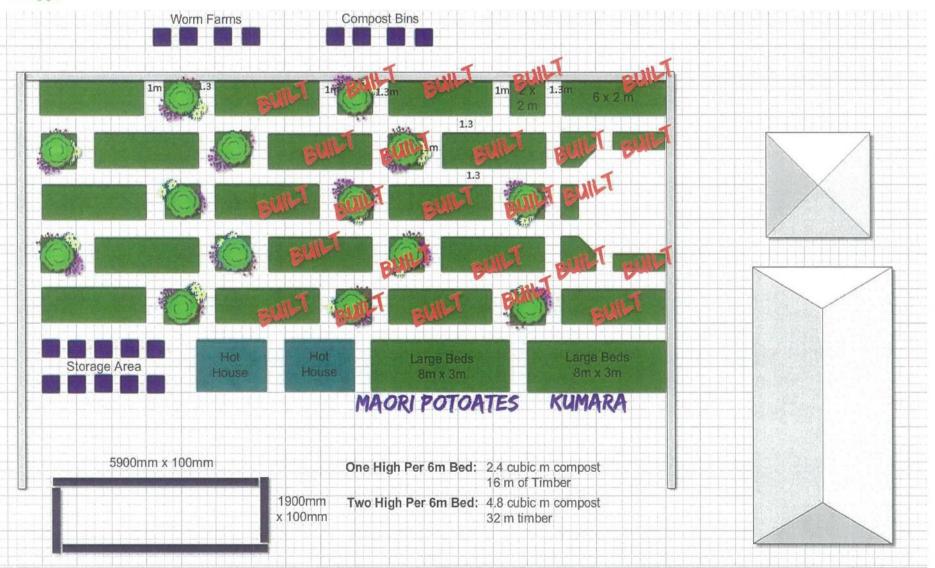




# Marton Community Garden



# THE M.C.G. GARDEN DESIGN



#### **Marton Community Garden**

#### **Harvest information for 2017**

Week ending	Weight harvested	Food harvested
Jan 2-6	3kg	artichokes, peas, beans, garlic, broccoli, spinach, radish, silverbeet, kale, herbs
lan 9-13	2kg	garlic, rhubarb, beans, kale, spinach, silverbeet, spring onions, peas, herbs
lan 16-20	1.5kg	silverbeet, radish, spinach, beans, peas, broccoli, garlic, zucchini, kale, herbs
lan 23-27	3kg	silverbeet, kale, broccoli, artichoke, zucchini, radish, spinach, peas, beans, herbs
an 30-Feb3	4.2kg	Silverbeet, zucchini, beans, peas, spinach, artichokes, kale, broccoli, beetroot, herbs
eb 6-10	10kg	zucchini, cucumber, gherkin, spinach, beans, silverbeet, beetroot, rhubarb, kale, herbs
eb 13-17	19kg	Zucchini, cucumber, gherkin, silverbeet, artichokes, spinach, beans, herbs
eb 20-24	39.3kg	Zucchini, cucumber, gherkin, spinach, silverbeet, artichoke, broccoli, spring onions, rhubarb, herbs
Feb 27-Mar 3	37kg	Zucchini, gherkin, garlic, artichoke, broccoli, silverbeet, spinach, cucumber, kamo kamo, tomato, herbs
Mar 6-10	36.4kg	Kamokamo, zucchini, cucumber, gherkin, artichoke, tomato, beans, radish, broccoli, silverbeet, spring onions, kale, herbs
Mar 13-17	17kg	Zucchini, cucumber, gherkin, artichoke, tomato, beans, kamo kamo, silverbeet, herbs
Mar 20-24	12kg	Zucchini, cucumber, gherkin, tomato, beans, silverbeet, radish, herbs
Mar 26 *	20.8kg	Zucchini, cucumber, gherkin, tomato, beans, radish, silverbeet, herbs
Mar 27 - 31	12.1kg	Zucchini, gherkin, cucumber, artichoke, tomato, spinach, silverbeet, herbs
Apr 3-7	11.3kg	Zucchini, cucumber, gherkin, silverbeet, tomato, beans
Apr 10-14	9.3kg	kamokamo, zucchini, gherkin, cucumber, beans, tomato, silverbeet, radish, herbs
l'otal	237.9kg	

<sup>\*</sup> March 26 was a special harvest for the Harvest Fair

This list is not exhaustive of all harvests, only the harvests which have gone directly to the wagon, more has been harvested by the community.

### Marton Community Garden





































#### Marton Community Garden - Workshops



#### Marton Community Garden - A Social Hub















#### Martons #foodisfree Wagon Harvested produce from Marton Community Garden





























# **Application 8**



#### Rangitikei District Council



# Community Initiatives Fund Application Form 2017/18

#### **PLEASE NOTE**

Applications close 12.00 pm (noon), Friday 30 June 2017. The Finance/Performance Committee will consider the applications at its meeting on 27 July 2017.

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Community Initiatives Fund is to support community based projects in the Rangitikei District that help to develop community cohesion and community resilience.

The Fund is open to all initiatives and opportunities which have potential to benefit the District's communities in one of the following areas:

- Community service and support (programmes/services to support local communities and groups);
- Leisure promotion (projects or programmes that promote participation in leisure within our communities. These can include activities and programmes to increase participation in leisure activities and increased participation in programmes that improve cultural well-being);
- Heritage and environment (projects or programmes which preserve and/or enhance heritage and/or environmental sites, including displays, open days etc.)

Because the characteristics of applications will vary from year to year, there are no fixed allocations for particular categories.

Preference is given to community organisations based in the Rangitikei, but applications will be considered from other organisations (both within and outside the District). Applicants from outside the Rangitikei District will need to provide quantifiable proof of their benefit to the Community.

Please complete this application form in conjunction with the associated notes.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 12.00 pm (noon) Friday 30 June 2017. Late applications will <u>NOT</u> be considered.

All sponsorship applications are copied into the Finance/Performance Committee Order Paper and are therefore available to the general public.

#### SEND YOUR APPLICATION TO:

Postal address: Grants Administrator, Rangitikei District Council,

Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

Hand deliver to: Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or

Taihape Service Centre, Town Hall, Hautapu Street, Taihape

Email: linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz

#### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

#### Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application and list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

Street address: 5C Tui Street, Taiha	ape 4720
Postal address: 5C Tui Street, Ta	
Postal address:	
	Post Code: <u>4720</u>
Contact 1 Name_Marianne Farre	ell
Telephone (day) <u>0272425267 (a</u>	m overseas until 16th July)
Email: lowridge@inspire.net.nz	
Contact 2 Name_Simone Simps	on
Telephone (day): 06 388 1764	
Email: majestictaihape@gmail.c	com
Legal Status (see Applicant eligibil	
Trust - Charities Number CC27	000
IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING	
IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?	AS Yes No
AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?	
AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION? IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST	Yes No
AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?  IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED?  If so, please provide	Yes No

#### Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

#### Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from any other organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibility criteria)
3.1 What is the name of your project?
Majestic Theatre Taihape Centennial
3.2 When will it take place? 14 November 2017
3.3 Where will it take place? Majestic Theatre Taihape
3.4 What type of project are you planning?
☐ Ongoing activity, or
✓ New initiative
Please tick the <b>ONE</b> box that <u>best</u> describes your project. (See Community Initiatives Fund Purpose definitions)
☐ Community service and support, or
☐ Leisure promotion, or
☑ Heritage and environment
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to.
The project is a celebration of 100 years of the Majestic Theatre. The committee plan to hold an event beginning at 11am which will include displays, rolling nibbles, tea and coffee. There will be a display of photos on a tv and also the cinema screen, displays of items of significance. There will be a cake, speeches, a movie and supper. This event will be free to the public. There will be a display of vintage cars outside.
3.6 How will the project enhance community health and wellbeing? (Please select at least two of the following if relevant)
<ul> <li>✓ Smoke-free</li> <li>☐ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free</li> <li>☐ Water only</li> <li>✓ Healthy food options:         <ul> <li>(Please select one) Some / Mostly / Only healthy options</li> </ul> </li> <li>✓ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation</li> </ul>
Council is working with Healthy Families Whanganui/Rangitikei/Ruapehu to build healthier communities Your support is appreciated

He oranga whanau

#### **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

#### Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this in the accountability report.

#### Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

3.6 Who will benefit from your project?	
The local community, ex-Taihape community members, interested parties from the Rangitikei region and beyond. The	
promotion and use of the theatre is an important part of our	
community.	
3.7 How will the people who will benefit from your project know	
that it is happening?	
There will be advertising in the local paper, on our website (www.majestictaihape.co.nz), our Facebook page and we	
will use flyers and word of mouth to promote the project around the town.	
Invitations posted and emailed to all on Data I	sac
3.8 How will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)	
We will acknowledge the Rangitikei District Council on our	
website and all advertising.	
·	
3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. <i>Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your</i>	
reporting back to Council when the project is completed.	
Target 1: At least 200 locals will attend the event.	
Target 1:	
Target 2: At least 50 ex-Taihape locals will return for the event.	
Target 3: Sell at least 200 booklets of the 100 years of the Majestic Theatre.	
Majesuc Meaue.	

#### **Funding Guide**

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the total cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from all sources. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

#### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals:
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired;

You must provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION (See Funding Guide) Please provide all costs and all sources of income for the project you are planning. Attach additional sheets if necessary

#### 4.1 Project Costs

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

Item	Am	ount
Food & dvinks	\$	1200.00
Film hire for latest feature film	\$	250.00
Centennial Cake	\$	250.00
Printing of booklets	\$	1869.00
Heating / electricity Costs	\$	40.00
Staff wages	\$	200-00
Film archives-Nataonga	\$	517 . 50
advertising	\$	795.68
Guest Speaker accom	\$	200 .00
Printing of mailbox flyer	\$	65.00
3	\$	
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	5,387.18

#### 4.2 Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

Item	An	nount
Donated material	\$	
Cash in hand towards project	\$	
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate) approx	\$	1000.00
Ticket sales apport	\$	1,000 - 00
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	2,000.00

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council:

\$ 2,500.00

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

#### HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

1	Answered all of the questions?
/	Does your financial information add up? Please check!
/	Provided daytime phone numbers?
	Provided full details of your
	event and included extra pages
-/	as appropriate?
	Provide quotes for all
V	appropriate items?
/	Provided a pre-printed deposit
<b>V</b> /	slip or statement header?
	Provided your latest annual
V	accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	An	nount
General grant	\$	1000
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	

4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your project
Name: Alan Thomas, Ryan Thomas & Co Accountants
Telephone (day): <u>06 3880666</u>
Name: Helen Gordon QSM
Name. <u>Heien Cordon Qoi</u>
Telephone (day): <u>06</u> 3881611
5. DECLARATION
☑ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.
Name: Marianne Farrell
Signature: Manane fame.
Position in organisation: Grants person
Date: 17/6/2017
☐ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee

about your project. The Committee will meet on 27 July 2017. The

Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

Estimates + Quotes. Majestic 100'

#### FILM HIRE - \$250

for latest movie played on the night of the Centennial to show Guests the quality of our new digital equipment.

When we hire a film it depends on who the distributor is.

Mostly per film there is a \$200 fee to start and then we pay for how many people see that movie.

We are estimating a cost of \$250 to film the latest suitable movie selected for our event.

TAX INVOICE	/ STATEMENT	Date 1	6/17	016268
To Wayes	ble Cer	tenna		-
<u> </u>		Ommit	tee e	inde-
From 1=	cale 1	elepho	an lar	U.
	8	Leuge 9	SU'	
		and of	<u>e</u>	
G.S.T. Reg. No. 2	5 623 S9A	Ref. O/N		

Qty	Unit	Description	Unit Price	<b>⇒</b> \$	¢
•	10	sypoly.			
			€	F25	$\supset$
		G. chocolale			
***************************************		Care			
		fruit cake stack			
		A C	-		
		Mayestic Conten	hal.		
****		U		A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
·····				THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1	
	1	) towon			
				Van. 1.000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	
		To	OTAL EXCLUSIVE GS	т\$	
			PLUS % GS	т\$	
		TOTAL	. INCLUSIVE GST	15,25	

Colfins A5/50 TL NCR



P 06 327 7411 F 06 327 6898 E team@martonprint.co.nz www.martonprint.co.nz

Client:

Carly Thomas

027 836 1663

Address:

carly.thomas@fairfax.co.nz

Date:

27/06/2017

Quote No:

1709

**Description:** 

History of Taihape Majestic Theatre Book

Size:

A5 Portrait - 40pp + Cover

Quantity:

50, 100, 200 & 300

Prepress:

From a PDF supplied by you

Material:

Cover: Digital 200gsm Satin + Matt Laminated on outside

Text: Digital 115gsm Satin

Ink:

Full colour

Finishing:

Trimmed to size and perfect bound

ITEM	QTY	PRICE
Majestic Theatre History Book - Perfect Bound		\$668.94
	100	\$1036.65
	200	\$1625.61
	300	\$2112.71
Setup for Print	1	\$80.00
Ne have covered printing for 100 already. Just need the balo	as volvi	\$1000
Quoted prices exclude GST and Delivery		
Any additional graphic design/pre-press would incur a charge of \$80 + GST per hour.		

This Quotation is subject to Marton Print's Terms & Conditions as printed on the reverse of this form. By signing and accepting this quote you are confirming you have read and agree to these Terms & Conditions.

SIGNATURE	POSITION
PRINT NAME	DATE



TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST

5C TUI STREET TAIHAPE 4720 Genesis Business Team Genesis Energy Limited Private Bag 3131 Waikato Mail Centre Hamilton 300 genesisenergy.co.nz business@genesisenergy.co.nz

Our Business Team hours are Monday to Friday, 8am to 8pm or visit us on Facebook at facebook.com/genesisenergynz

945.39

Your Customer Number 241 278 9810

Customer Business Team 0800 600 900

Account Date 5 Jun 2017

Due Date 21 Jun 2017

GST Tax Invoice/Statement Statement Number 155518965

GST Number 71-067-769

Your Electricity Account - Actual Reading

Summary of Payments Since Your Last Account		
Closing Balance of Your Last Account	\$	140.93
Payments Received - Thank You!	\$	140.93 cr
Opening Balance	\$	0.00
Current Account Summary (refer over for details)		

Current Account Summary (refer over for details)

Current Charges

Total Amount Due	\$ 945.39
Prompt Payment Discount	\$ 94.54 cr

Total Amount Due \$ 945.39

Of paid after due date 21 Jun 2017 )

Discounted Amount Due (If paid by due date 21 Jun 2017 )

\$ 850.85

Total Current GST Content \$123.31 (refer over for details)
Total Current GST Content After Prompt Payment Discount \$110.98



Manage your account, view and pay your bills, add services or move your energy account to a new property.

Register now by logging in to My Account at myaccount. genesisenergy.co.nz



Your Customer Number 241 278 9810

TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST 5C TUI STREET TAIHAPE 4720 The amount of \$850.85 will be Direct Debited from your bank account on 21 Jun 2017 unless you advise us otherwise by 19 Jun 2017.

Thank you for using Direct Debit.

Statement Number 155518965

#SAAO: #0024127A9A10: #000000000: #00000A50A5#



Your Customer Number 241 278 9810

For Electricity Faults (24 hours) Call 0800 680 980

ICP Number Ø03Ø010406PC-E72

Invoice Number 155067821

For electricity supply at TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST CINEMA.5C TUI STREET, TAIHAPE

STREET.TAIHAPE
Covers the 34 day penod from 5 Apr 2017 to 8 May 2017
Your meter was estimated on 8 May 2017

Current Electricity Usage				Your meter was estimated on 8				
	Meter Number	Previous Reading	Current Reading	Read Type	Units Used	Rate	Total	
	2418419529	70053	70332	Esimaate	279			
Anytime					271 @	30.86 c/unit	83.63	
Anytime					8 @	31.40 c/unit	2.51	
Daily Fixed Charge					33 days 🥸	107 00 c/day	35.31	
Daily Fixed Charge					1 days 🛭	110 00 c/day	1.10	
						Sub Total	122.55	
						GST	18.38	
TOTAL CURRENT ELECTRICIT	Y CHARGES					\$	140.93	

Your average daily electricity cost for this billing period excluding discount is \$3.60 excl GST.

#### S Payments Since Your Last Account

24 Apr 2017 DISCOUNT
24 Apr 2017 Direct Debit Full Bill
TOTAL PAYMENTS RECEIVED (INCL GST)

10.51 cr 94.56 cr

\$ 105.07 cr

If you have any concerns about our service or wish to lodge a complaint, please call us on 0800 600 900 to access our free complaints process. Or you can email us at custamer complaints@genesisenergy.co.nz.

If we are unable to resolve your complaint, you can also call the free independent dispute resolution service provided by Utilities Disputes on 0800 22 33 40 or visit www.utilitiesdisputes.co.nz.



TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST

5C TUI STREET

TAIHAPE 4720

Genesis Energy Limited
Private Bag 3131
Waikato Mail Centre
Hamilton 3240
genesisenergy.co.nz business@genesisenergy co.nz

Our Business Team hours are Monday to Friday, 8am to 8pm or visit us on Facebook at facebook.com/genesisenergynz

Your Customer Number 241 278 9810

Customer Business Team 0800 600 900

Account Date

Due Date 23 May 2017

GST Tax Invoice/Statement Statement Number 155067821

GST Number 71-067-769

#### Your Electricity Account - Estimate Reading

Sumn	nary of Payments Since Your Last Account				
Closin	ng Balance of Your Last Account	24	\$	105.07	
Payme	ents Received - Thank You!		\$	105.07 cr	
Openia	ng Balance		\$ 0.0		
Curre	ent Account Summary (refer over for detail	is)			
0	Current Charges		\$	140.93	
	Prompt Payment Discount		\$	14.09 cr	
	l Amount Due		\$	140.93	
Disc	ounted Amount Due		\$	126.84	

Total Current GST Content \$18.38 (refer over for details)
Total Current GST Content After Prompt Payment Discount \$16.54







241 278 9810

TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST 5C TUI STREET TAIHAPE 4720

The amount of \$126.84 will be Direct Debited from your bank account on 23 May 2017 unless you advise us otherwise by 21 May 2017.

Thank you for using Direct Debit.

"SABO: "002512789810: "000000000: "0000012684"



Your Customer Number 241 278 9810

For Electricity Faults (24 hours) Call 0800 680 980

≨ 39° May Jut Sep Nov Jan Mar May Jun Aug Oct Dec Feb Apr Jun

Current Electricity Usage

ICP Number 0030010406PC-E72

Invoice Number 155518965

For electricity supply at TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST CINEMA,5C TUI STREET,TAIHAPE
Covers the 24 day penod from 9 May 2017 to 1 Jun 2017

Your meter was read on 1 Jun 2017

Total Previous Reading Rate Anytime 2418419529 72866 2534 @ 31.40 c/unit 795.68 70332 Actual Daily Fixed Charge 24 days @ 110.00 c/day 26.40 Sub Total 822.08 GST 123,31 TOTAL CURRENT ELECTRICITY CHARGES \$ 945.39

Your average daily electricity cost for this billing period excluding discount is \$34.25 excl GST.

S Payments Since Your Last Account

23 May 2017 DISCOUNT 23 May 2017 Direct Debit Full Bill

14.09 cr 126.84 cr

TOTAL PAYMENTS RECEIVED (INCL GST)

140.93 cr

If you have any concerns about our service or wish to lodge a complaint, please cell us on 0800 600 900 to access our free complaints process. Or you can email us at customercomplaints@genesisenergy.conz.

If we are unable to resolve your complaint, you can also call the free independent dispute resolution service provided by Utilities Disputes on 0800 22 33 40 or visit www.utilitiesdisputes.co.nz.

Mages

On the day we expect to pay our Manager who operates the digital equipment. Her wages will be approx 10 hours at \$20 per hour. 10am until 8.30 pm after feature film

\$200 requested for Wages All others working on the day are volunteers

Page 239

#### 2017-06-29

#### To Whom it may concern

Ngā Taonga Sound & Vision are happy to loan some archival films from its collection to celebrate the Centennial of our Taihape Majestic Theatre, on 12 th November this year.

The programme is envisaged to include films from the beginnings of cinema through to more contemporary documentary on NZ filmmaking. One possibility is the supply of a 1920's silent feature film which ideally would have musical accompaniment performed by local musicians. In the mix are local film including the Axemen's Carnival in Taihape in 1955.

#### ESTIMATE FROM NGĀ TAONGA SOUND & VISION

Curation of film programme \$150

Management of project at \$60 per hour \$60

Digital file edits and conservation at \$60 per hour X4

\$240

TOTAL \$450+GST

Hope this information is useful. Please do let me know if you have any queries.

Kind Regards Jane

Jane Paul
Client Access Liaison
Takawaenga ā-lwi
Ngā Taonga Sound & Vision
84 Taranaki Street · PO Box 11 449 · Wellington 6142
Direct dial +64 4 896 4827





2 Hereford St Freeman's Bay Auckland 1010 PO Box 90741 AMSC Auckland 1142 New Zealand Phone +64 9 970 4000 Fax +64 9 970 4059

Taihape Majest Theatre Taihape

29th June 2017

Dear Sue,

Below is a quote for the advertising you have requested for Taihape Majestic Theatre 100th anniversary.

All prices quoted include full colour and exclude GST.

#### Feilding-Rangitikei Herald

18cm x 3col - \$267.30 per insert Inserting on: 26th October, 2nd, 9th November

Total: \$801.90

Or:

10cm x 3col - \$148.50 per insert

Inserting on:

26th October, 2nd, 9th November

Total: \$445.50

Please let me know if you need anything additional to this, or would like to make any changes to it.

Cheers Gavin

## Wanganui Chronicle

#### www.wanganuichronicle.co.nz

GST 68 982 081

Thursday 29 June 2017

Majestic Theatre Taihape c/- Treasurer Gina Mason 5C Tui Street, Taihape 4720

\*\* QUOTE ONLY \*\*

#### **CHRONICLE ADVERTISING**

#### Events Guide - November in Wanganui

Package: Two 10cm x 4 column adverts	\$290.00
Design Setting Fee	\$ 14.50
GST	\$ 45.68

<u>Total to pay:</u> <u>\$350.18</u>

Kind regards,

**CLASSIFIED SALES CONSULTANT** 

06 349-0711

teresa.grant@wanganuichronicle.co.nz



FOR SECURITY REASONS, PLEASE DO NOT EMAIL YOUR CREDIT CARD DETAILS

i de la companya de					Section of the sectio
- 1 A A	State - I will be a similar to a State of the similar to a similar to		DATE		
	Taihape 77-79 Hautapu Street, Taihape, NZ		NOTES	S	
IOUNT S			COINS	\$	
SECS OF CHECKES ETC. MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE UTIL SLEARED	по Цпите		TOTAL CASH	S	
	PAID IN BY: (PLEASE PRINT NAME)		CHEQUES AS REVERSE	ģ.	
EDIT FROM	FOR THE CREDIT OF	TRANSFER FROM A	CCOUNT No.	Ĝ.	
	F TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST				Son Selection pathonic security and consequence of the consequence of
			TOTAL		
LLER	#*O31525	5: 0015680m	00 118 9	i O	

#### TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30th November 2016

#### **INDEX TO STATEMENTS**

Compilation Report
Statement of Accounting Policies
Statement of Financial Performance
Statement of Movements in Equity
Statement of Financial Position
Schedule of Assets and Depreciation

#### TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST COMPILATION REPORT AND DISCLAIMER For the Year Ended 30th November 2016

#### SCOPE

On the basis of information you, the client, have provided, we have compiled the special purpose Financial Statements of **TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST** for the year ended **30th November 2016**, in accordance with Service Engagement Standard No 2 'Compilation of Financial Information'.

These have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand.

#### RESPONSIBILITIES

You, the client, are solely responsible for the information contained in the special purpose financial statements and have determined that the basis of accounting used as described above is appropriate to meet your needs and for the purpose that the special purpose financial statements were prepared.

The financial statements were prepared exclusively for your benefit. Neither we, nor any of our employees, accept responsibility to any other person for the contents of the special purpose financial statements.

#### NO AUDIT OR REVIEW ENGAGEMENT UNDERTAKEN

Our procedures use accounting expertise to compile special purpose financial statements from the information you provided. Our procedures do not include verification or validation procedures. No audit or review engagement has been performed and accordingly no assurance is expressed.

#### INDEPENDENCE

We have no involvement with the client, other than the preparation of special purpose Financial Statements and Report.

RYAN, THOMAS & CO

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

TAIHAPE

21st March 2017

#### TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES For the Year Ended 30th November 2016

#### REPORTING ENTITY

The Taihape Heritage Trust was established under the Charitable Trust Act 1957 on the 28th May 1998. Generally accepted Accounting Principals have been used to prepare these financial statements.

The entity qualifies for differential reporting as it is not large as defined under the framework for differential reporting. The entity has taken advantage of all available differential reporting exemptions as it is not large or publically accountable under the framework.

#### STATEMENT OF GENERAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

These financial statements have been prepared on the basis of historical cost (except as otherwise noted).

#### PARTICULAR ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements.

- Goods & Services Tax These financial statements have been prepared on a Goods and Services Tax inclusive basis. The Trust is not Registered for GST.
- **Cash Basis** Due to the size and nature of the organisation all income is recognised when received and all expenditure is recognised when paid.
- Taxation The Trust has a certificate of Exemption from Income Tax.
- **Fixed Assets and Depreciation** Fixed Assets are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation on all fixed assets is calculated the following rates:

Buildings	2% C.P.
Chattels & Carpet	20% C.P.
Projector, DVD, Sound System	20% C.P.
Vaccum Cleaner & Fridge	20% C.P.
Cash Register	20% C.P.

- **Stocks** Consumables that are not of a material nature have been written off as an expense in the year purchased.

#### **CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

There have been no changes in the accounting policies which materially affect the current year or are likely to affect future years.

#### **EVENTS SINCE BALANCE DATE**

There have been no significant events since balance date which would materially alter the information contained within these financial statements.

These Statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying accounting policies and notes.

#### TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE For the Year Ended 30th November 2016

Last Year \$		T \$	his Y	ear \$
•	INCOME	·		
7,963.50	Ticket Sales			3,506.00
-	Rent			3,300.00
6,745.82	Nett Fundraising			4,138.37
1,378.00	Hireages			2,949.50
972.00	Shop Sales			350.00
10,000.00	Grant - Pub Charity			-
4,000.00	Grant - Internal Affairs			-
5,000.00	<u> </u>			3,000.00
- 400.00	Grant - Dudding Trust			5,000.00
8,100.00	Rent Payarea			20 000 00
10,000.00	Donation - Powerco			20,000.00
870.00	Donations, Sponsorship Donation - RDC			16,269.50
1,069.01	Interest - Westpac			1,000.00 624.80
1,000.01	merest - westpac			024.00
56,098.33	TOTAL INCOME			60,138.17
,	LESS EXPENSES			, .
1,685.29	Electricity, Heating	1,363.05		
4,059.92	Film Hire	2,008.81		
80.50	Petty Cash	-		
780.57	Purchases	96.93		
15,456.20	Wages	8,341.52		
1,403.23	R & M - Buildings, Property	1,048.00		
137.97	- Plant	<u></u>		
1,035.00	Accountancy Fees	931.50		
2,002.52	Advertising	35.96		
-	Bank Charges	0.50		
- 074.04	Legal Fees	575.00		
671.84	Stationery & Administration	333.19		
51.11 2,526.18	Licences, Subs etc	238.85		
788.13	Insurance Rates	2,823.05 732.53		
700.13	Nates	732.33		
30,678.46	TOTAL CASH EXPENSES			18,528.89
25,419.87	CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		_	41,609.28
E 704.00	LESS DEPRECIATION	0.005.00		
5,731.00	Depreciation - Plant	9,805.00		
2,901.00	Depreciation - Buildings	2,901.00		
8,632.00				12,706.00
			_	
16,787.87	EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENDITURE		\$	28,903.28

These Statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying accounting policies and notes.

#### TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION As at 30th November 2016

Last Year \$		\$	This Year \$		\$
172,191.21 16,787.87	OPENING EQUITY Excess Income Over Expenditure				188,979.08 28,903.28
188,979.08	CLOSING EQUITY			\$	217,882.36
250.00 5,293.85 20,846.11 5,310.12	REPRESENTED BY: CURRENT ASSETS Cash on Hand Westpac - Cheque Westpac - Deposit Westpac Fundraising	250.00 11,225.06 10,769.28 6,487.02			
31,700.08 660.00 200.00	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Unsecured Loans	200.00	28,731.36		
860.00	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		200.00		
30,840.08 71,688.00 (43,028.00)	WORKING CAPITAL  NON CURRENT ASSETS  Plant & Fittings  Less Accumulated Depreciation	115,606.00 (52,833.00)			28,531.36
28,660.00 170,726.00 (41,247.00)	Land & Buildings Less Accumulated Depreciation	170,726.00 (44,148.00)	62,773.00		
129,479.00			126,578.00		
158,139.00	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS				189,351.00
188,979.08	NET ASSETS			\$	217,882.36
	\$ 172,191.21 16,787.87  183,979.08  250.00 5,293.85 20,846.11 5,310.12  31,700.08 660.00 200.00 860.00 30,840.08 71,688.00 (43,028.00) 28,660.00 170,726.00 (41,247.00) 129,479.00 158,139.00	\$ 172,191.21 OPENING EQUITY 16,787.87 Excess Income Over Expenditure  188,979.08 CLOSING EQUITY  REPRESENTED BY: CURRENT ASSETS 250.00 Cash on Hand 5,293.85 Westpac - Cheque 20,846.11 Westpac - Deposit 5,310.12 Westpac Fundraising  31,700.08 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES 660.00 Accounts Payable 200.00 Unsecured Loans  860.00 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES  30,840.08 WORKING CAPITAL NON CURRENT ASSETS Plant & Fittings Less Accumulated Depreciation  28,660.00 170,726.00 Land & Buildings Less Accumulated Depreciation  129,479.00  158,139.00 TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	\$ \$ \$ \$  172,191.21 OPENING EQUITY 16,787.87 Excess Income Over Expenditure  183,979.08 CLOSING EQUITY  REPRESENTED BY: CURRENT ASSETS 250.00 Cash on Hand 250.00 5,293.85 Westpac - Cheque 11,225.06 20,846.11 Westpac - Deposit 10,769.28 5,310.12 Westpac Fundraising 6,487.02  31,700.08 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES 660.00 Accounts Payable - 200.00 Unsecured Loans 200.00  860.00 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 200.00  30,840.08 WORKING CAPITAL NON CURRENT ASSETS 71,688.00 Less Accumulated Depreciation (52,833.00)  28,660.00 (43,028.00) Less Accumulated Depreciation (44,148.00)  129,479.00 TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	\$ \$ \$ \$  172,191.21 OPENING EQUITY 16,787.87 Excess Income Over Expenditure  183,979.08 CLOSING EQUITY  REPRESENTED BY: CURRENT ASSETS 250.00 Cash on Hand 250.00 5,293.85 Westpac - Cheque 11,225.06 20,846.11 Westpac - Deposit 10,769.28 5,310.12 Westpac Fundraising 6,487.02  31,700.08 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES 660.00 Accounts Payable - 200.00 Unsecured Loans 200.00  860.00 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES 71,688.00 WORKING CAPITAL NON CURRENT ASSETS 71,688.00 Less Accumulated Depreciation (52,833.00)  28,660.00 Land & Buildings 170,726.00 (41,247.00) Less Accumulated Depreciation (44,148.00)  129,479.00 TOTAL FIXED ASSETS

These Statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying accounting policies and notes.

#### TAIHAPE HERITAGE TRUST

#### SCHEDULE OF ASSETS & DEPRECIATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH NOVEMBER 2016

	DATE OF	COST	BOOK VALUE	ADDITIONS AT	DISP	OSALS	DEPRI	ECIATION	BOOK VALUE
ASSET	PURCHASE		BROUGHT	COST	PROCEEDS	PROFIT/LOSS	RATE %	AMOUNT	CARRIED
			FORWARD					***************************************	FORWARD
						70			
PLANT & MACHINERY							****		# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #
Chattels - Berkley		7509							1
Video Projector		10000	1				*************		1
DVD Player & Sound System		18001	1						1
Vacuum Cleaner		445	1						1
Fridge - Elba	03/10	798	1		11 65 11 11 5 11 70 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10				1
Cash Register - Towa TX500	07/10	550	1						1
Projector - NC900C	02/15	34385	28654				20CP	6877	21777
Projector - Digital	08/16	43918	_	43918		4 Months	20CP	2928	40990
		115606	28660	43918		and the second s		9805	62773
LAND AND BUILDINGS				The second secon	. ,	***************************************	A		THE COMMERCIAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE
Land		19010	19010				*		19010
Theatre		3168	2790				2 CP	63	2727
Capital Improvements		92109	81057				2 CP	1842	79215
Security Alarm		4226	3716				2 CP	85	3631
Fire Protection		25496	22436	The second secon			2 CP	510	21926
Carpet		24710	22400				2 OF	310	21920
Curtains		2007	469				20 CP	401	68
Cuitanis		170726	129479				20 OF	2901	126578
						C. M. H. H. H. H. L.			
							and the second second second second second		see and a superior of the supe
						1277 A 1 100 M 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100			
									AT THE SHALL STATE OF THE STATE
								and the second of the second o	Barran Marina A. Sharaman
					,	- 10,000 - 10	S. cordonos Mario es acomposito constitui		- 1007000 NO.11 NATION THE PERSON
			Page 249	BILL I AT THE BAS ARE AN ADMINISTRATION OF A STATE AND		and a special field of the control o			***************************************

To the Community Initiatives Committee

The Majestic Theatre in Taihape is turning 100 in November this year. We the Management committee are planning an event to celebrate.

We will be inviting all the people we know that have had anything to do with the theatre over the years as far back as we can find, including the rescue and restoration in up until this year. The installation and opening with the new digital projector which \$80000.00 was raised.

The committee hope to be able to further develop the building in the future and open the downstairs into an event centre for functions.

#### Our program for the centennial on the 12 th of November 2017 will go something like this:

- There will be nibbles and drinks (tea coffee and Juice) continued through the day.
- Open the doors at 11 am
- A visual display of photos and movie posters in the foyer and downstairs old theatre.
- Memorabilia on display including the old projector and other artefacts.
- On the big screen upstairs we will be running a range of old, advertisements, documentaries etc and maybe an old Movie too. We are working with film archives with this Nga Taonga in Wellington.
- We are looking for a special guest speaker, yet to be confirmed.
- We have had a small History of the Majestic Theatre book written for the event.
- About 3 pm there with be the official part of the day With the cutting of the cake, guest speaker and bubbles!
- We hope to then show a latest movie upstairs for those that can stay on.

Please help us make this event a success by supporting us with this application funding

Taihape Heritage Trust - CC27860

The Taihape Heritage Trust has the goal of preserving heritage in the Taihape area. The main focus of the Trust at present is the preservation and use of the Majestic Theatre Taihape. The theatre is recognised as having considerable social and cultural significance.

The Trust has renovated (whilst still keeping the heritage values of the building) the Theatre and it has been used mostly as a Cinema although there have been quite a diversity of uses in the past 10-15 years. It has been used as a meeting venue, a function centre – birthdays, fundraisers, funerals to name a few.

From 2013 to 2016 we were raising money to enable the Cinema to change to a digital format. If we hadn't done this we would not have had access to any movies, so therefore no opportunity to fund the upkeep of the Theatre. We raised the \$80,000 necessary for this and it was installed in December 2016.

This has been successful in as much as we have had a huge increase in patronage. However, the costs of running the Cinema have also increased and we are still not able to cover all of these costs.

We are pleased that we are now catering for all sections in the community so they do not have to travel out of town to see the latest movies and this is very important in an isolated community such as Taihape. The feedback has been very encouraging.

There are many things that are still needed – elevator, heater for the projection room, replacement of windows, improved heating for theatre, new signage, new seating etc.

# Application 9

### Neighbourhood Support



Central

Wanganui Area Neighbourhood Support Groups Inc. P O Box 443 Wanganui 4501 Telephone 06 344 6746 email nsg.wang@xtra.co.nz

30 June 2017

Linda Holman **Grants Administrator** Rangitikei District Council Private Bag 1102 Marton 4741

Dear Linda,

#### **Community Initiatives Fund Application 2017**

We would like to make an application please for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund 2017/2018.

Neighbourhood Support aims to make our homes streets, neighbourhoods and communities safer and more caring places in which to live.

We really appreciate the funding we received from the Community Initiatives Fund last year which enabled us to attend meetings and our Junior Neighbourhood Support Awards in Marton and Ratana, thank you.

Please find attached our application form, the last set of Annual Accounts, a quote for lunchboxes, details about our Junior Neighbourhood Support Programme, and a copy of our bank deposit slip.

Kind regards

Trudi Deane

Area Coordinator

Wanganui Area Neighbourhood Support Inc

#### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

#### Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

1. APPLICANT DETAILS (See applicant eligibility criteria)
Full Name of Organisation: Wanganui Area Neighbourhood Support Grow
Street address: 69 A Moana Street, Wanganui
Postal address: PO Box 443
Wanganui
Post Code:4540
Contact 1 Name Trudi Deane (Avea Coordinator)
Telephone (day) 06 344 6746 or 027 285 8976
Email: nsg. wange xtra.co.nz
Contact 2 Name Shirley Forward (Chairperson)
Telephone (day): 027 338 6337
Email: Shirleyforward1egmail.com
Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria)
Incorporated Society
IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?  Yes  No
IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED?
If so, please provide your GST Number:
Bank account: 06 0793 0202410 00
2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION? Attach additional sheets if you need to
To make our homes, streets, neighbourhoods
and communities safer and move caving places
in which to live and work. Please see additional attachment- 'Junior
Community Initiatives Fund Application form. File: 3-GF-8-3

#### Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

#### Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from any other organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

#### 3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibility criteria)

3.1 What is the name of your project? Tunior Neighbourhood Sui
Attending meetings with Safers Wellbeing Committee Civil Defence and meeting with our members 3.2 When will it take place? School terms 1832 Set med
3.3 Where will it take place? Marton Junction School, James Cook School, Ratana Kung it 3.4 What type of project are you planning? Rangitker District (
☑ Ongoing activity, or
□ New initiative
Please tick the <b>ONE</b> box that <u>best</u> describes your project. (See Community Initiatives Fund Purpose definitions)
☑ Community service and support, or
☐ Leisure promotion, or
☐ Heritage and environment
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to.
With our Junior Neighbourhood Support program
we present quards at James Cook School, Marton
Junction School ITE Kura O Ratana in term 1
x term 3. Please see attachment.
3.6 How will the project enhance community health and wellbeing? (Please select at least two of the following if relevant) $\bowtie$ $\bowtie$
□ Smoke-free □ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free □ Water only □ Healthy food options: (Please select one) Some / Mostly / Only healthy options □ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation
Council is working with Healthy Families Whanganui/Rangitikei/Ruapehu to build healthier communities. Your support is appreciated.  healthy families whanganui Rangitikei Ruapehu Hearanga whangalikei Ruapehu

#### 3.5 Junior Neighbourhood Support

Neighbourhood Support has been running the Junior Neighbourhood Support programme since 2009.

We are encouraging children at primary school level to become great citizens now and in the future.

The aim of the programme is to promote a sense of pride, safety and community spirit in children and their wider community. It promotes safety awareness, instils a sense of pride in the students, encourages Neighbourhood Support values in the children, fosters a 'fire wise' awareness in their homes, and encourages volunteer work in the community.

We have 6 schools and 3 Kura in our programme, Aranui, Castlecliff, Te Kura Kaupapa Maori O Tupoho, Tawhero, Wanganui East, Te Kura O Ratana, Te Kura O Kokohuia, James Cook (Marton) and Marton Junction.

Nominations may be made by anyone and the general public is involved through watching for appropriate behaviours from the young people in their neighbourhood.

In term 1 and 3 a school assembly is dedicated to Junior Neighbourhood Support and 2 to 10 children are recognised for the changes they have made in their families and the school and community. The children are presented with a framed certificate, back pack, lunch box, soccer ball and snack bars. Civil Defence give the Wanganui Children a drink bottle each. We currently award 65 children each term.

In November each year a 'Big Day Out' trip is held for the children that have shown they are the 'best citizens'. This award is earned through hard work from each pupil and for their constant positive attitude to all things and their behaviour towards others.

In November 2016 we took 28 children and 8 adults (including 2 Police Officers) in 4 minivans on a trip to 'Owlcatraz' in Shannon. What a fantastic time we had looking at the animals and the owls, also a ride on the train. For lunch we went to Levin McDonalds and then to Foxton for a tour of the De Molen windmill and cool off with ice-blocks. Well-deserved trip as the children really were the 'best citizens'!

Junior Neighbourhood Support is a joint venture that is supported locally, but led by Neighbourhood Support and involves New Zealand Police, New Zealand Fire Service and Civil Defence. We have very generous support of local organisations - Wanganui East Club, St Johns Club, Wanganui District Council, Rangitikei District Council, Lions Club of Marton, Margaret Watt Children's Trust, James Beresford Dudding Trust, Castlecliff Club, Z Dublin, Freemasons Wanganui, G.O.M.E Trust and Wanganui South Rotary.

#### Mileage to Attend Meetings in Marton

- We attend the Safe & Caring Meetings which are held quarterly in Marton.
- We attend Emergency Management meetings in Marton when they are held.

### 3.5 Continued

- We organise training sessions/public meetings for our members and the public to promote Neighbourhood Support, crime prevention and being prepared in an emergency.
- We have held two meetings in Marton with a Wanganui Civil Defence Emergency Management Officer as our guest speaker. We are looking at the possibility of having Marton people trained as volunteers to run a Civil Defence Centre in the event of an emergency. In Wanganui we have a group of our Wanganui East members who are trained to run a Civil Defence Centre with the help of Red Cross. On 4-6 April 2017 Wanganui was declared a State of Emergency. Our Wanganui East volunteers ran the Whanganui Girls College Civil Defence Centre with the help of Red Cross and Whanganui District Council Staff.

#### **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

#### Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this in the accountability report.

#### Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

decile 1 schools kung will benefit and are rewarded for their good behaviour actor caving attitude at home, school and in the community. The Rangitikei Community will benefit from safety information and crime prevention information. 3.7 How will the people who will benefit from your project know that it is happening? We work with the 3 schools Kura involved. The children work hard to receive the awards. We send out weekly newsletters and quarterly newsletters to any members. 3.8 How will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support) In our Annual financial statement, the Eyean Community magazine and our quarterly newsletter. 3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed. Target 1: Attend and contribute at the 'Safe 1 Caving a Emergency Management quarterly meetings Target 2: Children involved in Junior Neighbourhood Support are learning to be good citizens with positive affiliates and behaviour. Target 3: Education and information for our group members, increase our group members, Share safety information on crime prevention preparedress for a civil defence emergency and Page 4 : Community Initiatives Fund Application form. File: 3-GF-8-3 - File Safety.

3.6 Who will benefit from your project? Children from 3

#### **Funding Guide**

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the <u>total</u> cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from <u>all sources</u>. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

#### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals;
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired;

You must provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

**4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION** (See Funding Guide) Please provide all costs and all sources of income for the project you are planning. Attach additional sheets if necessary

#### **4.1 Project Costs**

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

Item	Amount	
Mileage Junior Neighbourhood Spp	\$	104
2 x trips x 75 km. 70c Martin		
Mileage Junior Neighbourhood Supp		60
2 x trips x 44 km . Toc Ration		
Safe & Caving Meetings - Milage		208
4 x trips x 75 km, 70c Marton		
Emergency Management Meeting		208
& meetings with our members	\$	
Mikely x trips x 75km. Toc Mark	\$	
anote - lunchboxes - Juniar	\$	287
Weighborhood Support awards	\$	
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	867

#### 4.2 Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

Item	Amount		
Donated material	\$		
Cash in hand towards project	\$		
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$		
Ticket sales	\$		
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)	\$		
Application mode to Lions Club of	\$	480	
Marton	\$		
Application make to Lottery for	\$	1,500	
wages	\$		
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive.  Please delete one)	\$	1,980 (Pending	

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council:

\$ 867.00

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

## HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

/	Answered all of the questions?
/	Does your financial information add up? Please check!
/	Provided daytime phone numbers?
,	Provided full details of your
/	event and included extra pages
	ás appropriate?
./	Provide quotes for all
_	appropriate items?
/	Provided a pre-printed deposit
-	/slip or statement header?
/	Provided your latest annual
	accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application

information if necessary.

# 4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	An	nount
2011 Junior Neighbourhood Support	\$	945
2012 Junior Neighbourhood Support	\$	1000
2013 Junior Neighbourhood Support,	\$	2000
attending meetings - Safe & Wellbeing	\$	
& Emergency Management Meetings	\$	
2015 Junior Neighbourhood Support,	\$	900
ottending meetings - Safex Wellbeing	\$	
Emergency Management & Training	\$	
Workshop for our members	\$	
2016 Junior Neighbourhood Suppert,	\$	700
Attend Safe, Coming Meetings,	\$	
Member's workstop & partner meets	\$	M.

4.4 Please name two referees for your organisation and your project Name: Michelle Cameron (Principal James Cook Scho
Telephone (day): 06 372 8229
Name: Judy Karaitiana (QSM)
Telephone (day): 06 345 8656 (People's Centle)
5. DECLARATION
declare that the information supplied here is correct.
Name: Trudi Deane
Signature:
Position in organisation: Avea Co-ordinator
Date: 29 6 17
$\hfill\square$ Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee

## Wanganui Area Neighbourhood Support Groups Inc

Financial Statements

For the Year Ended 30 June 2016

Prepared by Owen Jones AT

# Wanganui Area Neighbourhood Support Groups

### **Statement of Financial Performance**

#### For the Year ended 30 June 2016

For the real chaca 30 Julie 2010			
REVENUE		2016	2015
Neighbourhood Support New Zealand		18490	15568
Wanganui District Council		10300	10800
Community Organisations Grants (COGS)		4000	1659
JBSDudding Trust		500	634
Lotteries Grant Board		0	10000
Margaret Watt Children's Trust		587	0
Markat Promotions		1500	3000
<ul> <li>Powerco Wanganui Trust</li> </ul>		0	1000
Pub Charity		0	2000
Whanganui Community Foundation		4000	5000
Lions Club of Marton		480	0
Ragitikei District Council		900	0
St Johns Club		936	0
Wanganui East Club		466	0
Miscellaneous Donations		1082	157
Sponsorship		220	0
TOTAL REVENUE	<del>-</del>	43461	49818
OTHER INCOME			
Interest Received:-			
Cheque Account	85		103
Savings Account	762		946
Total Interest Income		847	1049
TOTAL INCOME		44308	50867
EXPENSES			
Operations:-			
Connecting Communities	0		1108
Good Neigbourhood Award	0		138
Junior Neighbourhood Award	4798		1838
Administration			
Accounting & Review	200		150
Advertising	776		1059
Data Base Expenses	983		1437
Expensesd Equipment	129		225
First Aid Training	2100		0
General Administrative Expenses	277		243
Meeting Expenses	650		441
Printing & Stationery	482		513
Subscriptions & Levies	51		51
Telephones	1206		1212
Employee Costs			
Wages	34078		29811
ACC Levies	123		107
Mileage Reimbursement	1097		864
Volunteer Expenses	100		228
TOTAL CASH EXPENSES		47051	39426
NET CASH SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-	-2743	11441
Less Depreciation (per Asset Schedule)		539	571
NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	<u> </u>	-3282	10870
	1 -		

# Wanganui Area Neighbourhood Support Groups

# Statement of Financial Position As at 30 June 2016

	2016	2015
CURRENT ASSETS		
ANZ Bank Cheque Account	10704	14468
ANZ Bank Savings Account	23580	22559
Total Current Assets	34284	37027
FIXED ASSETS		
Computer Equipment	474	952
Office Furniture	324	386
Total Fixed Assets	799	1338
LIBILITIES	0	0
NET ASSETS	35083	38365
Represented by Accumulated Funds		
Accumulated Funds at 01.07.15	38365	27495
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-3282	10870
TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS	35083	38365



## Wanganui Area Neighbourhood Support Groups

## **Schedule of Assets & Depreciation**

For the Year ended 30 June 2016

	Cost Price	Date of Aquisition	Purchase (Sale)	WDV 01.07.15	Deprn Rate	Deprn This Year	Accum Deprn	WDV 30.06.16
Computer Equipment								
HP Touchsmart desktop & Printer	1637	20.04.12		187	50% DV	94	1544	93
HP Probook 450 Computer	1149	26.11.14		765	50% DV	383	767	382
Total Computer Equipment	2786		0	952		477	2311	474
Office Furniture								
Desk, Mobile, Office Chair	676	29.03.12		386	16% DV	62	352	324
TOTAL ASSETS	3462		0	1338		539	2663	799

WDV = Written Down Value



# Notes to the Financial Statements For The Year Ended 30 June 2016

# STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES A. Reporting Entity

Wanganui Area Neighbourhood Support Groups Inc is an Incorporated Society registered under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 and as such prepares general purpose financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice.

The Society qualifies for differential reporting as it is not publicly accountable and there is no separation between the owners and governing body. The entity has taken advantage of all available differential reporting exemptions.

#### **B.** General Accounting Policies

Unless otherwise stated the accounting policies recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of earnings and financial position on an historical cost basis have been followed by the entity.

# C. Specific Accounting Policies Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are valued in the financial statements at cost less depreciation.

Depreciation has been charged at rates allowed by the Inland Revenue Department.

This method is considered appropriate for the organisation. Details of depreciation rates used and amounts calculated are shown in the Schedule of Assets and Depreciation.

#### **Taxation**

Wanganui Area Neighbourhood Support Groups Inc has charitable status granted by the Charities Commission and is therefore not liable for taxation.

#### **GST**

Wanganui Neighbourhood Support Groups Inc is not registered for GST.

#### CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES

There have been no changes in accounting policies during the financial year. All policies have been applied on bases consistent with those used in previous years.



85 Devon Road Springvale Wanganui 4501 Phone: 06 344 6576

# ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT TO: WANGANUI AREA NEIGHBOURHOOD SUPPORT GROUPS INC

I have reviewed the financial statements of the Wanganui Area Neighbourhood Support Groups Inc for the year ended 30 June 2016 in accordance with the Review Engagement Standards issued by the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants.

A review is limited primarily to enquiries of the Society's personnel and analytical review procedures applied to financial data and thus provides less assurance than an audit. I have not performed an audit and, accordingly, I do not express an audit opinion.

Based on my review, nothing has come to my attention that causes me to believe that the accompanying financial statements do not give a true and fair view.

Owen Jones AT Wanganui

01 August 2016

ANZ			Deposit
Victoria Avenue Branc		Date	
98 Victoria Avenue, W	anganui		
Fe II I I I I I I I I I	Proceeds of cheques unavailable until cleared. ANZ does	Notes	
Teller's initials and stamp or receive deposits marked for specific application. is not responsible for delays in processing this dep	not receive deposits marked for specific application. ANZ is not responsible for delays in processing this deposit.	Coins	•
		Sub Total Cash	•
For credit of	Paid in by (first and last name)	Cheques as per reverse	•
NEIGHBOURHOOD	SUPPORT GROUP FUND	\$	

"O607931 0202410 00 1 50 Page 267

Lodged in accordance with the conditions on deposit slip

Date

For credit of

Teller



0091849

P 06-356-4794

F 06-356-4794

E palmerstonnorth@storagebox.co.nz

LUNCH BOX 2.2L W/BOTTLE

### QUOTATION

Storage Box
Palmerston North
GST Number 85-764-691
Unit 4 168-208 Rangitikei Street
Palmerston North
356-4749

\$9.99

36

\$72.00

\$287.64

<b>Date</b> 29/06/201	Customer Code Order Number 7	Internal Reference	<b>Salesperson</b> Jordy	Invoice Number 3-181794

	Subtotal	\$287.64
Your account may be paid by direct debit into our bank	GST ( Included )	\$37.52
account 030791 0683177 00 Page	Invoice Total 268	\$287.64

# Application 10



### Rangitikei District Council

# Community Initiatives Fund Application Form 2017/18

#### PLEASE NOTE

Applications close 12.00 pm (noon), Friday 30 June 2017. The Finance/Performance Committee will consider the applications at its meeting on 27 July 2017.

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Community Initiatives Fund is to support community based projects in the Rangitikei District that help to develop community cohesion and community resilience.

The Fund is open to all initiatives and opportunities which have potential to benefit the District's communities in one of the following areas:

- Community service and support (programmes/services to support local communities and groups);
- Leisure promotion (projects or programmes that promote participation in leisure within our communities. These can include activities and programmes to increase participation in leisure activities and increased participation in programmes that improve cultural well-being);
- Heritage and environment (projects or programmes which preserve and/or enhance heritage and/or environmental sites, including displays, open days etc.)

Because the characteristics of applications will vary from year to year, there are no fixed allocations for particular categories.

Preference is given to community organisations based in the Rangitikei, but applications will be considered from other organisations (both within and outside the District). Applicants from outside the Rangitikei District will need to provide quantifiable proof of their benefit to the Community.

Please complete this application form in conjunction with the associated notes.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 12.00 pm (noon) Friday 30 June 2017. Late applications will <u>NOT</u> be considered.

All sponsorship applications are copied into the Finance/Performance Committee Order Paper and are therefore available to the general public.

#### SEND YOUR APPLICATION TO: JOY NO 22/17

Postal address: Grants Administrator, Rangitikei District Council,

Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

Hand deliver to: Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or

Taihape Service Centre, Town Hall, Hautapu Street, Taihape

Email: linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz

#### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

#### Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application and list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

1. APPLICANT DETAILS (See applicant eligibility criteria)
Organisation: Whangaehu Hall Committee
Street address: Whangachy Village Road
Postal address: C/- R. Craig
430 Whangaehy Beach Road, ROII
Whanganui Trom Post Code: 4581
Contact 1 Name Racher Critanovich
Telephone (day) 027 3530057 and add to seed and add
Email: Windy. ridge axtra. co. nz
Contact 2 Name Rob Craig allo and it selfinummon
Telephone (day): 027202 1565 1000 1000 1000 1000
Email: 160-sj. craig a xtra. co. nz
Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria)
Unincorporated community group
IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?  Yes  No
Preferance is given to community organisations based in the Rangitikel, from other organisations (both within and autside the District). Acoth
IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED?  Yes No
If so, please provide your GST Number:
Bank account: 03 0791 0560089 000
2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?  Attach additional sheets if you need to
A Hached a Sheet Sheet as a string of the basis
entres entremo Entembert plant chara

#### Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

#### Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from any other organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibil	
3.1 What is the name of your project?	Whangaehu
Hall Restoration Pro	hief Exacutively on One of the his
3.2 When will it take place? Unde	A SHIPM THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF
3.3 Where will it take place? Who	ngaehu Hall
3.4 What type of project are you plan	ndicating success.
Ongoing activity, or	
☐ New initiative	our project and what could be mproved.
Please tick the <b>ONE</b> box that <u>best</u> Community Initiatives Fund Purpose d	
Community service and support, or	he support of the Naneiting
☐ Leisure promotion, or	
Unitage and environment	for the Council Administrator
Heritage and environment	
3.5 Describe your project in full:	
	ent ni sin/ encb avi. ccobatabilay report
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to	ent nt eld/ encb avail hoges validations o.
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to	Lave done this in the constability report  if its and alos:  tescribe your project in full.
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to A Havned Sheet	Live done this in the complete project nor the section we want to know bout the complete project nor
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to A Hached Sheet	dut in herory work one and the design to a real three and th
3.5 Describe your project in full:  Attach additional sheets if you need to  A Hacked Sheet  3.6 How will the project enhance com	Must be long you address to a special transfer and the state of the st
3.5 Describe your project in full:  Attach additional sheets if you need to  A Harmed Sheet  3.6 How will the project enhance com  (Please select at least two of the follow  Smoke-free  □ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free	munity health and wellbeing?
3.5 Describe your project in full:  Attach additional sheets if you need to Attach additional sheets if you need to Sheet  Attach additional sheets if you need to Sheet  3.6 How will the project enhance com (Please select at least two of the follow Smoke-free Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free Water only	munity health and wellbeing?
3.5 Describe your project in full:  Attach additional sheets if you need to A Harmed Sheet  3.6 How will the project enhance com (Please select at least two of the follow Smoke-free Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free Water only Healthy food options:	munity health and wellbeing?  wing if relevant)  a sala and and and and and and and and and an
3.5 Describe your project in full:  Attach additional sheets if you need to Attach additional sheets if you need to Sheet  Attach additional sheets if you need to Sheet  3.6 How will the project enhance com (Please select at least two of the follow Smoke-free Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free Water only	munity health and wellbeing?

#### **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

# Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this in the accountability report.

#### Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

Attached Sheet.	· ·				1,315
noth Yelley In	fl				ake place amonsc
When will it take place?	3.2				
Where will it take place? V	8.8				un benu mwide 3
What type of prolect are yo	3.4				d to mo he proje Movide
3.7 How will the people who	will be			projec	t know
that it is happening? AHa	whed	sheet			Insofti
sse tick the ONE box that		noung	C 994)	malen	3 aru 10 )
gguz bak advisa vfinummo			-		se nete:
					ppficants notativ
3.8 How will you acknowled District Council? (See Promo	ge the f	funding pr	ovided	l by Ra	- TEAL -
	ge the f	funding pr ngitikei Di	ovideo	l by Ra Counci	ngitikei
3.8 How will you acknowled District Council? (See Promo A Harred Shelf  3.9 Nominate 3 targets that project and the benefit to the funding guide as the targets reporting back to Council when the second shall be seen to the sec	ge the f ting Ra will den e Rang set hen	funding pr ngitikei Di monstrate itikei Distr e will forr project is	e the surict. Promother the boson plants	I by Ra Council II by Ra Council II cess Il ce	ngitikei I's suppo of your refer to t
3.8 How will you acknowled District Council? (See Promo A Harred Shelf  3.9 Nominate 3 targets that project and the benefit to the funding guide as the targets reporting back to Council when the second shall be seen to the sec	will den Rang set her nen the	monstrate itikei Distr project is	e the surict. Protection the k	I by Ra Counci Iccess lease I	ngitikei I's suppo of your refer to the
3.8 How will you acknowledge District Council? (See Promo A Hacked Shelf	will dender the the Rang set her the	monstrate itikei Distr project is	e the surict. Pm the b	I by Ra Council Iccess Iease I Pasis of	ngitikei I's suppo of your refer to the
3.8 How will you acknowledge District Council? (See Promo A Hauned Shelf	will den set her the Meet	monstrate itikei Dire will form	e the surict. Pm the & compl	I by Ra Council	ngitikei I's suppo of your refer to the
3.8 How will you acknowled District Council? (See Promo A Hauned Shelf  3.9 Nominate 3 targets that project and the benefit to the funding guide as the targets reporting back to Council who Target 1:	will den set her the Meet	monstrate itikei Distre will forr project is	e the surict. Pon the b	I by Ra Council	ngitikei I's suppo of your refer to the
3.8 How will you acknowled District Council? (See Promo A Hauned Shelf  3.9 Nominate 3 targets that project and the benefit to the funding guide as the targets reporting back to Council what Target 1:  Attached Stargets  Target 2:	will den set her the Meet	monstrate itikei Distre will form project is	e the surict. Pm the b	I by Ra Council	ngitikei I's suppo of your refer to the
3.8 How will you acknowledge District Council? (See Promo A Hauned Shelf	will den Rang set her hen the	monstrate itikei Distre will forr project is	e the surict. Pm the b	I by Ra Council	ngitikei I's suppo of your refer to the

#### Funding Guide

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the total cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from all sources. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

#### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals;
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired;

You must provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

**4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION** (See Funding Guide) Please provide all costs and all sources of income for the project you are planning. Attach additional sheets if necessary

#### 4.1 Project Costs

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

Item Uni yanubisiAP 7	Amount		
Professional Legal Services	\$	5000 - 00	
(NB: Estimate based on	\$	organisations will not	
initial work undertaken by	\$	grantes university of book note as a second	
(cooper Rapley lawyers)	\$	deente aanaked	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	\$	and the state of t	
sephas	\$	Roods and services	
is not.	\$	such as power when	
10 38	\$	possible to get a	
Inguies	\$	care anolysis mon	
	\$	provided.	
South and analyticated to 30 UA	\$	HAVE YOU ATTENDED	
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	5000 - 00	

#### 4.2 Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

Item noisemot	Ar	mount
Donated material	\$	Projection and inch
Cash in hand towards project	\$	Setaamun
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	800.00
Rural Ball Fundraiser may 2017 Ticket sales	\$	Salaroprate 24
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)	\$	appropriate item
dei? Name: <u>PCPSDV</u> - PC	\$	slip or statement
191 Signatures 11 17	\$	accounts? 2017
the 5	\$	ob test enotications that do
entation (cashiantian) to the control of the contro	\$	als etelprinos bris filu (estous unibularis
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive.  Please delete one)	\$	800.00

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council:

\$4200.00

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

# HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

~	Answered all of the questions?
~	Does your financial information add up? Please check!
V	Provided daytime phone numbers?
	Provided full details of your
1	event and included extra pages as appropriate?
- A	Provide quotes for all
	appropriate items?
11	Provided a pre-printed deposit slip or statement header?
	Provided your latest annual

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

accounts? 30 June 2016

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity		Amount			
Rangitikei Mayoral Relief fund	\$	2500.00			
Ex Pardding Trust Funds for Hall	\$	13127.88			
utilised to date.	\$	12 C2 - In mulesiese			
nedy la	\$	project in any one fall			
	\$	d to the live of the same of			
ton av	\$	loider and teains sho			
gnitting:	\$	compiled with			
\$\$000.3	\$	ratilrements for prev			
rfal cost	\$	this section asks for li			
income	\$	al your project. In			
TIG TROT	\$	nonar syr see mouse			
- a'il ns	\$	pistera to arougano			

	7	
116	\$	ection are the rands
- Ja 1	\$	Sistera to MODE form
Name: John Wilkie	) N	for and your country on and your on and your country works the formation or seems more than the facility of ants to individuals.
Telephone (day): <u>06</u> 3426 883	RIZO	outproced to facilities of fac
5. DECLARATION		
Name: Rachel CVItano lo		correct.
1/2 1 // 250		ne abada ile not 2010) nixore sne uvo disilor
Position in organisation: Whangae  Date: 30/6/17	WIT	Hall Commi
☐ Please tick here if you would like to	speak	with the Committe

about your project. The Committee will meet on 27 July 2017. The

Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

Mestpac				DATE		e	eposit
Wanganui 116 Victoria Ave, Wanganui, N			DEPOSIT	NOTES	\$		
IF MORE THAN THREE CHEQUES RECORD DETAILS O	N REVERSE		DE	COINS	\$	•	
DRAWER (I.E. CHEQUE ISSUED BY)	BANK	BRANCH		CHEQUES AS PER BACK			
	-				1	*	
					+		
PAID IN BY: (PLEASE PRINT NAME)	1	i		1			
作为1875-06 (1872) 11 My 株式社 光型/株式 11 (11/11)				SUB TOTAL	\$		
				LESS CHARGES	\$		1

"030791: 0560089...00 " 50

### Whangaehu Community Hall Statement of Receipts & Payments to the 30th June 2016

(	Opening Bank Balance		
	Savings Account	\$4,877.10	
	Cheque Account		\$ 4,995.74
F	Receipts		
	Hall Hire	\$ 40.00	
	Donation - Whangaehu Horse Sports	\$ -	
	interest earned on savings A/c	\$ 81.47	
	WINZ Emergency Accommodation Funding	\$ 5,355.00	
	Rangitikei Mayoral Relief Fund	\$2,500.00	
	Total Receipts	\$ 7,976.47	
-	Payments		
,	Power		
	Firewatch Service	\$5,167.97	
		\$ 169.62	
	Purchase of cleaning supplies AGM Advertsising	\$ 203.35	
	Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 48.76	
	Bank Charges	\$ 77.96	
	Bank Charges	\$ 18.73	
	Total Payments	\$ 5,686.39	*
	Excess Income / Expenditure		\$ 2,290.08
	Balance at Year End		\$7,285.82
C	Closing Bank Balance		
	Savings Account	\$4,958.57	
	Cheque Account	\$ 2,327.25	\$7,285.82

#### Whangaehu Hall Community

#### RDC Community Initiatives Fund Application 2017/18

Information for Questions 2, 3.5-3.9.

#### 2. What are the objectives of your organization?

Our primary objective is to restore the Whangaehu community hall to a functional, well maintained and well utilized community asset.

The hall has been a focal point for this community in the past. The flood events of the last ten years have taken their toll on our community. Restoring the hall and holding communal events will encourage community cohesion and resilience.

The hall has potential to again be a focal point for our community as well as being an attractive accessible venue for residents in surrounding districts, rural organizations, service providers, Council and other groups. A functional, well equipped hall will be of much benefit to our community in the event of another flood.

Our secondary objective is to relocate St. Andrew's Church out of the current flood zone to the hall site. We have given this relocation option considerable thought and consulted with the wider community. St. Andrews congregation will benefit greatly if their Church can be shifted out of the current flood zone, this will be a huge lift to their morale and wellbeing, especially during a flood.

#### 3.5. Describe your project in full:

In response to the challenges Whangaehu and surrounding districts have faced in recent years we have resurrected our hall committee with the aim of restoring the hall so it can once again be an important part of our community.

We have held community meetings, completed a short community survey and provided a community hall update newsletter to the community.

We began by removing an old rifle range and concrete tank from the rear of the hall. The section has been sprayed, levelled and re-sown. We have repaired broken weatherboards and replaced the old iron on the back wall with colorsteel to make the building weatherproof. We have repaired the ladies toilet and repaired hot water supply to the kitchen, toilets and cleaning sink in order to make the hall useable.

We plan to plant areas of the section in August and the Master Painters Association are aiming to begin painting the roof and exterior of the hall in September

We are grateful for the support we have received to date for this project from the Rangitikei District Council, Fonterra, PGG Wrightson, Department of Corrections and the Master Painters Association.

However we are now limited in our ability to progress this project until we are able to update the ownership status of the Whangaehu Hall site. A Mr H Y Lethbridge and Mr L A Mackintosh, both decreased, are the last known trustees and are effectively the current owners of the property. Going forward we will need to apply for building consents to upgrade our hall. We understand that in the issuing of building consents it is a standard requirement that ownership is established and owner approval is provided as part of the consent application. Our current inability to establish ownership and give owner approval prevents us from applying for building consents and will also prevent the St. Andrews Church relocation for the same reasons.

We would like to appoint new trustees along with a new registered charitable trust to administer and maintain the hall as a community asset. Cooper Rapley lawyers have indicated the process of appointing new trustees is quite complex and will be very time consuming.

We are now at a point in our project where we need to source funds for professional legal services to resolve the ownership issue to enable us to move forward with our objectives.

#### 3.6. Who will benefit from your project?

The wider Whangaehu community will benefit as we will be able to proceed with certainty of ownership as we seek to restore and upgrade the hall and its surrounds. Whangaehu has seen four significant floods in the past 13 years and we intend the hall to be a focal point for community cohesion and resilience, especially during a flood.

The St. Andrews congregation will benefit greatly if their Church is able to be relocated out of the current flood zone.

Residents in surrounding districts, rural organizations, service providers, Council and other groups will benefit from having an attractive accessible venue available for functions and meetings.

#### 3.7. How will the people who will benefit from your project know that it is happening?

We have already consulted with the community as to how the hall can be better used in the future and we have a wide range of community members on our committee. We put out regular updates to the community via the school newsletter and rural post.

Given the location of the hall any building and section work being completed is very visible and already people have commented on how the hall is looking better as they have noticed the work being carried out.

We aim to increase the usage of the hall and this will enable more people to see how the project progress.

#### 3.8. How will you acknowledge the funding provided by the Rangitikei District Council?

We will acknowledge any funding provided in the regular updates that we send out to the community as well as acknowledging the support from the Council at hall and community meetings.

We are able to display the Rangitikei District Council logo on the exterior or interior of the building in some way.

# 3.9. Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District?

Target 1: Clarify and resolve the current ownership issues as per the legal advice already obtained.

Target 2: Appoint new Trustees along with a new registered charitable trust to administer and maintain the hall as a community asset for the future.

Target 3: Relocate St Andrews Church out of the flood zone onto the hall land site.

# Application 11



### Rangitikei District Council



# Community Initiatives Fund Application Form 2017/18

#### PLEASE NOTE

Applications close 12.00 pm (noon), Friday 30 June 2017. The Finance/Performance Committee will consider the applications at its meeting on 27 July 2017.

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Community Initiatives Fund is to support community based projects in the Rangitikei District that help to develop community cohesion and community resilience.

The Fund is open to all initiatives and opportunities which have potential to benefit the District's communities in one of the following areas:

- Community service and support (programmes/services to support local communities and groups);
- Leisure promotion (projects or programmes that promote participation in leisure within our communities. These can include activities and programmes to increase participation in leisure activities and increased participation in programmes that improve cultural well-being);
- Heritage and environment (projects or programmes which preserve and/or enhance heritage and/or environmental sites, including displays, open days etc.)

Because the characteristics of applications will vary from year to year, there are no fixed allocations for particular categories.

Preference is given to community organisations based in the Rangitikei, but applications will be considered from other organisations (both within and outside the District). Applicants from outside the Rangitikei District will need to provide quantifiable proof of their benefit to the Community.

Please complete this application form in conjunction with the associated notes.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 12.00 pm (noon) Friday 30 June 2017. Late applications will <u>NOT</u> be considered.

All sponsorship applications are copied into the Finance/Performance Committee Order Paper and are therefore available to the general public.

#### SEND YOUR APPLICATION TO:

Postal address: Grants Administrator, Rangitikei District Council,

Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

Hand deliver to: Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or

Taihape Service Centre, Town Hall, Hautapu Street, Taihape

Email: linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz

illiaa.noiman@rangitikei.govt.nz

#### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

#### Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application and list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

APPLICANT DETAILS (See applicant eligibility criteria)
Full Name of Organisation: Rangitikei Heritage Group
Street address: 46 High Street Marton
Postal address: Private Bag 1102, Marton
Post Code: <u>4741</u>
Contact 1 Name_Ellen Webb-Moore
Telephone (day) <u>06 327 0099</u>
Email: ellen.webb-moore@rangitikei.govt.nz
Contact 2 Name Katrina Gray
Telephone (day): <u>06 327 0099</u>
Email: katrina.gray@rangitikei.govt.nz
Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria)
Umbrella organisation.
IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION?  Yes No
IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST REGISTERED? Yes No
If so, please provide your GST Number: 5 1 6 6 8 5 9 6

#### 2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?

0 6 8

3

1 9

5 6

0 0

0 0

Attach additional sheets if you need to

0 3

Rangitikei Heritage is a lose affiliation of the five museums in the Rangitikei District and other local interested parties. The purpose is to share ideas and best practice between museums and work collaboratively on projects which promote heritage within the Rangitikei District.

Bank account:

#### Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

#### Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from any other organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibility criteria)
3.1 What is the name of your project?
Les Vincent's memoirs
3.2 When will it take place? 2017
3.3 Where will it take place? N/A
3.4 What type of project are you planning?
☐ Ongoing activity, or
☑ New initiative
Please tick the <b>ONE</b> box that <u>best</u> describes your project. (See Community Initiatives Fund Purpose definitions)
☐ Community service and support, or
☐ Leisure promotion, or
☑ Heritage and environment
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to.
Les Vincent (now 93), who was an overseer with Rangitikei Council Council from 1955 to 1989 has created a memoir.  See attached for an extract. The memoir is approximately 100,000 words, 289 pages. This application is for the publishing of the memoir.  270 x 210 and 280 pages b/w inside with up to 40 photos. Colour cover.
3.6 How will the project enhance community health and wellbeing? (Please select at least two of the following if relevant)
<ul> <li>☐ Smoke-free</li> <li>☐ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free</li> <li>☐ Water only</li> <li>☐ Healthy food options:</li> </ul>

Council is working with Healthy Families Whanganui/Rangitikei/Ruapehu to build healthier communities. Your support is appreciated.

☐ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation

(Please select one) Some / Mostly / Only healthy options



#### **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

# Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this in the accountability report.

#### Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

<b>3.6</b> Who will benefit from your project?	
The wider Rangitikei Community will benefit. The memoir contains significant historical information from the communant publishing of this information will retain the history into	
future.	<del></del>
3.7 How will the people who will benefit from your project know	V
that it is happening?	
Advertising will occur following publication through the museums and Rangitikei District Council libraries/website.	
3.8 How will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitik District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's sup	
The RDC logo will be placed on the back of the book.	
3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of you project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. Please refer to funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.	
Target 1: Sales of 50 books within the first 6 months.	
Target 2: Featured with Archives Central.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Target 3: Copies in libraries and Archives Central.	

#### **Funding Guide**

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the <u>total</u> cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from <u>all sources</u>. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

#### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals;
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired;

You must provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

**4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION** (See Funding Guide) Please provide all costs and all sources of income for the project you are planning. Attach additional sheets if necessary

#### 4.1 Project Costs

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

Item	Amount	
Publishing of up to 300 copies	\$	\$11,000
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	\$11,000 GST Exc

#### 4.2 Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

Item	Amount		
Donated material	\$		
Cash in hand towards project	\$		
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$		
Ticket sales	\$		
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)	\$		
Creative Communities (to be lodged)	\$	\$1,000	
Earle Trust (to be lodged)	\$	\$7,000	
	\$		
	\$		
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	\$8,000	

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council:

\$\$3,000 GST excl

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

### HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

Χ	Answered all of the questions?
X	Does your financial information add up? Please check!
Χ	Provided daytime phone numbers?
X	Provided full details of your event and included extra pages as appropriate?
X	Provide quotes for all appropriate items?
X	Provided a pre-printed deposit slip or statement header?
N/A	Provided your latest annual accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount		
Heritage Brochure reprint - 2015	\$	1,504	
WW1 DVD - CIF 2013	\$	2,500	
Worksheets, handbook - CIF 202	\$	300	
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		
	\$		

	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
<b>4.4 Please name two referees for y project</b> Name: <u>John Vickers</u>	our organisat	ion and your
Telephone (day): <u>06 327 7280</u>		
Name: Michael Hodder		
Telephone (day): <u>06 327 0099</u>		
5. DECLARATION		
☑ I declare that the information su	pplied here is	correct.
Name: Denise Servante		
Signature: Se Se	e (e	
Position in organisation: Administr	ator	
Date: 30/06/2	017	
☐ Please tick here if you would li	ke to speak v	vith the Committ

about your project. The Committee will meet on 27 July 2017. The

Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

### Katrina Gray

From:

Michael Hodder

Sent:

Friday, 30 June 2017 12:44 PM

To:

Katrina Gray

Cc:

Ross McNeil

Subject:

FW: Les Vincent - A long winding road

From: David Ling [mailto:davidling@xtra.co.nz]

**Sent:** Friday, 30 June 2017 12:35 p.m.

To: Michael Hodder

Subject: Re: Les Vincent - A long winding road

Michael.

We've costed this on a page size of 270 x 210 and at 280 pages all up, b/w inside with up to 40 photos included, colour cover.

Our estimate for 200 to 300 copies is around \$9000 to \$11,000 plus GST.

I don't know if this is more than you were expecting but there is quite a lot of work and fixed costs (design, layout etc) involved in a book of this size and the modest print run doesn't allow for usual economies of scale.

Please contact me if you have any questions. (Although note that I will be away all next week.)

Best wishes

David Ling

David Ling Publishing Limited & Duck Creek Press

PO Box 401106 Mangawhai Heads Mangawhai 0541, Northland, New Zealand Phone 09 431 4200 My mobile 021 230 7201

davidling@xtra.co.nz / www.davidling.co.nz

On 30/05/2017, at 8:17 PM, Michael Hodder < Michael. Hodder@rangitikei.govt.nz > wrote:

Good evening, David

### Rangitikei District Council Deposit Slip (Bank Account Number)

<b>NI</b> llestpac					DATE		deposit
Marton Cnr Wellingto	n Rd & High St, Marton, NZ			EPOSIT	NOTES	\$	
IF MORE THAN THREE CHEQUES R	RECORD DETAILS ON REVERSE			Ω	COINS	\$	
DRAWER (I.E. CHEQUE (SSUEO &	Y)	BANK	BRANCH	differential commence of the c	CHEQUES AS PER BACK	\$	
		No.					
60320936466664686466662664444666666444466666444444	The state of the s	STATE OF THE PARTY			ment to the total of the same of the same of the		N4000000000000000000000000000000000000
				American or an including the forest of the			
PAID IN BY: OR EASE PRINT NAX				***************************************	SUB TOTAL	s	
FOLE STREET, S	conscionate and the conference of the street and the sales				LESS CHARGE	5.5	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
CREDIT	Rangitikei District Council Head Office Marton		ŦC	DTAL \$	;		

#030683# 0195600#00 # 64

When depositing money into the Council's account please include a reference number (such as valuation number, dog owner number, consent number).

Automatic Payment and Direct Debit forms are available on the website (click on the links below):

Automatic Payment Form (and Conditions/How To)

**Direct Debit Form (and Conditions)** 

### One Horse and Winch

One man I remember well is Mr Johansen who lived in a three-bedroom house in Marton. He had no family and used two of the bedrooms for much of the equipment that he owned, such as rolls of wire, rope of all sizes, large and small rope blocks, shackles, strops, and hooks—there was no end to it all. He even had heaps of heavier gear out on his front verandah.

Outside he had a draught horse to munch the grass instead of a lawnmower. A nicer chap one could never meet.

I first met him after I unloaded a D8 off a large transporter into a paddock in preparation for work on the highway next day. Only a short distance away was a horse tethered to a lengthy pole attached to a windlass. The horse was walking around and around while a wire rope on the windlass slowly pulled a very large log, about 1 1/4 metres in diameter, up from out of the gully. A very old idea, but one that works.

I went over to him and asked if I could help by using the D8 while it was idle. The answer was, of course, 'No, thanks. If I can't manage this way I'll devise another.'

As the days went by a large collection of millable logs appeared, just being pulled up one at the time by the horse. I had occasion to get Mr Johansen's advice years later, as a slip had come down with two very large pine stumps entwined. The estimated weight of them was roughly 80 tons. Mr Johansen lent me the appropriate gear which enabled a grader to pull it all to the side and off the road.

He worked around the district for many years. I was always intrigued by his stories and how he applied power just by working out the purchase needed. I did enjoy his company.

When he retired, I had the council's permission to purchase some of his equipment, which was well used and always kept carefully oiled.

### Air Crash

Once, when I was travelling along the lower Turakina Valley Road, I received a radio call from my office saying that a fire was burning on Taurimu Road and could I go to it? I found the fire about 200 metres out in the paddock. As it was summer, the fire could have spread rapidly. However, this one had formed a circle and gone out. I realised that a top dressing plane had crashed and caught fire. The fire had died down leaving only a magnesium-made wheel burning fiercely alongside the aircraft frame. Three policemen had also arrived.

The sergeant said, 'Would you like to help me recover the pilot's body?'

We both walked over the very rough paddock to the wreckage and stood one on either side of the frame. Reaching down we eased the poor guy out from the tangled wreckage while all the time enduring the dreadful smell of burnt human flesh. Once the body was covered and put onto a stretcher things became much more tolerable. By then the undertaker had arrived to help with the task of clearing up.

While we were doing this, I quietly asked the sergeant why he had not had a constable do this dreadful job. His answer was that at times he had to take the lead and show the younger staff how to do things. My estimate of the man went up tenfold as it was a horrible task that just had to be done.

The crash investigation found that the plane had tried to lift off normally from the air strip when it is thought that a down-draught descended, causing the plane to hit two of the top wires of the perimeter fence and nose diving it to the bottom of the nearby gully.

### The Likely Lads

New appointees from the university's engineering school arrived, either to add to the staff or

to replace staff who were moving on to greener pastures. The Rangitikei Council had excellent senior engineers to help the juniors. While I admit that we all make mistakes, these young ones seemed to make some real clangers at times. Hence they received the name of 'the likely lads' – if they lived long enough it was likely that they might make engineers.

One in particular comes to mind. He had designed and was building his project, a small new concrete bridge across a stream on Aldsworth Road. All the boxing and steel work was in place for the concrete deck. The concrete truck arrived first thing in the morning with a full load of Ready Mix and the junior engineer got the load backed in. He then realised that something was wrong – very wrong! He had forgotten to arrange with me for staff to spread and lay the deck.

He called me up on the radio and asked very sheepishly if I could do something to get him out of trouble. Well, what else could I do, with the concrete slowly turning in the four-metre bowl and the time expiring for its usefulness? I called up the nearest gang, explained to them why I wanted to close them down, and added, 'Hurry!'

Incidentally this young chap rented a house in Kakarikei and would run up to the Marton office in bare feet every day, then at the end of the day run home again. He eventually went off to Australia where I met him again some years later, and he is doing very well for himself.

The council had a Dutch engineer, Peter, in the 1960s who worked on the bridging program. When he first arrived, his English was not too good, and of course he was helped to learn it by all and sundry. He learned to speak two languages: one was English and the other was profane!

All went well out in the yard and there was a lot of laughter, but in the office building a red face or two was often seen. While we were having a tea break a discussion would start up and Peter would join in and start talking about the subject, while not fully knowing the meaning of our words. Several of them were the wrong ones and had the ladies abandoning

their tea cups or taking them back to their respective offices in a hurry.

We had a storeman who was no help to him. One day Peter was having trouble working out how he could support a bridge while launching it out over a gorge. Someone in the office had jokingly suggested that he use a couple of sky hooks. So he marched out to the store counter and asked Bill if he could get four of these sky hooks that had been recommended to him. Someone had told them that was what was needed and that's what he was determined to get. Quite an argument ensued involving the Dutch language, broken English and Bill's willingness to enjoy a good joke. In the finish Peter went away muttering his profane thoughts about it all. Nevertheless, there were no sky hooks.

### Truck goes to Kakarikei

Eventually we started to get bigger trucks. We had the first six-wheeler metal truck in our fleet and Danny, being a responsible driver, was given the honour and responsibility of driving the brand-new monster. To fuel it up, it was found that it was easier to put the hoist into gear and lift the tray up, exposing the fuel tank for easy access.

Having done all this, he headed for the Kakarikei crusher for a load of metal. About 20 minutes later my phone rang. It was some people saying that they were ringing from a neighbour's place because their own house phones were out of order.

'I am sorry, but you'll have to ring the Post and Telegraph,' I said, not realizing what had happened.

Every time I took a message the phone rang again. I just could not answer it fast enough. Some of the callers were very abusive and did not mind calling a spade a shovel, and still I had not realised what had happened.

It turned out that Danny had left the yard and forgotten to put his hoist gear into neutral.

So the tray went on up and up, to a height of 6 metres. At that time the minimum height for all wires above the roads was 4.5 metres, so he caught all the low phone lines and several power lines that cross the road on the 12 kilometre trip to the Kakarikei crusher. He ended up with cross-arms and wires draped all over the top of the tray and trailing behind him.

Then the Post and Telegraph people came roaring into the council yard waving their arms about. They stormed into my office. What could I do? Nothing but say, 'OK, it has happened. No use crying over spilt milk. It is now over to your staff to go back out there and fix all the phones for these people, while I fill out a works form. Here it is, take it with you,' I told them, while I went on to fill out an insurance claim.

The power board went and repaired their problems, then called in for a works order in a much better frame of mind. As it turned out, this incident did the carrying companies a good turn as they had no low wires on that section of road from then on.

#### Bulls Domain

The government of the day had the councils taking on unemployed people who volunteered for work, and their wages and car mileage were subsidised by the government. The No. 8 wire to keep their cars going was free – probably from farmers' fences!

One particular gang of four, all nice fellows, said they just wanted to work instead of hanging around the Pa. They had come in from Ratana to the council yard. Keeping extra men employed made my day more than busy.

One morning I cleared all the regular men away to their respective jobs and then asked these chaps to follow me to Bulls where I knew I had several small jobs that would keep them occupied for a few days. They fitted in very well, doing odd jobs that the regular staff found a nuisance to have to stop and do.

I had ordered fifty Kara shrubs which can grow under the big macrocarpa trees where few other hedges will survive. So off we went down to Bulls to spread the fifty shrubs along a fence line. I gave them the usual instructions at the domain.

'OK, boys, see you later,' I said when I had finished, and left them to get on with the planting.

It was a few days later, as I was going past Bulls, that I remembered the shrubs. Down I went, parked and walked along the line of plantings. They were all in, nice and straight and evenly spaced, but something at the back of my mind said, look harder, there is something wrong. I strolled along again and there it was. The shrubs were all still in their polystyrene bags! Well, when I caught up with those guys, I delivered a few stern words and sent them back to do the job again. It is surprising how much patience I have at times.

The house at the domain, on the right at the bottom of the hill, was transported in from the Rangitikei Council in about 1975. It had been situated on the Pohonui Road for the roadmen. When the council decided roadmen were no longer a necessity, it was moved down to Bulls. If anybody remembers the roads in those days, and the early house transporters, they will know that it was quite a perilous trip.

Corners had to be widened, trees by the hundreds trimmed lower to the ground, and bridges planked to lift the load high enough for the house to pass over the hand rails. With all these preparations completed, the house finally arrived at Bulls, thankfully all in one piece.

One house removal company shifted a house down the Kaikarangi Road and when they approached a bridge, they took out their chainsaws and cut off all the hand rail posts close to the deck. Once over the bridge, they promptly used 100-millimetre nails to fit all the posts back into place, then went merrily on their way. While doing my rounds I spotted the mess, so when I returned to the office I worked out what new hand rail posts and labour would cost, then went over to the main office for a copy of the permit; it was available, with an address.

They ended up with a bill that would have taken all the profit and then some from that job. I checked later to ensure that payment had been made, and it had.

Nobody does that to the bridges that I looked after!

### A New Driver

During the 1960s jobs were plentiful and men of any description were in demand. One day there was a knock on my door and in walked this fellow, quite tidy, well-spoken and of average size, so we talked about jobs and I asked what he was looking for.

'A truck driving job,' he told me, and said that he had experience. So I examined his truck driving licence.

It so happened that I had a truck, with no permanent driver, standing in the yard. 'Okay, I'll put you on trial,' I said. 'Check over that truck and I will be out to see you shortly.'

I finished off the paperwork and went out to the truck. He had the bonnet up and had spilt oil on our nice clean concrete. I asked how he was progressing.

His reply was, 'What a silly, small oil filler they have.'

'They are not too bad,' I said, surprised.

On closer inspection, I saw that he was trying to pour the engine oil down the dipstick hole. Would you believe it? Without jumping on my hat, I said to him, 'That's enough. You are obviously not a truck driver.' He accepted this without a word.

'Tidy this yard and depot up,' I said. 'Grab a broom and sweep it all while I go over to the office and get a day's pay for your effort. Then let's call it quits.'

If a man did not know how to service his vehicle, he was no good to our organisation.

Thank goodness I had not let him loose with the truck! Even though he had the appropriate licence, someone had written his reference just to be rid of him, I thought. Paying him off

# Application 12



### Alzheimers Whanganui

31 May 2017

Linda Holman Grants Administrator Rangitikei District Council Private Bag 1102 MARTON 4741 RECEIVED

6 - JUN 2017

To: 4 + File: 3 - 9 - 8 - 1

Doc: 17 06 4 3

Dear Linda,

Re: Rangitikei District Council - Community Initiatives Fund application 2017/18

Alzheimers Whanganui provides support for those affected by dementia in the Whanganui, Rangitikei and Waimarino District. Currently in Marton we have several families that we are offering support to in the way of home visits, information and education.

Also each fortnight we run "The Group" which is a social programme designed for people with dementia and people who are socially isolated. We wish to apply for a Grant towards the operating costs for "The Group".

Please find enclosed the following items:

- 1) Rangitikei District Council Application Form 2017/18
- 2) Objectives and additional information to go with our application.
- Marton Group Outings
- 4) Westpac Bank Deposit slip
- Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated Performance Report Year Ended 31/12/16
- 6) The Group Purpose, Comments from members and photos

If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely

Sharon Winduss Office Manager

Alzheimers Whanganui – Suite 5, 136 Victoria Avenue, Whanganui P O Box 7018, Whanganui 4541

Ph 06 345 8833 – 0800 004 001 Email admin@alzheimerswhanganui.org.nz

Web www.alzheimers.org.nz/whanganui Charity registration CC 10907



### Rangitikei District Council

# Community Initiatives Fund Application Form 2017/18

### PLEASE NOTE

Applications close 12.00 pm (noon), Friday 30 June 2017. The Finance/Performance Committee will consider the applications at its meeting on 27 July 2017.

### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Community Initiatives Fund is to support community based projects in the Rangitikei District that help to develop community cohesion and community resilience.

The Fund is open to all initiatives and opportunities which have potential to benefit the District's communities in one of the following areas:

- Community service and support (programmes/services to support local communities and groups);
- Leisure promotion (projects or programmes that promote participation in leisure within our communities. These can include activities and programmes to increase participation in leisure activities and increased participation in programmes that improve cultural well-being);
- Heritage and environment (projects or programmes which preserve and/or enhance heritage and/or environmental sites, including displays, open days etc.)

Because the characteristics of applications will vary from year to year, there are no fixed allocations for particular categories.

Preference is given to community organisations based in the Rangitikei, but applications will be considered from other organisations (both within and outside the District). Applicants from outside the Rangitikei District will need to provide quantifiable proof of their benefit to the Community.

Please complete this application form in conjunction with the associated notes.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 12.00 pm (noon) Friday 30 June 2017. Late applications will <u>NOT</u> be considered.

All sponsorship applications are copied into the Finance/Performance Committee Order Paper and are therefore available to the general public.

### SEND YOUR APPLICATION TO:

Postal address: Grants Administrator, Rangitikei District Council,

Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

Hand deliver to: Rangitikei District Council Office, 46 High Street, Marton; or

Taihape Service Centre, Town Hall, Hautapu Street, Taihape

Email: linda.holman@rangitikei.govt.nz

### Applicant eligibility criteria:

Applicant must be able to meet all the criteria stipulated in the guidelines.

Applicant/organisation must be:

- Incorporated Society (certificate or documentation of proof must be supplied);
- Trust or Association (please supply documentation);
- Unincorporated community group
- Umbrella organisation with local branches.

It is expected that the 'umbrella organisation' will have an interest in the project for which funding is being sought.

Council is unable to issue funds directly to individual recipients.

### Hints and tips:

Ensure that you give us as much detail as possible in the contacts section. If we have any questions we need to be able to contact you as easily as possible.

When providing contact names please ensure that the people listed are able to answer questions about the application and list the person who completed the application form as the first contact.

The details in this section allow us to understand the objectives of your organisation and the affiliations you have.

If your group is an incorporated society, your constitution will have broad aims for the group listed.

Tell us about your activities, the other groups you work with and how you promote your end objectives.

1. APPLICANT DETAILS (See applicant eligibility criteria)	
Full Name of	
Organisation: Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated	
Street address: 5/136 Victoria Avenue, Whanganui	
Postal address:	
P O Box 7018, Whanganui	
Post Code: <u>4541</u>	
Contact 1 Name Sharon Winduss	
Telephone (day) <u>06 345 8833</u>	
Email: admin@alzheimerswhanganui.org.nz	
Contact 2 Name Wendy Paterson	
Telephone (day): <u>06 345 8833</u>	
Email: manager@alzheimerswhanganui.org.nz	
Legal Status (see Applicant eligibility criteria)	
Incorporated Society	
IS YOUR ORGANISATION ACTING AS AN UMBRELLA ORGANISATION? Yes No	
IS YOUR ORGANISATION GST	
REGISTERED? Yes No	
If so, please provide	
your GST Number:	
Bank account: 0 3 0 7 9 1 0 2 9 6 3 2 9 0 0	C
2. WHAT ARE THE OBJECTIVES OF YOUR ORGANISATION?	
Attach additional sheets if you need to	
1) Provide on-going support for those affected by dementia,	

focus on living well with dementia.

2) Raise Community awareness and understanding about

(per refer to attached sheet)

Page 2 : Community Initiatives Fund Application form. File: 3-GF-8-3

dementia.

### Project eligibility criteria

All projects eligible for funding must:

- \* Take place within Rangitikei;
- \* Demonstrate consideration of how they see their proposal would benefit the community
- \* Provide 3 targets that will be used to monitor the outcome of the project
- \* Provide a realistic and balanced budget;
- \* Be able to contribute a significant proportion to the cost of the project (see Section 4).

### Please note:

- \* Applicants cannot have been financially supported by the ratepayers of the Rangitikei District Council through some other means for the same project in the same financial year, i.e. through the Event Sponsorship Scheme, Community Boards/Committees, Annual Plan etc.;
- \* Applicants cannot apply for funding from the Community Initiatives Fund more than once in any financial year;
- \* Proposals which are eligible for funding from Creative New Zealand or Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund must state clearly if they have made an application to or intend to apply to either fund. The Community Initiatives Fund assessment committee may limit funding to these groups.
- \* If you receive confirmation of funding from any other organisation before the Committee meets, you must inform the Grants Administrator at the Council.

3.1 What is the name of your project?
The Group
3.2 When will it take place? on going
3.3 Where will it take place? Marton, Whanganui & District
3.4 What type of project are you planning?
☑ Ongoing activity, or
☐ New initiative
Please tick the <b>ONE</b> box that <u>best</u> describes your project. (See Community Initiatives Fund Purpose definitions)
☑ Community service and support, or
☐ Leisure promotion, or
☐ Heritage and environment
3.5 Describe your project in full: Attach additional sheets if you need to.
"The Group" which is a community based social programme
for people with dementia, also for people who are
isolated/lonely and are still living in their own homes.
(please refer to attached sheet for addition information)
3.6 How will the project enhance community health and wellbeing? (Please select at least two of the following if relevant)
<ul> <li>□ Smoke-free</li> <li>☑ Sugar-sweetened-beverage-free</li> <li>□ Water only</li> <li>☑ Healthy food options:         <ul> <li>(Please select one) Some / Mostly / Only healthy options</li> <li>□ Alcohol safety / harm minimisation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Council is working with Healthy Families Whanganui/Rangitikei/Ruapehu to build healthier communities. Your support is appreciated.  healthy families Whanganui/Rangitikei Auspehu He oranga whānau

3. YOUR PROJECT (See project eligibility criteria)

### **Accountability Reports**

Successful applicants will be required to report back (to the Chief Executive) on a six-monthly basis or at the conclusion of the project, whichever is later.

For all projects this will include reporting against the three targets that you have identified as indicating success.

Council will also seek your feedback on what worked well for your project and what could be improved.

### Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support:

The support of the Rangitikei District Council must be acknowledged on all publicity material. Logos may be obtained from the Council Administrator. You will need to show how you have done this in the accountability report.

### Hints and tips:

Describe your project in full.

In this section we want to know about the complete project, not just the portion you are seeking funding for.

Or you may have a project that supports a small number of people over a longer period of time. In this case you will need to explain the long term benefits of the project to this group.

Be sure to fully describe your target group or those who will benefit from your activity.

Relate your project back to the category under which you applied. If you ticked Heritage and Environment for example, you will need to demonstrate why this is a Heritage and Environment Project.

3.6 Who will benefit from your project?
People with dementia andPeople who are socially isolated
Carer / Support people
Volunteers contributing to the Group
Community people involved with the Group
(Please refer to attached sheet for additional information)
3.7 How will the people who will benefit from your project know
that it is happening?
We maintain regular contact with each person through
phone, visits, newsletters, web page and face book.
3.8 How will you acknowledge the funding provided by Rangitikei District Council? (See Promoting Rangitikei District Council's support)
Included in our Newsletters published each quarter; AGM
Presidents Report, Community Presentations about 'Dementia' RDC logo will be included in our power point.
3.9 Nominate 3 targets that will demonstrate the success of your project and the benefit to the Rangitikei District. <i>Please refer to the funding guide as the targets set here will form the basis of your reporting back to Council when the project is completed.</i>
Target 1: Provide social stimulation for person with dementia and people who are isolated/lonely
Target 2: Provide leisure activities and outings design
Target 3: Work towards creating a 'Dementia Friendly  Community'

Please provide a pre-printed bank account deposit slip (or a statement header) for payment should your application be successful.

Please attach your group's latest audited annual accounts. Any organisation that has given away or donated money to other organisations will not be granted Council funding. Recurring events also need to provide a balance sheet.

Quotes must be provided for all goods and services. For services such as power where it is not possible to get a quote, an estimate based on proven figures from previous years must be provided.

### HAVE YOU ATTENDED TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING?

Tick as appropriate

У	Answered all of the questions?
У	Does your financial information add up? Please check!
У	Provided daytime phone numbers?
У	Provided full details of your event and included extra pages as appropriate?
	Provide quotes for all appropriate items?
У	Provided a pre-printed deposit slip or statement header?
У	Provided your latest annual accounts?

All applications that do not have the full and complete documentation (including quotes) cannot be considered by the Committee.

Council staff will check all applications to ensure they meet the criteria included in this application form and are complete. Council staff will contact you for further information if necessary.

4.3 Has your group received funding from the Rangitikei District Council in the last 5 years? If yes, please list all grants made below.

Event/Project/Activity	Amount	
The Group 3/9/15	\$	800
The Group 8/9/16	\$	650
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
	\$	

4.4 Please nam	ie two	referees	s for your	organisa	tion and y	our
project						

Name: Margaret Campion (Alzheimers Whanganui President)

Telephone (day): <u>06 3452841</u>	
Name: Yvonne Wallis (Alzheimers Whanganui Treasurer)	
Telephone (day): <u>06 3487259</u>	
5. DECLARATION	
☑ I declare that the information supplied here is correct.	
Name: Sharon Winduss	

Position in organisation: Office Manager Alzheimers Whanganui

Date: 31 May 2017

 $\square$  Please tick here if you would like to speak with the Committee about your project. The Committee will meet on 27 July 2017. The Grants Administrator will contact you with more details.

Signature: Sharon Winduss

### **Funding Guide**

An organisation may receive a grant for a project in one or more successive years, but must apply annually. All profits from the projects must be held over towards funding the next project.

Grants will usually be up to a maximum of \$2,500 for any project in any one financial year.

Grants will not be made to organisations which have not complied with reporting requirements for previous grants.

This section asks for the <u>total</u> cost of your project. In the income section list the funding from <u>all sources</u>. Council is unlikely to fund 100% of project costs, so it is important that you do not restrict your costs to the amount of funding you are requesting.

### Ineligible costs

- \* Facility development or funding for capital works (i.e. the cost of buildings or items necessary to operate the facility);
- \* Grants to individuals;
- \* Purchase or long-term lease of equipment or facilities;
- \* Food and beverage costs;
- \* Retrospective project costs;
- \* Costs of bonds or making good any damage done to venues that are hired;

You must provide valid, written quotes for all goods and services for which you are seeking funding.

If no quotes are supplied your application will be ineligible.

General overheads such as power costs, administration costs etc. must be based on proven figures from previous year's accounts.

Groups registered for GST must provide figures that are GST exclusive.

**4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION** (See Funding Guide) Please provide all costs and all sources of income for the project you are planning. Attach additional sheets if necessary

### 4.1 Project Costs

Outline how much the project will cost to put on:

Item		Amount		
Staff - Wages	\$	1925		
Travel - Vehicle Hire & Fuel	\$	935		
Catering - Food	\$	220		
Venue Hire & activity costs	\$	110		
Admin Costs - SP&P	\$	33		
Travel - Staff & Volunteers mileage	\$	110		
R/M, equipment	\$	55		
	\$			
Please see attached sheet for Budget	\$			
costs for 6 months (11 group outings)	\$			
	\$			
Total Cost (GST inclusive / exclusive. Please delete one)	\$	3388 GST Inc		

### 4.2 Project Income

Outline how the costs of the project will be met:

Item	Ar	nount
Donated material	\$	*
Cash in hand towards project	\$	
Intended fundraising (provide an estimate)	\$	
Ticket sales	\$	
Other sponsorship/grants (please specify source/s below)	\$	
Member's contribution	\$	660
	\$	
if o	\$	
	\$	
Total funds available (GST inclusive / exclusive.  Please delete one)	\$	660 GST Inc

Amount of funding you are requesting

from Rangitikei District Council:

\$ 650



Page 5:: Community Initiatives Fund Application form. File: 3-GF-8-3



### Rangitikei District Council - Community Initiatives Fund 2017/18

### Q2: What are the objectives of your organisation?

- 1) Provide on-going support for those affected by dementia, focus on living well with dementia.
- 2) Raise Community awareness and understanding about dementia.

Alzheimers Whanganui comes from a social perspective, working with people who are experiencing cognitive changes and their family/whanau; from before diagnosis.

Support covers Whanganui, Rangitikei and Waimarino District.

Our core services are on-going support, education, information, social group outings, individual activities and outings. We focus on living positively with dementia, enabling and empowering the person to continue what they still can do for as long as possible.

Alzheimers Whanganui operates a small team consisting of 4 part-time staff and volunteers, who are extremely committed and passionate about the work they do. Our emphasis is on -

### Seeing the person first and not the dementia

### Support Service for the person with dementia we provide:

- Social Group outings for people with dementia or socially isolated who live in their own homes (3 groups in Whanganui and 1 group in Marton)
- Individual outings and activities designed for each person
- Monthly Men's Peer group and Ladies Peer group
- · Education Workshop 'Living with memory loss'
- Ongoing support education, information, advocacy.
- Assist with transitioning into Residential Care if required.
- Home visits

### Support Service for Carer/whanau we provide:

- Information, resources.
- Education Workshops
- Carer Support Meetings
- Home visits

### Community Support:

- Public Presentations to any community groups
- Informative articles in local newspaper
- Distribution quarterly newsletter to approx. 500 people
- WanderSearch Alarm for people with dementia/autism/or at risk of wandering
- · Net work with other organisations for best care for person with dementia

### Q3.5: Describe your project in full:

"The Group" which is a community based social programme for people with dementia, also for people who are isolated/lonely and are still living in their own homes. The Groups are designed to be small – maximum of 7 people, plus one staff member and two volunteers.

We hold The Group each fortnight; every outing and activity is different e.g. visits to museums, parks, beach, music and entertainment. We provide transport, we hire a van so we can all travel in same vehicle, also provide either morning tea or lunch. The Group outings are for approximately 4 hours, sometimes a little longer when out of town.



### Q3.6: Who will benefit from your project?

- Person with dementia or socially isolated who attends The Group outings. Each person is treated with dignity and respect. Because the ratio between support staff and volunteers verse group members is high, this enables quality time with each person, form friendships and develop relationships. Often when a person with dementia is relaxed and happy, challenging behaviour disappears.
- 2) They have more fulfilled lives, builds self-worth, empowers and enables the person to contribute, creates a sense of belonging and connection with each other and our community.
- 3) Person with dementia can remain in their own homes longer.
- 4) Allows their support person/family/whanau to have 'time out a much needed break'.
- 5) People from our community who join in with the outings often cannot tell who has dementia they see the person first not the dementia.
- 6) Volunteers who assist with the outings giving them opportunity to contribute and satisfaction.
- 7) Helping break down barriers and myths associated with dementia in our community

MARTON GROUP OUTNGS 2017 - Budget			Marton Group		Marton Group
hanganui have Two different Groups & Marton has one Group - Groups Outings are twice per month: Total of 66 Group Outings			11 Outings 6 months		Outings er year
INCOME:				_Ar	nount
Members Contribution (approx 3 Whanganui members @ \$30 & 3 Marton members @ \$20 per outing)	0000	\$	660	\$	1,320
EXPENSES:	Hours	-202			
Staff - one paid staff member per outing:					
Organise Outing - phone calls & may need to visit & check venue suitable	. 0.50				
Phone members prior to outing & some on morning of outing	1.00				
Organise & load van - flasks, first aid, & equipment	0.25				
	5.00				
Admin - (Home visits, documentation, reports, data, photos,	2.00	(11) (2)			
Total per outing	8.75				
Staff - (Whanganui - Maree \$20.50 + 8% A/L = \$22hr x 8.75hrs = \$192 per outing) (Marton - Marlene \$19hr +8%A/L = \$20hr x \$175 per outing)	8.75hrs -	\$	1,925	\$	3,850
Van Hire - (Whanganui - Vehicle loan from Wanganui East Club + Fuel approx \$20 x 34 outings= \$680; out of town outings ne van & fuel \$120 x 10 outings =\$1200) (Marton hire van \$70 + fuel approx \$15;)	ed to hire	\$	935	\$	1,870
Catering - (Wanganui Contract Catering -prepare food \$24 + food approx \$16= \$40 per outing) ( Marton Catering & food \$20	per outing)	\$	220	\$	440
Venue Hire or activity (most n/c - average \$10)		\$	110	\$	220
Admin Costs - (printing, stationery, postage, phone; rent; elect; insurance \$10 outing - (\$7 Whanganui & \$3 Marton)		\$	33	\$	66
Travel - Staff & Volunteers - (mileage using own vehicles)		\$	110	\$	220
R/M & Replacements (e.g. First Aid Supplies; flasks, cups, blankets, equipment \$5 per outing)		\$	55	\$	110
Total Cost		\$	3,388	\$	6,776
Income/Expenditure (deficit): sub total		-\$	2,728	-\$	5,456



Wanganui 116 Victoria Ave, Wanganui, NZ

DATE	
NOTES	\$ •
COINS	\$ •
TOTAL CASH	\$ -
CHEQUES AS REVERSE	\$ -

PAID IN BY: (PLEASE PRINT NAME)

FOR THE CREDIT OF

TRANSFER FROM ACCOUNT No.

ALZHEIMERS WHANGANUI INC

TOTAL \$

"O30791" O296329"OO " 50

# PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016



Incorporating Sewell & Wilson Ltd and Carey Hood & Co Ltd

### **Independent Auditor's Report**

### TO: THE MEMBERS OF ALZHEIMERS WHANGANUI INCORPORATED

### Report on the Audit of the Performance Report

### Qualified Opinion

We have audited the Performance Report of Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated on pages 4 to 19, which comprise, the Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December 2016, the Statement of Financial Performance, Statement of Service Performance and Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section of our report, the accompanying performance report present fairly, in all material aspects, the financial position of Alzheimers Wanganui Incorporated as at 31 December 2016 and its financial performance and it's cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board

### Basis for Qualified Opinion

The Performance Report include donations, fundraising and raffles revenue over which limited controls exist prior to the cash received being recorded in Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated accounting records. There were no practical procedures available to us to confirm the completeness of this revenue, and accordingly, we were unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence in this regard. Consequently, we were unable to determine whether any adjustment to the amount of donations and fundraising revenue recorded was necessary.

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) (ISAs (NZ)). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report section of our report. We are independent of the Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (Revised) Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated.

### Responsibilities of Those Charged with Governance for the Performance Report

Those charged with governance are responsible on behalf of the Society for the preparation and fair presentation of the Performance Report in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards, and for such internal control as those charged with governance determine is necessary to enable the preparation of Performance Report that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Performance Report those charged with governance are responsible on behalf of the entity for assessing the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless those charged with governance either intend to liquidate the Society or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Performance Report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of the following Performance Report.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the XRB's website at https://xrb.govt.nz/standards-for-assurance-practitioners/auditors-responsibilities/

Spooner Hood & Redpath Ltd.

Chartered Accountants

24 April 2017

Whanganui

# ALZHEIMERS WHANGANUI INCORPORATED PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

CONTENTS	Page
Auditor's Report	1
Schedule of Contents	3
Entity Information	4 - 7
Statement of Service Performance	8
Statement of Financial Performance	9
Statement of Financial Position	10
Statement of Cash Flows	11
Statement of Accounting Policies	12
Notes to the Performance Report	13 - 19

Legal Name of Entity

Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated

Type of Entity and Legal Basis

Incorporated Society & Registered Charity

Registration Number

CC10907

### Entity's Purpose or Mission:

MISSION STATEMENT: "Making life better for all people affected by dementia" - "Kai piki te ora mo nga tangata porewareawa"

VISION: Alzheimers N.Z. - "Towards a world without dementia"

VISION: Alzheimers Whanganui - "Alzheimers Whanganui recognises, values and supports people and their family/whanau, living with dementia."

Alzheimers Whanganui was established in 1986 as a Carer Support Group, then became an Incorporated Society in 1990, and registered with Charity Commission in 2007.

Alzheimers Whanganui has an office in the CBD and the area of support services cover Whanganui, Rangitikei and Waimarino (WDHB region).

**PURPOSE:** Alzheimers Whanganui comes from a social perspective, working with people who are experiencing cognitive changes and their family/whanau; from before diagnosis until residential care if required. Our core services are on-going support, education, information, and advocacy. We focus on living positively with dementia, enabling and empowering the person to continue what they still can do for as long as possible. To see the person first and not the dementia.

**SUPPORT SERVICES:** For the person with dementia and their family/whanau we provide support based on a holistic approach. Education workshops for both the person with dementia (they must have insight into their diagnosis) and for the support person/family/whanau.

We offer for those living in their own homes "The Group" - which is a community based social programme for people living with dementia and/or socially isolated. It involves getting out in the community, with the objective to build self value, create a sense of purpose, belonging and connection with their community. Currently we have five Groups that meet fortnightly (three in Whanganui; two in Marton); facilitated by staff and volunteers.

We provide Individual Activities which consist of one-on-one programmes designed to cater for the person's needs.

Offer Peer Support Groups designed to socially stimulate, encourage and support each other.

For the Carer Support Person we provide regular groups enables carers to share, encourage and support each other.

For person moving into a residential care facility we may continue supporting during transition period as required.

Home Visits to person with dementia and family/whanau - develop relationship, strategies and support.

FOR THE COMMUNITY: Promote public awareness of dementia in order to increase knowledge and understanding, and to break down barriers/myths associated with dementia — publishing regular educational articles about dementia in the local newspapers; distribute a quarterly newsletter via email and post. We are available to speak to any organisations, groups, clubs to deliver a presentation to raise the knowledge and understanding of Alzheimers. Fundraising activities, also promoting Alzheimers Support Services available and involving our community.

WanderSearch Alarms — tracking system used by Land Search & Rescue in conjunction with NZ Police for people living with dementia/autism/or at risk of wandering.

Mobility Vouchers for those who qualify and cannot use public transport.



### **Entity Structure:**

### Operational Structure:

Employed Staff: Team of four staff (total 91 hours = 2.28FTS) Employ Manager; Community Facilitator; Office Administrator; Diversional Therapist/Community Coordinator. Contract - Group Catering (1.5-3hrs p.w)

**Volunteers:** Required for weekly Group outings, fundraising events, raffles, Annual Street Appeal, quarterly newsletter distribution, Monthly Committee Meeting. Community volunteer support for Group outings.

**Committee:** Elected by the local Community. Committee consists of - President, Secretary, Treasurer, 5-7 Committee Members. Including Sub-Committee as determined by fundraising projects and work plans.

**Affiliation with Alzheimers New Zealand:** Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated is a member of Alzheimers NZ.

Alzheimers NZ (www.alzheimers.org.nz ) represents people affected by dementia at a national level by raising awareness of dementia, providing information and resources for people affected by dementia, advocating for high quality services for people affected by dementia, and promoting research about prevention, treatment, cure and care of people affected by dementia.



### Main Source of the Entity's Cash and Resources:

Grants (Arthur Wheeler Leedstown Trust \$1,725; COGS \$4,000; Infinity Foundation Ltd \$5,000; NZ Community Trust \$6,000; Rangitikei District Council \$650; St Laurence's Social Services \$2,800; The Lion Foundation \$7,000; Whanganui District Council Community Contract \$2,000; Whanganui Community Foundation \$3,000)

Ministry of Health (Whanganui District Health Board Contracts for Day Care & Information/Services provided)

Financial Donations from individual members and non-members.

Financial Donations from groups/organisations and businesses in our community. Including Donations from - New Four Regions Trust \$500; New World Wanganui \$460; Shaw House Seniors Hunterville \$700; The United Lodge of Wanganui Benevolent Trust \$250, Wanganui South Rotary Club \$500.

Resources and services donated from local businesses

### Main Methods Used By the Entity to Raise Funds:

Fundraising - one major event/project per annum (to be facilitated by Committee & Staff members) Alzheimers Awareness Week - Memory Walk & market stall Annual Street Appeal; Fundraising Memorial donations in lieu of flowers Fundraising - Collection boxes, raffles, market day sales Subscription/membership Interest - bank Term Deposits Bequests (uncertain)

### Entity's Reliance on Volunteers and Donated Goods or Services:

Ricoh - Provide Photocopier Machine; repairs/maintenance / operating costs. Rel Computer Solutions - IT advice and assistance when required. Wanganui East Club - 8 seater van used for Monday Group Outings.

Volunteers needed for Committee Meetings; fundraising; newsletter distribution; Group and individual outings. Volunteers attend Group Outings, usually two outings per week (2-3 volunteers per outing; requires 4-5 hrs per volunteer. Volunteers assist with driving vehicles, picking up members, phoning members; supervision, care and support for each individual member).

Volunteers - Community Businesses, public organisations and clubs - provide venues, resources and support for Group Outings. Volunteers - required for Public Awareness and Fundraising activities.

Estimate our volunteers would contribute approximately 3,000 hrs minimum per annum.



**Contact Details** 

Physical Address:

5/136 Victoria Avenue, Whanganui

Postal Address:

P O Box 7018, Whanganui 4541

Phone:

(06) 345 8833 0800 004 001

Email:

admin@alzheimerswhanganui.org.nz

Website:

www.alzheimerswhanganui.org.nz

Face Book

www.facebook.com/pages/alzheimers-

whanganui/4092561702183



# ALZHEIMERS WHANGANUI INCORPORATED STATEMENT OF SERVICE PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

Description and Quantification of Entity's Outputs	Actual This Year	Actual Last Year
Newsletters - emailed, posted & delivered	4	3
Education Workshops - 'Care Partner' & 'Living With Memory Loss'	2	3
Support - Group Outings Whanganui	69	66
Support - Group Outings Marton	44	30
Support - Peer Support Groups	12	0
Support - Individual Activities	32	0
Public Speaking / Presentations to Community Groups	10	7
Home Visits	200	124
Overnight Stay	4	2
Carer Support Groups	10	5
Community - Social Activity	3	2
Informative Article in Local Newspaper	12	12



# ALZHEIMERS WHANGANUI INCORPORATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

	Note		Actual		Actual		Actual		tual Act	
			This Year		1	Last Year				
			\$			\$				
Revenue										
Donations, fundraising and other similar revenue		1	\$	17,401	\$	36,309				
Fees, subscriptions and other revenue from members		1	\$	8,963	\$	8,539				
Revenue from providing goods or services		1	\$	11,825	\$	13,672				
Interest, dividends and other investment revenue		1	\$	2,952	\$	3,136				
Other revenue		1_	\$	106,991	\$	55,871				
Total Revenue			\$ 148,133		\$	117,527				
Expenses										
Expenses related to public fundraising		2	\$	1,047	\$	900				
Volunteer and employee related costs		2	\$	113,952	\$	108,738				
Costs related to providing goods or service		2	\$	33,247	\$	41,012				
Other expenses		2_	\$	7,871	\$	7,288				
Total Expenses			\$	156,117	\$	157,938				
		_								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year		-		(\$7,984)		(\$40,411)				



# ALZHEIMERS WHANGANUI INCORPORATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

Assets	Note	Actual This Year \$		Actual Last Year \$
Current Assets				
Bank Accounts and Cash	3	\$ 65,059	\$	33,308
Debtors and Prepayments	3	\$ 3,346	\$	5,469
Investments	3	\$ 29,891	\$	107,576
Total Current Assets		\$ 98,296	\$	146,353
Property, Plant and Equipment	4	3,223	\$	5,181
Total Assets		\$ 101,519	\$	151,534
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Creditors and Accrued Expenses	3	\$ 1,038	\$	742
Employee Costs Payable	3	\$ 6,042	\$	6,940
Unused Grants and Donations with conditions	3	\$ 3,827	\$	45,256
Total Current Liabilities		\$ 10,907	\$	52,938
Total Assets less Total Liabilities (Net Assets)		\$ 90,612	\$	98,596
Accumulated Funds				
Accumulated Surpluses or (Deficits)	5	\$ 90,611	\$	98,596
Total Accumulated Funds	;	\$ 90,611	\$	98,596



### ALZHEIMERS WHANGANUI INCORPORATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

	-	Actual This Year \$		Actual Last Year \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities				
Cash was received from:				
Donations, fundraising and other similar receipts	\$	17,401	\$	36,309
Fees, Subscriptions and other receipts from members	\$	8,963	\$	8,539
Receipts from providing goods or services	\$	11,825	\$	13,672
Interest, dividends and other investment receipts	\$	2,952	\$	3,136
Other Revenue	\$	67,685	\$	100,152
	\$	108,826	\$	161,808
Cash was applied to:				
Expenses related to public fundraising	\$	1,047	\$	900
Volunteer and employee related costs	\$	114,850	\$	109,323
Costs related to providing goods or service	\$	32,951	\$	45,766
Other expenses	\$	5,913	\$	5,702
	\$	154,761	\$	161,691
Gross Cash Flows from Operating Activities		(\$45,935)	\$	117
Cash Flows from Investing and Financing Activities Cash was received from:	<b>~</b>	20.000		12.020
Receipts from redemption of investments	\$	80,000	\$	12,830
Cash was applied to: Purchase of Investments	\$	2,314	ć	12 576
Payment to purchase fixed assets	۶ \$	2,314	\$ \$	42,576 2,986
Gross Cash Flows from Investing and Financing Activities	- ب	(\$77,686)	<del></del>	
Gross cash from fivesting and financing Activities		(\$77,000)		(\$32,732)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash	\$	31,751		(\$32,615)
Opening Cash	\$	33,308	\$	65,293
Closing Cash	\$	65,059	\$	33,308
This is uspus souted by				
This is represented by: Bank Accounts and Cash	<u></u> ć	65,059	\$	33 308
Dank Accounts and Cash	\$	65,059	Ş	33,308



#### ALZHEIMERS WHANGANUI INCORPORATED STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

### Statement of Compliance & Basis of Preparation

The information is presented in NZ dollars. All values are recorded to the nearest \$.

Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated has elected to apply PBESFR-A(NFP) Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not for Profit) on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses of equal to or less than \$2,000,000. All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

#### Goods & Services Tax

These Financial Statements have been prepared inclusive of G.S.T. where applicable as Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated is not registered for G.S.T.

#### Income Tax

The Trust qualifies for exemption from taxation due to the charitable nature of its activities via the operation of sections CW 41 and 42 of the Income Tax Act 2007.

#### Bank accounts and Cash

Bank Accounts and Cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 30 days or less.

#### Fixed Assets & Depreciation

The entity has the following class of fixed assets.

Office Equipment, Computers, Furniture & Fittings

All fixed assets are recorded at cost or valuation less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation of the assets has been calculated at the maximum rates permitted by the Income Tax Act 2007.

#### Investments

Investments are recorded at cost.

#### Receivables

Receivables are stated at their estimated realised value. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they are identified.

### Revenue Recognition Policy

#### 1) Donations, fundraising and other similar revenue

Donations are recognised as revenue upon receipt.

Grant revenue includes grants given by other charitable organisations, philanthropic organisations and businesses. Grant revenue is recognised when the conditions attached to the grant has been compiled with. Where there are unfulfilled conditions attaching to the grant, the amount relating to the unfulfilled condition is recognised as a liability and released to income as the conditions are fulfilled.

Revenue from legacies and estates that satisfies the definition of an asset is recognised as revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity, and the fair value can be measured reliably.

#### 2) Revenue from providing goods and services

Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated receives revenue from individuals for provision of service for social activities and education workshops. Revenue is recognised in the period the goods and services are provided.

#### 3) Interest revenue

Interest revenue is recognised as it accrues, using the effective interest method.

#### Changes in Accounting Policies

Alzheimers Whanganui Incorporated transitioned on 1 January 2014 from preparation of general purpose financial reporting in accordance with New Zealand generally accepted accounting practice (NZ GAAP) to general purpose financial reporting in accordance with PBE SFR-A-(NFP). The transition had minimal impact on the accounting policy of the entity.

All accounting policies were applied consistently during the year.



Note 1: Analysis of Revenue

Note 1. Analysis of Nevenue					
		This Year		Į	ast Year
			\$		\$
Revenue Item	Analysis				
Donation, Fundraising and other similar	Concert / A White	\$	-	\$	2,516
revenue	Annual Appeal	\$	4,521	\$	5,433
	Raffles	\$	415	\$	532
	Bridge / Golf Tournament	\$ \$ \$ \$	856	\$	1,692
	Dr Kevin Jones	\$	_	\$	15,237
	Collection Boxes		601	\$	494
	Sundry Sales/Catering/Cuppa	\$ \$	1,447	\$	1,714
	Lotto Bonus	\$	474	\$	882
	Alzheimers NZ	\$	746	\$	-
	Concert	\$	1,326	\$	-
	Memory Walk		1,034	\$	438
	Donations Non Members & AP	\$ \$	3,001	\$	4,944
	Donations Memorial	\$	570	\$	927
	Donations Clubs/Organisations	\$	2,410	\$	500
	Bequests	\$	_	\$	1,000
	Total	\$	17,401	\$	36,309
Revenue Item	Analysis				
Fees, subscriptions and other revenue	Donations Members & AP Payments	\$	7,388	\$	7,275
from Members	Subscriptions/Membership	\$	1,575	\$	1,264
	Total	\$	8,963	\$	8,539
Revenue Item	Analysis				
Revenue from providing goods or	The Group	\$	10,016	\$	12,105
services	Education	\$	420	\$	1,045
	Room Hire	\$	500	\$	250
	Alz History Book	\$	781	\$	-
	Sundry	\$	108	\$	272
		in all sections are			
	Total	\$	11,825	\$	13,672



Revenue Item Analysis	Note 1: Analysis of Revenue	
Interest dividends and other investment Interest		•

		TI	his Year \$	La	ast Year \$
Revenue Item	Analysis				
Interest, dividends and other investment	Interest	\$	2,952	\$	3,136
revenue					
		Paratras			
	Total	\$	2,952	\$	3,136
Revenue Item	Analysis				
Other revenue	WDHB Contract - Living Well With Dementia	\$	24,485	\$	20,214
	WDHB Contract - Information	\$	6,728	\$	7,610
	WDC Community Contract	\$	2,018	\$	2,518
	Grants	\$	71,587	\$	25,404
	Partnership Programmes	\$	1,625	\$	125
	Resource Material	\$	36	\$	-
	WanderSearch Alarm	\$	512	\$	-
	Total	\$	106,991	\$	55,871



Note 2: Analysis of Expenses						
			This Year		Last Year	
			\$		\$	
Expense Item	Analysis			100		
Expenses related to public fundraising	Advertising	\$	1,047	\$	570	
	Fundraising Expenses	\$	-	\$	330	
	Total	\$	1,047	\$	900	
Expense Item	Analysis					
Volunteer and employee related costs	Staff Training & Supervision	\$	340	\$	333	
volunteer and employee related costs	Wages & Salaries	\$	102,289	\$	99,102	
	Consultancy	\$	3,514	\$	33,102	
	ACC	¢	257	\$	452	
	Conferences	¢	2,331	\$	1,277	
	Volunteer Expenses	\$ \$ \$ \$	423	\$	371	
	Travel - Staff & Volunteers	¢	730	\$	1,813	
	General	¢	180	\$	100	
	Contract - Marketing/Fundraising	\$	3,888	\$	5,290	
	Total	\$	113,952	\$	108,738	
Expense Item	Analysis		,		,	
Costs related to providing goods or	WanderSearch Alarms (received Grant)	\$	12	\$	8,412	
services	Group - Travel	\$	4,280	\$	9,815	
Sel Vices	Group - Expenses, Catering	\$	3,133	\$	4,251	
	Group - Living Well With Dementia (expenses & tr		3,822	\$	-,231	
	Kitchenware/catering supplies	\$	511	\$		
	Education/Resources/Newsletter	\$	1,206	\$	1,072	
	Advertising	\$	3,140	\$	2,280	
	Rent	\$	8,280	\$	8,280	
	Admin - Elect/PP&S/Off Exp/Phone	\$	8,863	\$	6,902	
	Total	\$	33,247	\$	41,012	
		D. B. A.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
Expense Item	Analysis		112 15215			
Other expenses	Audit	\$ \$ \$	3,432	\$	3,071	
	Bank Fees	Ş	80	\$	91	
	Insurance	\$	674	\$	648	
	Alzheimers NZ Levy		1,742	\$	1,892	
	Depreciation	\$	1,943	\$	1,586	
	Total	\$	7,871	\$	7,288	



Note 3: Analysis of Assets and Liabilities			uusuuruun proteen daaruudeksi sikki 66,644 kii 660 (Men ola kurus) vake		
		Tł	nis Year	L	ast Year.
			\$		\$
Asset Item	Analysis				
Bank accounts and cash	Westpac Chq	\$	64,669	\$	25,224
	Savings Account	\$	290	\$	8,084
	Petty Cash	\$	100	\$	-
	Total	<b>\$</b>	65,059	\$	33,308
Asset Item	Analysis				
Debtors and prepayments	Group Accounts	\$	472	\$	362
	MOH Carer Support	\$	264	\$	1,700
	WDHB Contract - LWWD	\$	2,047	\$	2,033
	WDHB Contract - Information	\$	563	\$	559
	Alzheimers NZ - Federation Refund	\$ \$	-	\$	815
	Total	\$	3,346	\$	5,469
Asset Item	Analysis				
Investments	Term Deposits				
	Westpac # 17	\$	19,744	\$	67,576
	Westpac # 19	\$		\$	20,000
	Westpac # 20	\$	-	\$	10,000
	Westpac # 21	\$	10,147	\$	10,000
	Total	\$	29,891	\$	107,576



Note 3: Analysis of Assets and Liabilities				~~~	
		Th	is Year	L	ast Year
			\$		\$
Liability Item	Analysis				
Creditors and accrued expenses	Accrued expenses	\$	1,038	\$	741
	Total	\$	1,038	\$	741
Liability Item	Analysis				
Employee costs payable	Holiday pay accrued	\$	3,757	\$	4,897
, , , ,	PAYE Owing	\$	1,425	\$	1,256
	KiwiSaver - Employee	\$	550	\$	520
	KiwiSaver - Employer	\$	256	\$	221
	ESCT Deductions	\$	54	\$	47
	Total	\$	6,042	\$	6,941
Liability Item	Analysis				
Unused donations and grants with	COGS	\$	351	\$	2,121
conditions	NZ Lotteries	\$	-	\$	35,039
	JBS Dudding Trust	\$ \$	-	\$	3,551
	The Lion Foundation	\$	1,634	\$	3,064
	Whanganui District Council - CC	\$	1,464	\$	1,482
	Rangitikei District Council - CC	\$	42	\$	-
	St Laurence's Social Services	\$	216	\$	_
	Whanganui Community Foundation	\$	120		com a consequent amendment of the
	Total	\$	3,827	\$	45,257



Note 4: Property, Plant and Equipment

This Year									
Asset Class	1 .	ing Carrying mount	Purchases	Sales	/Disposals	Depr	irrent Year eciation and ipairment	Clo	osing Carrying Amount
Furniture and fixtures	\$	1,038				\$	164	\$	874
Office Equipment	\$	2,371				\$	762	\$	1,609
Computers (including software)	\$	1,772		\$	15	\$	1,017	\$	740
Total	\$	5,181	\$ -	\$	15	\$	1,943	\$	3,223

Last Year								
Asset Class	1 '	ing Carrying mount	Purchases	Sales/Disposals	Depre	rent Year ciation and pairment	1	sing Carrying Amount
Furniture and fixtures	\$	1,249			\$	211	\$	1,038
Office Equipment	\$	1,593	\$ 1,229		\$	451	\$	2,371
Computers (including software)	\$	940	\$ 1,756		\$	924	\$	1,772
Total	\$	3,782	\$ 2,985	\$ -	\$	1,586	\$	5,181



Note 5: Accumulated Funds

This Year					
Description	Capital Contributed by Owners or Members	Accumulated Surpluses or Reserves Deficits		Total	
Opening Balance		\$ 9	8,596		\$ 98,596
Capital contributed by owners or members		ĺ			
Capital returned to owners or members					
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(\$	7,984)		(\$7,984)
Distributions paid to owners or members					
Closing Balance		\$ 9	0,612		\$ 90,612

Last Year				
Description	Capital Contributed by Owners or Members	Accumulated Surpluses or Deficits	Reserves	Total
Opening Balance		\$ 139,007		\$ 139,007
Capital contributed by owners or members				
Capital returned to owners or members				
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(\$40,411)		(\$40,411)
Distributions paid to owners or members				
Closing Balance	\$ -	\$ 98,596	\$ -	\$ 98,596

### **Related Parties**

In 2015 the entity's President Andrew Spence and Manager/Community Co-ordinator Jenny Spence are related. There have been no related party transactions other than the salary paid to Jenny Spence.

### **Subsequent Events**

There are no know subsequent events that would affect the Performance Report for the year ended 31 December 2016 (2015 Nil)

### **Contingent Liabilities & Guarantees**

There were no known Contingent Liabilities & Guarantees at 31 December 2016 (2015 Nil)

### **Capital Commitments**

There were no Capital Commitments at 31 December 2016 (2015 Nil)



# Whanganui

### The Group

"The Group" is about people first! It is all about developing friendships!

"The Group" is a community based social programme for people with dementia and/or socially isolated who are still living in their own homes.

The Group is designed to be small – maximum of 7 people (currently ages range from 62yrs – 92yrs); plus one paid staff member from Alzheimers Whanganui and 2 volunteers. We provide the transport to pick each person up from their own home and then return them after a full morning's activity.

### The Group outings are designed to:

- · Treat each person with dignity and respect
- Developing friendships, create a time of sharing and enjoying the company of each other
- Socially stimulate and avoid social isolation
- · Having fun! Enjoying wide variety of activities and outings
- Strengthen self-belief, gaining self confidence
- Stimulate to make health and well-being decisions for themselves
- Enabling and empowering more confidence for each person
- Provide much needed 'time out' for the person/people in supporting roles
- Getting involved in our community, connecting and belonging in our community
- Involve other people in our community break down myths and barriers associated with dementia.
- Educate other members of the public to see the person first and not the dementia
- Work towards creating a "Dementia Friendly Community"

Recent comments from some of our Group members when asked "Why they like coming out with the Group?"

- Meet understanding people.
- Entertaining! Challenge! Surprise!
- Company; interesting.
- Keeping contact with others with same condition.
- Change of routine, good company. I enjoy the group outings and activities.
- It gives me an outing with like minded people.



### **The Group Outings**

